



The Karnataka State Cricket Association

M Chinnaswamy Stadium, Cubbon Road, Bengaluru 560 001

ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

The KSCA thanks all who have contributed in making the years 2017-18 & 2018-19 successful.

- The Board of Control for Cricket in India
- KSCA Members and affiliated clubs
- Government of India
- Government of Karnataka
- Bruhat Bengaluru Mahanagara Palike
- Karnataka Police
- Karnataka Power Transmission Corporation Limited
- Bengaluru Electricity Supply Company Limited
- Bengaluru Water Supply and Sewage Board of Karnataka
- Print & Electronic Media
- Our Bankers
- Our Sponsors and KSCA Stakeholders
- Statutory Tax Authorities
- Zonal Chairmen & Committees
- Members of all Sub-Committees
- Staff & Groundsmen
- Cricket Enthusiasts
- All Individuals, Associations and Organisations who have constructively contributed over the years towards the overall development of KSCA.



The Karnataka State Cricket Association

M Chinnaswamy Stadium, Cubbon Road, Bengaluru 560 001

98

KARNATAKA BAG MAIDEN SYED
MUSHTAQ ALI TROPHY



92

HISTORIC MATCH
INDIA vs AFGHANISTAN



CONTENTS

Acknowledgements	1
Obituaries	4
Message	6
Election Calendar	8
Notice & Agenda	11
Extract Of The Rules	12
President's Message	14
Members Of The Managing Committee 2017-2018	16
Members Of The Managing Committee 2019-2022	18
Minutes Of The 80th AGM	21
Minutes Of The 81st AGM	27
Minutes Of The 82nd AGM	37
Committee List	41
The Annual Report	61
The Financials 2017-18	181
The Financials 2018-19	239

63

KARNATAKA
PLAYERS IN
INDIA, IPL, INDIA
A, U23 AND U19



70

KSCA IN BCCI
2017 - 18 &
2018-19



73

PRIDE OF
KARNATAKA
CRICKET



88

WOMEN'S
CRICKET IN
KARNATAKA

103

DISCOVERING
AND NURTURING
TALENT



106

CONDUCT OF
MATCHES



116

VISION TO
REALITY



133

THE ZONES

155

KSCA AND MRF
PACE FOUNDATION
TRAINING
PROGRAM



157

INFRASTRUCTURE
UPDATE



169

GREEN WICKET
PROJECT &
GOING GREEN:
TOWARDS BEING
ENVIRONMENTALLY
FRIENDLY



175

A SPORTS
CENTRE
ROUND UP



OBITUARIES

LIFE MEMBER / ASSOCIATES

CAT	MNO.	CH NO.	Name	D/O/D
LM	422	B-233	Bhaskar. A	21-Dec-17
A	4025	S-1341	Sunanda Murali Manohar	30-Dec-17
LM	556	N-270	M. O. Narasimhan	9-Jan-18
LM	31	S-113	G. P. Shivaprakash	12-Jan-18
LM	1542	A-69	Ashok Kumar Manchanda	19-Jan-18
A	3220	P-299	Prakash Ghanshyam Harjani	22-Jan-18
LM	607		Puttappa. S. S	2-Feb-18
A	4510	M-365	Manish Jaisinghani	7-Feb-18
A	1526	J-90	Jayant. K. Udani	11-Feb-18
LM	1515	B-73	Balram. U. Nichani	23-Feb-18
A	455	T-13	Tulsidas. P. Narang	27-Feb-18
LM	103	G-7	M. L. Gurjer	28-Mar-18
A	4664	P-516	Pushpalatha	21-Apr-18
LM	1478	C-36	Chandrashekar. A	4-May-18
A	4565	A-164	Anil. S. Chhabria	7-May-18
LM	105	S-62	Sundera Raghavan. N. C	17-May-18
A	4287	V-513	J. V. Venkatkrishna	2-Jun-18
LM	136	V-24	V. J. Raheja	14-Jun-18
LM	304	R-79	Randhir Talwar	15-Jun-18
A	1628	P-151	Sudheer. S. Phadke	18-Jul-18
A	3506	U-53	Uttamchand. D. Bhandari	18-Jul-18
LM	1082	I-5	S. B. Iyer	19-Jul-18
LM	1583	S-241	Shashi Bhushan Agarwal	25-Jul-18
LM	842	R-196	Raghavendra Rao. T	2-Aug-18
LM	1886	U-19	B. K. Umashankar	4-Aug-18
LM	888	B-63	M. Bhaktavatsala	5-Aug-18
SDA	3927	S-1053	K. Sridhar	5-Aug-18
LM	574	N-137	Narakesari	11-Aug-18
LM	1817	R-792	B. N. Rama Prasad	14-Aug-18
A	2142	V-266	Vasant V Bhatia	27-Aug-18
LM	1747	C-49	G. Chikka Hanumanthappa	28-Aug-18
A	2464	K-194	Viswanath. K	7-Sep-18
LM	303	A-30	Atmaram. G. Nagpal	29-Sep-18
LM	1910	R-247	M. S. Ranganath	3-Oct-18
A	1769	M-181	Mohan Parsram Shahani	10-Oct-18
A	3495	N-298	B. N. Nataraj	12-Oct-18

CAT	MNO.	CH NO.	Name	D/O/D
LM	163	P-50	Janardhan. U. Prabhu	27-Oct-18
LM	769	T-7	V. Tarakaram	2-Nov-18
A	2974	L-66	Capt. B. L. Lingaraju	5-Nov-18
LM	1443	G-64	Gandhi. B. P	7-Nov-18
A	3882	S-1015	Swarnalatha Rajasimha	7-Nov-18
LM	870	A-117	M. H. Amarnath	24-Nov-18
A	2531	R-411	K. J. Rajeevnath	27-Nov-18
LM	1127	W-1	Shashi Kant Wahi	3-Dec-18
LM	1208	R-73	P. S. Ranganathan	7-Dec-18
LM	1570	K-95	K. L. Punjabi	13-Dec-18
A	1900		Zaibunissa Mitha	17-Dec-18
A	1097	G-77	Gunashekar. M	7-Jan-19
LM	610	P-13	JMS Prasad	19-Jan-19
LM	782	V-349	Vidyadhar. M. G	22-Jan-19
A	4030	M-458	Mahendra Ravinder	22-Jan-19
LM	104	L-70	Lakshman. K	7-Mar-19
A	2983	K-231	Kamal. S. Kotak	8-Mar-19
LM	887	M-5	Madhukar. S. G	24-Mar-19
LM	1374	K-82	Kanwal Krishan Batra	29-Mar-19
LM	937	S-28	Satish Gupta	26-Apr-19
LM	969	N-37	Neelakanta Rao Jagdale	9-May-19
LM	26	L-29	G. N. Lakshmipathy	16-May-19
A	2875	N-230	B. G. Nanaiah	17-May-19
LM	945		V. S. Vijay Kumar	31-May-19
LM	155	S-10	Sreenivasa Guptha. K. K	10-Jun-19
LM	115	G-5	C. N. Gopalakrishna	13-Jun-19
LM	218	R-177	Ramchand Asudomal	30-Jun-19
LM	256	G-16	T. V. Chandrashekar Gupta	5-Jul-19
A	4464	A-180	Ajay. P. Chandani	14-Jul-19
LM	787	V-40	K. S. Viraj	20-Aug-19
A	372	J-3	Jehangir. P. Kaka	20-Sep-19
A	1968	S-473	Krishnaswamy Srinivasan	21-Sep-19
A	2356	S-565	Sivaprasad Reddy . D. V	18-Oct-19
A	1665	N-150	Dr. Naik. B. C	25-Oct-19
LM	1567	R-200	B. G. Rohil Kumar	22-Nov-19
LM	2129	S-454	Siddabasavaradhya. S. V	01-Dec-19
LM	241	R-49	Ramakrishna T	05-Dec-19
LM	1499	R-199	Raj Prakash Lal	12-Dec-19
A	669	G-50	K. S. Ghanashyam	13-Dec-19



The Karnataka State Cricket Association

M Chinnaswamy Stadium, Cubbon Road, Bengaluru 560 001

To,

Life Members and Founder Institutional Members of KSCA.

Please Note:

1. Members are requested to carry this AGM book with them to the General Body Meeting on Sunday, 1st March 2020.
2. Members are requested to note, all the information pertaining to the 82nd General Body meeting, for the years 2017-18 & 2018-19 are available in this AGM book itself.
3. Members are requested to bring their Membership Identity Cards for identification purpose.
4. Members who are yet to collect their Membership Cards are requested to collect the same from the Office of the Association on or before Monday, the 17th February, 2020.
5. Founder Institutional Members are requested to nominate their representatives, who will be attending the 82nd Adjourned AGM, using the Authorized Representative form that should contain photograph and the specimen signature of the person concerned and the form has to be submitted on or before Saturday, the 22nd February 2020, before 5.00 p.m. The representatives need to bring with them a copy of the letter of Authority for Identification purpose. Authorized Representative form other than the one issued by KSCA will not be accepted.
6. A Copy of the Karnataka State Cricket Association (KSCA) amended Bye-laws currently registered with the jurisdictional authorities is available at the KSCA office, alternatively the same can be accessed on the KSCA website www.ksca.cricket
7. A Copy of the newly amended Bye-laws of the Karnataka State Cricket Association Sports Centre (Bangalore Sports Centre) at the M Chinnaswamy Stadium and copies of the new Bye-laws of the KSCA Sports Centres at Alur, Hubli and Belgaum are available at the KSCA office, alternatively the same can be accessed on the KSCA website www.ksca.cricket

8. Ms. Shantha Rangaswamy, representing the Institutional member from Bangalore Zone as a member of the KSCA Managing Committee, on her nomination as a member of the BCCI Apex Council, tendered her resignation for the post on 11th November 2019. Accordingly, election (for the remaining term) for the vacant post created by her resignation is being held, with the approval of the AGM, on Sunday, 01st March 2020.
9. The list of all Life Members (LM's) and Institutional Members (IM's) as on 30th June 2019 and international women cricketers having right to contest and vote is available on the KSCA website www.ksca.cricket
10. The format of the Nomination form for contesting elections is attached with the Notice and also available at KSCA Office or alternatively can be downloaded from the KSCA website www.ksca.cricket
11. Members will have to produce their membership cards or authorisation letter with any Government ID proof and obtain identification slips at the counters on the day of the meeting.
12. Members who wish to seek any clarifications with respect to the Audited accounts are requested to send in the queries to the Treasurer's office, KSCA on or before 17th February, 2020. This will help KSCA keep the information ready well in advance.

Place: Bangalore
Date: 31st January, 2020



(Santosh Menon)
Hon. Secretary

Note: Refreshments will be served from 9:30 onwards

THE ELECTION FOR ONE POST OF MEMBER OF THE MANAGING COMMITTEE OF KSCA (REPRESENTING INSTITUTIONAL MEMBERS) WILL BE HELD ON SUNDAY, 1ST MARCH, 2020.

The following is the calendar of events:

1. Last Date for Filing of Nominations	Wednesday, 19th February 2020 before 5 pm. Timings: 11am to 5pm on all working days
2. Scrutiny of Nominations	From 5.00 PM to 6.00 PM Wednesday, 19th February, 2020.
3. Announcing the list of Valid Nominations	At around 7.00 PM on Wednesday, 19th February 2020.
4. Withdrawal of Nomination.	From 11.00 AM to 1.00 PM on Saturday, 22nd February, 2020
5. Announcing the list of Eligible Candidates	Around 3.00 PM on Saturday, 22nd February, 2020
6. Elections	With the approval of the General Body, From 11.00 AM to 5.00 PM on Sunday, 1st March, 2020, followed by declaration of results.

Note: A copy of the Model Code of Conduct can be accessed on KSCA website www.ksca.cricket

(M.R.Hegde)
Electoral Officer, K.S.C.A.



Institutional Member for Managing Committee**

- i. Not more than one (1) Institutional Member to represent the Founder Institutional Members comprising of the Bangalore Urban, Bangalore Rural, Kolar, Chikkaballapur and Ramnagar Districts

Name of the Institutional Member	Name of the Authorised Representative	Signature of the Authorised Representative	Signature of the President/Secretary with Official Seal

Place:

Date:

Signature of the Proposer

Signature of the seconder

Name (in BLOCK letters) and
Membership No.

Name (in BLOCK letters) and
Membership No.

** Election is being held for only one Institutional Member of the Managing Committee of the KSCA.

Note:

1. Proposer and Secunder should be Life Member or Founder Institutional Member of the Association and whose subscription is not in arrears.
2. Signature of the nominated Member should invariably be obtained in the form for having given the consent to stand for election.
3. Only Life Member and authorised representatives of Founder Institutional Member will have the right to participate and vote at the above meeting, provided they are not in arrears of any fees.
4. Life Members and Founder Institutional Members associated with any organisation prohibited by the BCCI are not eligible to contest the elections.



NOTICE & AGENDA

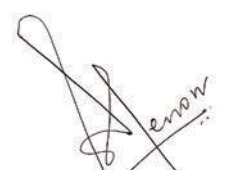
NOTICE

82nd (Eighty Second) Adjourned Annual General Meeting of the Karnataka State Cricket Association (KSCA) will be held on Sunday, the 1st March 2020 at 10.30 AM at AGM Hall of M Chinnaswamy Stadium, Cubbon Road, Bangalore - 560001

AGENDA

1. To confirm the minutes of the 80th Annual General Body Meeting held on 14th January, 2018 at 10.30 am
2. To confirm the minutes of the 81st Annual General Body Meeting held on 14th January, 2018 at 11.30 am
3. To confirm the minutes of the 82nd Annual General Body Meeting held for the specific purpose of conduct of elections held on 3rd October, 2019 at 10.00 am (Meeting was adjourned)
4. To receive and adopt the Annual report 2017-18 and 2018-19
5. To receive and adopt the audited statement of accounts for the year 2017-18 and 2018-19
6. To ratify the appointment of the auditor for the year 2017-18 and 2018-19 and to appoint the Auditor for the year 2019-20 and to fix their remuneration.
7. To consider any resolution, the Notice of which is given in writing to the Honorary Secretary by a Member on or before the thirtieth day of June 2019 and considered eligible to be placed in the General Meeting by the Managing Committee.
8. To Ratify the Revised Capital and Revised Revenue Budget for the year 2019-20 & approve the Capital Budget and Revenue budget for the year 2020-21.
9. To ratify the appointment of Ethics officer and Ombudsman Justice(Retd)Mr. K.N.Keshavanarayan, retired High Court Judge. The appointment shall be till the conclusion of the next General Body meeting.
10. To consider the recommendation of the Managing Committee in accordance with Rule 8(vi).
11. To seek approval of newly ammended Bye-laws of the Bangalore Sports Centre at Chinnaswamy Stadium and new Bye-laws at Alur Sports Centre, Hubli Sports Centre and Belgaum Sports Centre
12. To seek approval to induct new "sports centre associates", at a fee to be fixed by the general body for the Sports Centres at Alur, Hubli and Belgaum.
13. Election of one Managing Committee member (Representing Institutional Members from Bangalore Zone) for the balance term 2019-20 to 2021-22 against the vacancy created by the resignation of Ms. Shantha Rangaswamy on 11th November 2019. The delay in conducting the elections provided under Rule 6 D (a) may be condoned.
14. To transact other business of formal or important nature as may be allowed by the Chairman.

Place : Bangalore
Date : 31st January, 2020


Santosh Menon
Hon. Secretary

EXTRACT OF THE RULE

All Life Members and Founder Institutional Members, KSCA, Bangalore

Rule 3B (D)

Arrears

3B(D)(a) If any payment of more than Rs.100/- from any Life Member, Associate, Cricketer Associate or Stand Donor Associate (as the case may be) remains unpaid for more than two months from 1st April of every year and if the annual subscription or any payment of more than Rs.100/- from any Founder Institutional Member or Associate (as the case may be) remains unpaid for more than two months from 1st April of every year, the Managing Committee may at its discretion remove the name of such Member or Associate from the list of Members or Associates as a defaulter after due notice of thirty days.

3B(D)(b) In case of a Life Member whose any payment of more than Rs.100/- is in arrears and a Founder Institutional Member whose subscription or payment of more than Rs.100/- is in arrears, such Life Members or Founder Institutional Members shall not be allowed to attend / contest or vote at any meeting or be allowed to enjoy the privileges of the Association as long as they are in arrears.

Rule 3B (G)

Representatives of Founder Institutional Members:

3B(G) (b) Normally, either the President or the Secretary whose name is on the rolls of the Association will be able to attend and represent at the meeting of the State Association and to act for and on behalf of it in matters pertaining to the State Association. However, the said Founder Institutional Member on receipt of the notice of an Annual General Body Meeting or Special General Body Meeting and within such days specified in such Meeting Notice can authorise any person by way of a representative to attend the particular meeting. The representative form must be duly signed by either the President or the Secretary whose information is available with the Association in accordance with sub-rule (a) above. In the event of both the President and the Secretary sending representative forms in different names, both the representative forms will be treated as invalid. In the event of disputes as to the various aspects of the representative, the decision of the Electoral Officer as to the validity of the representative form is final and binding on the Founder Institutional Member. Similarly, if there is a dispute as to whether the President or the Secretary should attend, the same shall be decided by the Electoral Officer whose decision shall be final and binding on the Founder Institutional Member. Provided further, without the decision of the Electoral Officer, if both the President and the Secretary turn up on the date of the meeting and insist on attending the meeting, both of them will not be eligible to attend such meeting.

3B(G)(c) Notwithstanding the issue of representative form, the President or the Secretary can attend the meeting in person and in such circumstances, the representative form will be deemed to have been withdrawn.

Rule 8 (c)

NOTICE:-

8(c)(iii) Accidental omission to give such Notice to any member entitled there to or non-receipt thereof by him shall not invalidate the proceedings of any General Meeting.

Rule 13(g)

RIGHT TO INTERPRET RULES:-

At any General Meeting, the Chairman shall have the sole right to interpret the rules and decide all points of order or procedure raised by members and his decision there on shall be final and binding.



ಅಧ್ಯಕ್ಷರ ಸಂದೇಶ

ಆತ್ಮೀಯ ಸದಸ್ಯರೇ,

ಈ ಘನತೆವೆತ್ತ ಸಂಸ್ಥೆಯ ಅಧ್ಯಕ್ಷನಾಗಿ ಸೇವೆ ಸಲ್ಲಿಸಲು ತಾವೆಲ್ಲರೂ ನನ್ನನ್ನು ಆಯ್ಕೆ ಮಾಡಿರುವುದು ಅತ್ಯಂತ ಗೌರವ ಹಾಗೂ ವಿಶೇಷವಾದ ಸಂಗತಿ. ಎಲ್ಲಾ ಸದಸ್ಯರು ಹಾಗೂ ಸಂಸ್ಥಾಪಕ ಸಂಸ್ಥೆಗಳ ಅಧ್ಯಕ್ಷರು ಮತ್ತು ಕಾರ್ಯದರ್ಶಿಗಳು ನಮ್ಮನ್ನು ದೊಡ್ಡ ಅಂತರದಿಂದ ಆಯ್ಕೆ ಮಾಡಿರುವುದು ನಮ್ಮ ಸೇವೆಯನ್ನು ಸಮರ್ಥವಾಗಿ ಹಾಗೂ ಯಶಸ್ವಿಯಾಗಿ ನೀಡಲು ಇಂಬು ನೀಡುತ್ತದೆ.

ನಾನು ಹಾಗೂ ಸಮಿತಿಯ ನನ್ನ ಸಹೋದ್ಯೋಗಿ ಸದಸ್ಯರು ಈ ಆದೇಶವನ್ನು ಉಪೇಕ್ಷೆ ಮಾಡದೆ ಈ ಹಿಂದಿನ ಸಮಿತಿಯ ಕಾರ್ಯಾಚರಣೆಯನ್ನು ಮೀರಿಸುವಂತೆ ನಮ್ಮ ಪ್ರಯತ್ನ ಮೀರಿ ಕೆಲಸ ಮಾಡುತ್ತೇವೆ ಎಂದು ಭರವಸೆ ನೀಡುತ್ತೇನೆ. ಕೆಎಸ್‌ಸಿಎ ಪದಾಧಿಕಾರಿಗಳಾದ ನಾವು ಹಾಗೂ ಆಡಳಿತ ಸಮಿತಿಯ ಸದಸ್ಯರುಗಳಾದ ನಾವು ನಮ್ಮ ಮೇಲೆ ಹೊರಿಸಿರುವ ಈ ಜವಾಬ್ದಾರಿಯನ್ನು ಅತ್ಯಂತ ಹೆಮ್ಮೆ ಹಾಗೂ ಉತ್ಸುಕತೆಯಿಂದ ಸ್ವೀಕರಿಸುತ್ತೇವೆ.


ಇದರೊಂದಿಗೆ ನಾವು ಮುಂದಿನ ಮೂರು ವರ್ಷಗಳ ದೂರದೃಷ್ಟಿಯ ಚಿತ್ರಣವನ್ನು ರೂಪಿಸಿದ್ದೇವೆ.

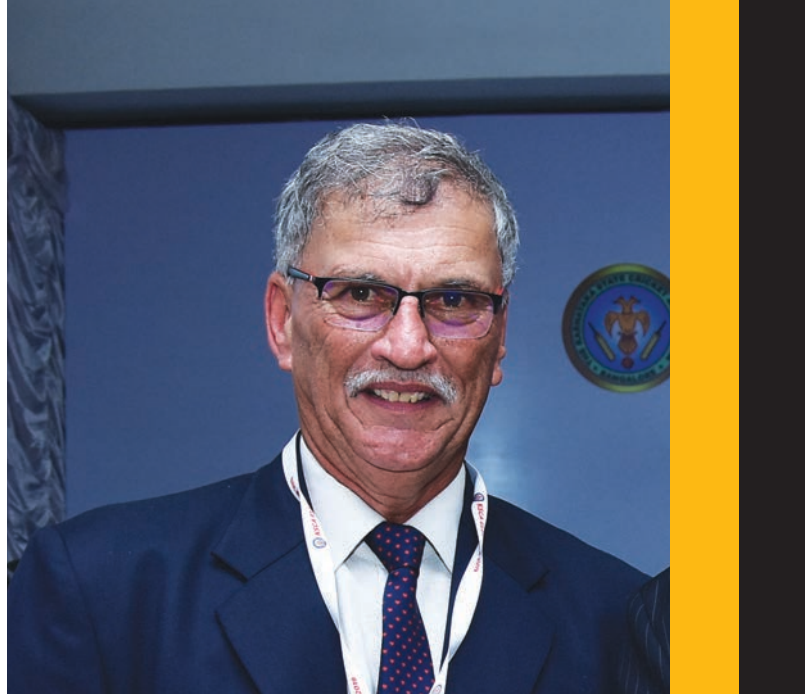
ರಾಜ್ಯದಲ್ಲಿನ ಕ್ರಿಕೆಟ್ ಅಭಿವೃದ್ಧಿ ನಮ್ಮ ಕೇಂದ್ರಬಿಂದುವಾಗಿದೆ. ಯೋಜನೆ ಮತ್ತು ಪರಿಶ್ರಮಗಳು ರಾಜ್ಯಾದ್ಯಂತ ಕ್ರಿಕೆಟ್ ಆಟಗಾರರಿಗೆ ಅವಕಾಶಗಳು ಹಾಗೂ ಉತ್ತಮ ಸವಲತ್ತುಗಳನ್ನು ಒದಗಿಸುವಂತೆ ಇರಲಿದ್ದು, ಅಂತಾರಾಷ್ಟ್ರೀಯ ಮಟ್ಟದ ಮೂಲ ಸೌಕರ್ಯಗಳನ್ನು ರಾಜ್ಯಾದ್ಯಂತ ನೀಡುವುದು ಹಾಗೂ ಎಲ್ಲ ಜಿಲ್ಲೆಗಳಲ್ಲಿಯೂ ಮೂಲಭೂತ ಕ್ರಿಕೆಟ್ ಸೌಲಭ್ಯಗಳನ್ನು ಒದಗಿಸುವುದು ನಮ್ಮ ಉದ್ದೇಶ. ಸಹಜವಾಗಿಯೇ ಎಂ ಚೆನ್ನಸ್ವಾಮಿ ಕ್ರೀಡಾಂಗಣ ಹಾಗೂ ಕೆಎಸ್‌ಸಿಎ ಕ್ರೀಡಾ ಕೇಂದ್ರದ ಎಲ್ಲ ರೀತಿಯ ವ್ಯವಸ್ಥೆಗಳನ್ನು ಉನ್ನತೀಕರಿಸುವುದು ಕೂಡ ನಮ್ಮ ಗುರಿ. ಈ ಎಲ್ಲ ಯೋಜನೆಗಳ ಹೆಚ್ಚಿನ ಮಾಹಿತಿಗಳನ್ನು ನಿಮ್ಮ ಮುಂದೆ ತೆರೆದಿಡುತ್ತೇವೆ.

ನೀವು ನಮ್ಮ ಮೇಲೆ ನಂಬಿಕೆ ಇರಿಸಿ ನಮ್ಮನ್ನು ಆಯ್ಕೆ ಮಾಡಿರುವುದಕ್ಕೆ ಸಮಿತಿಯ ನನ್ನ ಸಹೋದ್ಯೋಗಿ ಸದಸ್ಯರು ಹಾಗೂ ನಾನು ನಿಮಗೆ ಧನ್ಯರಾಗಿರುತ್ತೇವೆ. ನೀವು ನಮ್ಮ ಮೇಲೆ ಇಟ್ಟಿರುವ ನಂಬಿಕೆ ಎಂದಿಗೂ ಹುಸಿಯಾಗುವುದಿಲ್ಲವೆಂದು ನಿಮಗೆ ಖಾತ್ರಿ ಪಡಿಸುತ್ತೇನೆ. ನೈತಿಕ ಮತ್ತು ಪಾರದರ್ಶಕ ಆಡಳಿತ ನೀಡಬೇಕೆಂಬುದು ನಮ್ಮ ನಂಬಿಕೆ. ಹಾಗಾಗಿ ರಚನಾತ್ಮಕ ವಿಮರ್ಶೆಗಳನ್ನು ಸದಾ ಕೃತಜ್ಞತೆಯೊಂದಿಗೆ ಸ್ವೀಕರಿಸುತ್ತೇವೆ.

ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ಕ್ರಿಕೆಟ್ ಮತ್ತು ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ರಾಜ್ಯ ಕ್ರಿಕೆಟ್ ಸಂಸ್ಥೆ ರಾಷ್ಟ್ರಮಟ್ಟದಲ್ಲಿ ಹೆಚ್ಚಿನ ಗಣನೆಯಲ್ಲಿದೆ. ನಮ್ಮ ಕಟ್ಟುನಿಟ್ಟಿನ ಬದ್ಧತೆಯೊಂದಿಗೆ ಇನ್ನೂ ಹೆಚ್ಚಿನ ಪ್ರಶಂಸೆಗಳಿಸುವಂತೆ ಶ್ರಮಿಸುತ್ತೇವೆ. ಎಂ

ನಿಮ್ಮೆಲ್ಲರಿಗೂ ಶುಭ ಹಾರೈಕೆಗಳು


ರೋಜರ್ ಎಂ ಬಿನ್ನಿ
ಅಧ್ಯಕ್ಷರು



PRESIDENT'S MESSAGE

Dear Members

It is an honour and privilege for me to have been appointed by you to serve as the President of this august institution. The fact that you--members, Presidents and Secretaries and Founder Institutional Members alike--have elected us with an overwhelming majority emphasises the fact that the onus lies on us to deliver efficiently and successfully on your mandate.

Please allow me to assure you that this is a mandate my colleagues on the Committee and I will not take lightly as we try to live up to--indeed surpass--the stellar performance of the management that preceded us. As office bearers and Managing Committee of the KSCA, we will proudly and enthusiastically shoulder the responsibility you have bestowed upon us.


To this end, we have drawn out a vision statement for the forthcoming three years.

In summary, we will focus on the development of cricket in the State. This will include plans and efforts to improve opportunities and facilities for cricketers across the State, establish world class infrastructure across the State and develop basic cricketing infrastructure in the districts. and of course, improve the overall facilities at the M.Chinnaswamy Stadium and the KSCA Sports Centre. We will keep you fully apprised with details as our plans as they unfold.

My colleagues on the Committee and I again thank you, the members, for reposing your trust in us. Please take for granted that your faith in us will never be misplaced. It is our belief that to be ethical also means to be transparent and open to change. Therefore, your constructive criticism will always be received with gratitude.

Karnataka cricket and the Karnataka State Cricket Association are held highly in the nation's estimation. It is our solemn commitment to strive to make us even more deserving of this accolade.

With best wishes to all of you


Roger M Binny
President

MEMBERS OF MANAGING COMMITTEE 2017-2018

D R Nagaraj
Convenor
Shivamogga Zone

S Balachandar
Convenor
Mysuru Zone

Srinivas Murthy N S
Hon. Treasurer
(Interim)

A V Shashidara
Zonal Co-ordinator

Manohar Amin
Convenor
Mangaluru Zone

Vinay Mruthyunjaya
Nominated Member

Prakash K Rathod
Nominated Member



Sudhakar Rao
Hon. Secretary
(Interim)

D Ganesh
Member

Sujith Bohara
Convenor
Raichur Zone

Satish Chandra
Convenor
Tumkur Zone

M (Baba) B Bhusad
Convenor
Dharwad Zone

Sanjay M Desai
Hon. President
(Interim)

**Ashok
Raghavan**
Member

Santosh Menon
Hon. Asst. Secretary
Cricket

A Raghuram Bhat
Member

Lachman K Mahtani
Hon. Asst. Secretary
Sports Centre



MEMBERS OF MANAGING COMMITTEE 2019-2022

Sudhindra D Shinde
Convenor Raichur Zone

Vasudev.N.Jaisingh
Member

M S Shantha Rangaswamy
Member

D S An
Convenor Shiva

N S Shanti Swaroop
Member

Kota S Kodandaram
Member



Shavir Tarapore
Hon.Joint Secretary

Santosh Menon
Hon.Secretary

Roger M Binny
Hon. President



Sudhakar Rai
Convenor Mysore zone

Thilak Naidu V.S
Member

S Arun
Convenor Shivamogga zone

Avinash R Podar
Convenor Dharwad Zone

K Shashidhar
Convenor Tumkur zone

Rathan Kumar
Convenor Mangalore zone

ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ಸಂಸ್ಥೆ
ಗೌರವಾನ್ವಿತ



Vinay Mruthyunjaya
Hon. Treasurer

J Abhiram
Hon Vice President



The Karnataka State Cricket Association

M Chinnaswamy Stadium, Cubbon Road, Bengaluru 560 001

MINUTES OF THE EIGHTIETH ANNUAL GENERAL BODY MEETING

HELD ON SUNDAY, THE 14TH JANUARY, 2018 AT 10.30 AM

Eightieth Annual General Body Meeting of the Karnataka State Cricket Association (KSCA) was held on Sunday, the 14th January, 2018 at 10.30 am at the premises of M.Chinnaswamy Stadium, Cubbon Road, Bangalore – 560 001.

1.	Total Number of Members on Roll	:	1931
2.	Quorum required as per Rules	:	0100
3.	Total Number of Members present	:	0252
4.	Meeting Notice sent to Members on	:	23rd December, 2017

At the outset, Mr Sanjay.M.Desai (LM-881) – President requested the members to observe a minute's silence as a mark of respect to the departed souls. The President placed on record the contribution of late Vice President – Dr.S.Krishna Murthy who had been the pillar of strength for the KSCA and the KSCA Sports Centre in various capacities over the past four decades. His immense contribution to the KSCA Sports Centre in particular which has been etched in the memory of most of the members present was reminisced. Salutations were extended to the former Captain of the State Ranji team for having carved a niche of his own in a unique way in the annals of the cricket Association.

Thereafter, on behalf of the Managing Committee, the President extended a warm and hearty welcome to all the members present for the meeting. He extended seasons greetings for the New Year and Makar Sankranthi.

The President was indeed glad to see many members participate in the General Body meeting and felt that it went on to prove the interest each and every member has in the activities of the Association. On behalf of the management, the President extended his gratefulness to each of the members present.

The members present were briefed that the Eightieth Annual General Body Meeting which was called for on 7th August, 2016 for the year ended 2015-16 could not be held in view of the communication received from the Secretary, Supreme Court Committee constituted for implementation of the Lodha Committee Reforms directing the Karnataka State Cricket Association to place on hold the elections and other proceedings attendant thereto. The President reiterated that the Managing Committee in accordance with the rules and to uphold the spirit of transparency in its operations had decided to get the audited accounts for the year ended 31st March, 2016 and 31st March, 2017 approved by the General Body. Also, the revenue

and capital budgets were placed for approval and adoption of the General Body to enable the Association to expend amounts towards continuing to conduct all its cricketing activities and also achieve infrastructure development objectives.

Further, the members were informed that the Lodha Committee recommendations and the Supreme Court Order thereon was still sub-judice and clarity and a final Order on the same was awaited. Each and every member present was reassured that the KSCA will honour the Supreme Court Order in letter and spirit as and when the same is delivered. The Association would always take the members' views and perspectives before any decision making. He added that the KSCA has been awaiting clarity from the Supreme Court on the applicability of the Lodha Committee recommendations to the Association and the Court is likely to hear the KSCA in the said matter. The President reiterated and reassured that a Special General Body Meeting would be convened as soon as clarity is obtained from the Supreme Court on the future course of action. Till such time, the Managing Committee would continue to function as per Rule 15 of the byelaws of the Association and the Committee would continue to do its best in the interest of the Association.

Coming to the year per se, the President stated that it has been an honour for him to have occupied the Chair as the President since the Office Bearers demitted their posts in the light of Supreme Court judgement. He placed on record the contribution of former President – Mr P.R.Ashok Anand, Dr.P.Dayananda Pai – Treasurer and Mr Brijesh Patel – Secretary for their contribution and support even after they have demitted their offices and informed that their guidance and cooperation has been extremely valuable for all in the Committee.

The General Body was informed that attempts have been made to ensure that no stone is left unturned in all areas during the past two years. The Committee has been relentlessly working to ensure that there is no change whatsoever in the smooth functioning of the Association. Further, it was informed that steps have been taken to ensure that cricket flourished and the Karnataka flag continues to fly high. Not only has cricket gone on as usual, but all other aspects with regard to progress of the Association have also been on the right path. The conduct of various International matches, IPL matches, domestic tournaments, workshops, academies etc have all been the success stories of KSCA. Karnataka continued its representation in International matches on both men's and women's cricketing front. On the junior cricketing front, the State teams have performed exceedingly well and the same would be detailed by the Hon.Secretary in his report.

With regard to development of infrastructure across the State, the President stated that Karnataka will be the only State in the country which can boast of four grounds with international standards. The progress of infrastructural work at Alur, Hubli and Belgaum are on expected lines and are likely to be completed in a year's time. He further stated that the facilities coming up at these centres along with sports complex, rooms and allied facilities would be on par with the best in the world and that it will definitely be a matter of pride for all the members to utilise the above facilities. He went on to state that the cricketers across the State would benefit immensely with the said facilities and that similar plans are also being drawn up for Shimoga and he was sure, that the said full-fledged centres would match the best in the country.

The President was extremely glad to inform that the KSCA had acquired land in Gadag, Hassan and Huddur in Madikeri. The KSCA is also pursuing with the Government for lands in Mangalore, Mysore, Kolar and Bijapur and efforts made to have cricketing facilities in all districts of the State.

The President was pleased to state that it has been a matter of pride that the landmark infrastructure projects undertaken by the KSCA like the solar roof top, sub-air, sewage treatment plant, rain water harvesting etc has taken the KSCA to a level which is the envy of all Associations across the country. He informed the

members that it was indeed heartening to note that the sub-air system came to good use during the last IPL and came in for appreciation from all quarters of the world. The President stated that the solar roof top has already generated enough power to take care of almost forty percent of KSCA's power requirement and that if the same is replicated on the western side, the KSCA would be self-sufficient with regard to its power requirement.

With regard to improvements at the M.Chinnaswamy Stadium, the President informed that the long pending re-location of tennis court from its temporary location is completed for the usage of tennis playing members. Similarly, the swimming pool, billiards section and the badminton section have been upgraded for the benefit of members. He was pleased to inform that the beverages lounge and restaurant in the First Floor of the Sports Centre are undergoing renovations to keep up with the times. He further mentioned that the gazebo is listed for a facelift and squash court will also be re-located from its temporary place.

The President informed the members that the finances of the Association are in good health. The checks, balances and suggestions put-forth by the Internal Auditors, Statutory Auditor, System Auditor, Finance Advisory Committee, Accounts Review Committee and the Audit Committee are in place and have ensured that the KSCA finances have been judiciously handled to ensure sufficient reserves.

The President was happy to announce that from the coming season onwards, the management has decided to give an additional one dozen balls to all cricket playing teams and travelling allowance to moffusil teams.

With the above, the President thanked all the Members, Presidents and Secretaries of cricket playing clubs, his colleagues on the Managing Committee, members of the Sub-Committee and all concerned with the KSCA and Sports Centre for their un-stinted support, cooperation and sought their continued support in the coming years too.

Subsequently, the President requested the Hon.Secretary – Mr R.Sudhakar Rao (LM-876) to address the gathering and read out the meeting Notice.

The Hon.Secretary welcomed the members present on the occasion. Before reading the Notice of the meeting, Mr A.M.Rama Murthy (LM-76) was keen to know whether the meeting is legal and whether the KSCA is keen on adopting the Lodha Reforms and he sought clarity about the demitting of office by the former President, Treasurer and the Secretary.

The President clarified to the member that the meeting is conducted as per byelaws of the KSCA and the KSCA was awaiting the final Order of the Supreme Court on the Lodha Committee Recommendations and once, the Order is received in finality, a Special General Body Meeting would be convened and the members would be the supreme authority to decide the future course of action. The President clarified that it was absolutely within the byelaws of the Association to conduct the Annual General Body Meeting to approve the accounts and budgets which were essential for the smooth conduct of cricketing activities and infrastructure development at the KSCA.

With regard to demitting of office by the former office bearers, the President informed Mr Rama Murthy that they had demitted their respective offices in the wake of the Supreme Court judgement of 2nd January, 2017 wherein a person shall be disqualified from being an Office Bearer if he has attained the age of seventy years and had been an Office Bearer for a cumulative period of nine years.

Mr N.Nagarajan representing Indira Chemical Agency Cricket Club (IM-227) felt that that since the matter is sub-judice, it would be better not to speak on the said issue. He requested the members to kindly take note of the same and continue with the meeting.

Thereafter, the Hon.Secretary once again welcomed the members present to the meeting and wished them a very good Sunday morning, a very Happy New Year and Happy Sankranthi! Later, the Hon.Secretary read the Notice of the Eightieth Annual General Body Meeting and took up the agenda points one by one as herein below:-

Item No.1:-

To confirm the minutes of the Annual General Body Meeting held on 27th December, 2015.

The minutes of the Annual General Body Meeting held on 27th December, 2015 were confirmed on the proposal of Mr C.K.Krishna Prasad (LM-820) which was seconded by Mr Irfan Sait represent Jawans Cricket Club (IM-166).

Item No.2:-

To confirm the minutes of the Special General Body Meeting held on 27th December, 2015.

The minutes of the Special General Body Meeting held on 27th December, 2015 were confirmed on the proposal of Mr Siddalingaswamy (LM-838B) which was seconded by Mr K.Vijayaraghavan (LM-867B).

Item No.3:-

To receive and adopt the Annual Report for the year 2015-16.

The Annual Report for the year 2015-16 was adopted on the proposal of Mr V.S.Venkatesh Gowda (LM-858B) which was seconded by Mr Roger.M.Binny (LM-879).

Item No.4:-

To receive and adopt the Audited Statement of Accounts for the year 2015-16.

The Audited Statement of Accounts for the year 2015-16 was adopted on the proposal of Mr M.S.Keshav representing Sir Syed Cricketers (IM-148) which was seconded by Mr E.S.Jairam representing Nanjangud Cricket Club (IM-161).

Item No.5:-

Election to President, Vice Presidents, Secretary, Treasurer and Members of the Managing Committee for the years 2016-17 to 2018-19.

In deference to the directions of the Secretary, Supreme Court Committee, the elections to the Managing Committee of the Association for the period 2016-17 to 2018-19 was postponed.

Item No.6:-

To appoint Auditor or Auditors for the year 2016-17 and to fix their remuneration.

The continuation of the existing Auditors – M/s S.Upendra & Co for the year 2016-17 on the existing terms and conditions were ratified.

Item No.7:-

To consider the recommendations of the Managing Committee in accordance with Rule 36(f).

The members were informed that no recommendation was made by the Managing Committee.

Item No.8:-

To consider any resolution, the notice of which is given in writing to the Honorary Secretary of the Association by a member on or before 30th June, 2016.

The members were informed that no resolution was received from the members.

Item No.9:-

To approve the Capital and Revenue Budget for the years 2016-17 and 2017-18.

The Capital and Revenue Budget for the years 2016-17 was ratified and for the year 2017-18 was approved on the proposal of Mr S.Vaman Rao (LM-796) which was seconded by Mr R.G.Srinivas (LM-751).

Item No.10:-

To transact any other business of informal or unimportant nature as may be allowed by the Chairman.

No issues came up under the item.

With no other points on the agenda, the meeting concluded.

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Sanjay M. Desai".

(Sanjay.M.Desai)

President

for interim period

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "R. Sudhakar Rao".

(R.Sudhakar Rao)

Hon.Secretary

for interim period



The Karnataka State Cricket Association

M Chinnaswamy Stadium, Cubbon Road, Bengaluru 560 001

MINUTES OF THE EIGHTY-FIRST ANNUAL GENERAL BODY MEETING

HELD ON SUNDAY, THE 14TH JANUARY, 2018 AT 11.30 AM

Eighty-First Annual General Body Meeting of the Karnataka State Cricket Association (KSCA) was held on Sunday, the 14th January, 2018 at 11.30 am at the premises of M.Chinnaswamy Stadium, Cubbon Road, Bangalore – 560 001.

- | | | |
|--------------------------------------|---|---------------------|
| 1. Total Number of Members on Roll | : | 1931 |
| 2. Quorum required as per Rules | : | 0100 |
| 3. Total Number of Members present | : | 0245 |
| 4. Meeting Notice sent to Members on | : | 23rd December, 2017 |

Based on the request of the members present, President - Mr Sanjay.M.Desai (LM-881) after the conclusion of the Eightieth Annual General Body Meeting called the Eighty-First Annual General Body Meeting to order as well and requested the Hon.Secretary to take up the points on the agenda.

The Hon.Secretary - Mr R.Sudhakar Rao (LM-876) welcomed the members to the Eighty-First Annual General Body Meeting and took up the agenda points one by one as herein below:-

Item No.1:-

To receive and adopt the Annual Report for the year 2016-17.

The Hon.Secretary was honoured to present the Annual Report for the years 2015-16 and 2016-17.

The Hon.Secretary informed that the present Office Bearers have assumed office due to an exigency. He further informed that with the support of all concerned, they have managed the activities of the Association to the best of their abilities and stated that the Karnataka State Cricket Association continues to be one of the best administered Associations in the country.

Firstly, he placed on record the contribution of former Vice President of KSCA – late Dr.S.Krishna Murthy, Mr P.R.Ashok Anand – former President, Dr.P.Dayananda Pai – former Hon.Treasurer and Mr Brijesh Patel – former Hon.Secretary for their contribution to the development of the Association over the years. In fact, he stated that the former office-bearers have been extremely supportive since they demitted their respective

offices during January 2017. Personally, the Hon.Secretary informed the members that he regularly sought advice and guidance from the former Hon.Secretary and his good friend Brijesh whenever the need arose and stated that Mr Brijesh was more than willing to assist him and the Association. He conveyed his gratitude to all three of them.

Coming to the report per se, the Hon.Secretary stated that the KSCA had done extremely well on all fronts during the last couple of years.

On the cricketing front, both men and women from Karnataka had meritorious representations at the international level. K.L.Rahul and Manish Pandey have been in the Indian team and was indeed proud of their achievements. Similarly, Karun Nair, K.Gowtham, Stuart Binny, R.Vinay Kumar, S.Arvind, Shreyas Gopal, A.Mithun, Mayank Agarwal have all brought laurels to the State with their various representations for the India and India-A teams during the last two years. K.L.Rahul achieved the unique distinction of scoring centuries in all the three formats of the game while representing the country. Karun Nair became the third Indian to get a triple century in Test Cricket.

Similarly, on the women's cricketing front, Veda Krishnamurthy and Rajeshwari.S.Gaekwad have taken women's cricket to a different level. Also,V.R.Vanitha and C.Prathyusha represented India-A teams.

With regard to KSCA's representations on the BCCI, the Secretary stated that as all are aware Mr Rahul Dravid continued to bring laurels to the State as the India-A and Under-19 coach, Mr Javagal Srinath continued to be the Match Referee and Mr Anil Kumble was the coach of the Indian team till recently. The Hon.Secretary mentioned that Mr Anil Kumble had during his tenure as a coach, led the Indian team to four Test series win and led India to the finals of the ICC Champions Trophy. He further informed that Mr K.Sriram has been the BCCI Curator, Mr Nandan is in the ICC panel of umpires and that Ms Shantha Rangaswamy was awarded the Lifetime Achievement award by the BCCI.

The Hon.Secretary stated that on the domestic cricketing front, Karnataka had done extremely well in all the age groups and that the Senior State team narrowly lost in the semi-finals of the Ranji Trophy by a mere five runs. Similarly, they entered the knockout of the 2016-17 season with commendable performance in league phase, but unfortunately lost in the quarter-final.

He further stated that in the junior age groups, the State Under-23 men's team qualified for the knockout, but unfortunately lost in the quarter-finals. The State Under-19 and Under-16 teams also qualified for the knockout. The senior women's team entered the semi-finals of the Plate Group, but unfortunately could not progress further.

The Hon.Secretary informed the members present that the Karnataka Premier League (KPL) pioneered by the KSCA was a grand success in its sixth edition and that for the first time, the league earned income over expenditure after five years. He went on to state that the KPL was a great opportunity for players of the State to showcase their talent in the popular T20 format and that many talent scouts from Indian Premier League (IPL) teams witnessed the KPL for short-listing players from the KPL.

With regard to conduct of tournaments in Bangalore and various zones across the State, the General Body was informed that it has been indeed a matter of pride that KSCA has always conducted the tournaments well in time to facilitate unearthing of talent and selections. The KSCA had ensured that the elite cricketers in all age groups are nurtured well through the year in the KSCA Academy at Bangalore and in the zones.

The Hon.Secretary placed on record the contributions of coaches of all age groups, support staff, match

referees, umpires, scorers, ground authorities, curators and the staff across the State for their efforts without which it would not have been possible to conduct such many tournaments over the last two years.

The Hon. Secretary also stated that the KSCA and Karnataka has been the "go to" State for the BCCI when it comes to conduct of various BCCI tournaments and camps.

The Hon. Secretary informed the members present that the KSCA had successfully conducted all international matches and the IPL matches to the utmost satisfaction of all concerned and that the players and match officials during the above tours praised the facilities and hospitality extended by the KSCA. He mentioned with satisfaction that in fact, the KSCA is a sought after center when it comes to hosting of international matches and that the KSCA had provided the best of facilities to its members, their families and the spectators during international and IPL matches.

The members were informed that the Royal Challengers - the IPL franchisee from Bangalore were extremely pleased with the cordial rapport they shared with the KSCA. The conduct of the IPL-10 was a grand success bringing laurels to the M.Chinnaswamy Stadium. Based on the facilities available, the BCCI went on to allot the Eliminator and Qualifier-2 of the IPL Season-10 to the KSCA and the two matches along with the matches of league stage were conducted with no hiccups whatsoever.

The Hon. Secretary stated that the KSCA hosted the Bangladesh-A women's tour of India for two practice matches at Bangalore, three one-day at Hubli and three T20 matches at Belgaum. Also, the KSCA assisted the BCCI in the conduct of India Under-19 preparatory camp at Alur prior to their departure to New Zealand to participate in the Under-19 World Cup.

With regard to infrastructure development, the Hon Secretary brought to the notice of the General Body that work has been progressing at a rapid pace at Alur, Hubli and Belgaum and that the cricketers and members would be provided with world class facilities in the above centers in six to twelve months time.

Finally, the Hon. Secretary placed on record the support he had received from his colleagues on the Managing Committee, Sports Centre Committees, Zonal Committees, Sub-Committees, members of the KSCA, President and Secretaries of cricket playing clubs, Match Referees, Umpires, Scorers and other team support staff, staff and all connected with the Cricket Association for their continued support over the years and humbly sought further support and cooperation in the coming years too.

With the above, the views / queries of the members, if any, on the report was sought. The members were requested to be brief so as to provide an opportunity for others:-

Mr Irfan Sait representing Jawans Cricket Club (IM-166) requested to look into the rumours spread by a few members / club representatives with regard to the legality of the conduct of the General Body Meetings. Though the President had given a clear clarification on the legality of the meeting, he requested the President to take appropriate action against the members / representatives spreading such rumours.

Mr A.M.Rama Murthy (LM-76) sought clarifications with respect of number of times each of the sub-committees had met. He felt there was no point in constitution of the sub-committees if they are not meeting regularly. He desired to specifically know whether the Infrastructure Sub-Committee had met.

Mr V.Srinivasa Murthy (LM-1916) was critical about the apprehension of Mr A.M.Rama Murthy as to whether the sub-committees had met. He was of the view that may be one or two committees might not have met, but most of the sub-committees constituted have met. He clarified that if the Committee had

not met, then the infrastructure works in Bangalore and various other zonal centres would not have taken place and the progress on developmental works itself is a proof to substantiate whether the Committee had met or not.

Mr K.L.Anantha Ramaiah representing Mysore Cricket Club (IM-195) requested to hasten the acquisition of land at Mysore since Mysore is a cricket hub and the number of matches played is quite a lot. He felt that the teams in Mysore are deprived of playing on good wickets.

Mr K.Somnath Rao (LM-1230) was pleased with the infrastructure development at the M.Chinnaswamy Stadium especially with regard to solar rooftop photovoltaic power system. He mentioned that the sewage treatment plant put up was a good initiative. He went on to suggest putting up of a reverse osmosis plant of latest technology which would enable the Association / Sports Centre to fulfil all their water requirements. He was of the opinion that latest technologies are available for producing good quality mineral water at a very low cost.

Mr S.V.Sreekanth representing Hemavathi Cricket Club (IM-261) congratulated the former Office Bearers of KSCA and all those who are instrumental in the conversion of Navale tank bed to a cricket ground.

He requested the Committee to look into reimbursement of travelling cost for cricket playing clubs when they travel between districts since the same was a burden on the finances of the club. He was also of the view that assistance like cricket kit, more number of balls, practice facilities, T-shirts for league teams and allotment of spouse and children tickets to club members would encourage clubs in the mofussil centres as well as nurture upcoming cricketers.

Mr Ravi Sondhi (LM-355) requested the Committee to ensure better audio / video system during the General Body Meetings for clarity purpose.

Mr M.S.Keshav representing Sir Syed Cricketers (IM-148) congratulated the committee on the development of infrastructure across the State. He was indeed glad that world class facilities are coming up at Alur, Shimoga, Hubli and Belgaum. He was of the opinion that the Committee should explore the possibility of taking Associates at the above sports centers to get substantial revenue and also ensure that the said centres are self sustained from the revenue thus generated for the usage of facilities.

Mr Veeranna Savadi representing Hubli Sports Club (IM-185) was extremely glad about the infrastructure being put up at the Hubli centre. He specifically thanked the former Hon.Secretary – Mr Brijesh Patel for all his efforts in ensuring that a state-of-art cricketing facility is in place at Hubli. He reiterated Mr M.S.Keshav's point of enrolling Associates in Hubli stadium to ensure that the sports complex is self-sustained.

Mr Kushal Patil representing Gajanana Cricket Club (IM-291) while congratulating the former Office Bearers, desired that the Raichur Zone also be made on par with other centers with regard to development of infrastructure and hosting of matches. He requested to develop the donated land at Raichur and ensure that the ground is match fit from the ensuing cricketing season onwards. He also endorsed the views of Mr M.S.Keshav in enrolling Associates to recoup the amount incurred on development of infrastructure.

Mr B.K.Ravi representing Mount Joy Cricket Club (IM-225) congratulated the Committee for the good work that has been carried out both on cricketing and infrastructure front. He reiterated Mr M.S.Keshav's suggestion of enrolling Associates and authorising the Managing Committee to fix the fee for enrolment fee as the same would be useful in augmenting revenue for the respective centres. He was also of the opinion

that the facilities created at the various zonal centers be extended to cricket playing clubs for the usage of its players.

Mr M.Jayaprakash representing Rising Star Cricket Club (IM-306) congratulated the work that is being carried out on the cricketing and infrastructure front. He requested to look into revision of umpiring fee since the same was last done about seven years back.

Mr Madhava.N.Murching (LM-519) requested to look into the probability of providing a companion pass to aged members who come to witness match in general and IPL matches in particular as they are held during late hours.

Mr R.S.Ram Prasad representing Magadi Cricket Club (IM-244) congratulated the Committee for completing all the tournaments in time. He appreciated the fact that all the selection matches were held in time. However, he felt that the Under-14, Under-16 and Under-19 Inter-Club tournaments are limited to only first three divisions and suggested that the same be extended to IV and V Divisions also since there are many players who are part of IV and V Divisions and not getting an opportunity to participate in Under-14, Under-16 and Under-19 tournaments.

Mr Tanveer Ahmed representing Star Cricket Club (IM-287) was pleased to state that the Shimoga has been on the cricketing map of Karnataka. He congratulated the former Office Bearers of KSCA, Shimoga Zonal Committee headed by Mr S.S.Kumar Patel and Mr D.R.Nagaraj who has been instrumental for a good ground in Shimoga.

One of the members was of the view that since Sir Mirza Ismail Shield for Group 1, 1st Division was almost on spar with Ranji Trophy, he suggested that the award money be enhanced to assist the private cricket playing clubs.

The President / Vice President / Hon.Treasurer / Hon.Secretary replied to the issues / queries raised by the members in the following manner:-

With regard to convening of sub-committee meetings, the President clarified Mr A.M.Rama Murthy that most of the committees have met regularly. However, one or two committees may not have met due to various reasons. However, he assured that henceforth as far as possible, all the sub-committees would meet on a regular basis.

The President informed Mr K.L.Anantha Ramaiah that the acquisition of land at Mysore was in an advanced stage and is hopeful of the same getting finalised in a short span of time.

The President thanked Mr K.Somnath Rao and noted his suggestions with regard to rooftop power system.

The Hon.Secretary informed Mr S.V.Sreekanth that his request regarding allowance and other facilities have already been considered and travelling expenses for cricket playing clubs when they travel between districts would be reimbursed from the forthcoming season onwards.

The suggestion of Mr Ravi Sondhi for audio / video system was noted.

As regards the suggestion of Mr M.S.Keshav, the General Body was unanimous in its decision and authorised the Managing Committee to fix the Associateship fee at the above sports centers and initiate the process of enrolment.

The Hon.Secretary informed Mr Kushal Patil that the works have been taken up at the Raichur ground and efforts made to ensure that the ground is match fit in all aspects.

The suggestions from other members were noted.

With the above, the Annual Report for the year 2016-17 as proposed by Mr B.N.Balaji Singh (LM-929) and seconded Mr D.Vinod Sivappa (LM-934) was adopted.

Item No.2:-

To receive and adopt the Audited Statement of Accounts for the year 2016-17.

The Audited Statement of Accounts for the year 2016-17 was adopted and approved by the General Body with Mr V.Chetan (LM-1760) proposing the adoption and Mr B.P.Gandhi (LM-1443) seconding it.

Item No.3:-

To appoint Auditor or Auditors for the year 2017-18 and to fix their remuneration.

Mr V.Chetan (LM-1760) firstly appreciated the excellent work being carried out by the Committee especially with regard to the infrastructure development across the districts of Karnataka. He also praised the excellent cricketing activity being run efficiently which has enabled Karnataka to fare exceptionally well in all the BCCI tournaments. He also congratulated the Committee on the number of cricket players from Karnataka going on to don National colours. He made a special mention of the pioneering initiatives taken by the Committee especially with regard to solar roof top photovoltaic, sub-air system etc.

With regard to appointment of auditors, he was of the opinion that it would be better to change the auditors after a particular period of time to keep up with the corporate governance style of functioning.

However, Mr H.S.Puttakempanna and few other members recommended continuing with the Internal and Statutory Auditors as they have been rendering satisfactory services to the Association and further recommended that they were also of the opinion that reasonable hike in the existing fee be given to the auditors.

The suggestions of Mr V.Chetan were noted. However, since many members recommended for continuation, the General Body approved continuing the services of M/s S.Upendra & Co., as Auditors for the year 2017-18, with a reasonable enhancement.

Item No.4:-

To consider the recommendations of the Managing Committee in accordance with Rule 36(f) regarding transfer on account of death of a Founder Life Member / Founder Member / Life Associate / Ordinary Associate to their spouse or children.

The General Body was informed that as per clause 10A and 10B of the rules of KSCA, the application for transfer (on death) is to be made within two years from the end of financial year in which the original Member

/ Associate had died. However, on compassionate grounds, a grace period of one year was granted apart from the above period, beyond which, the request shall not be considered. Thus, whenever the application was not made within the time stipulated as mentioned in the byelaws, but made within the grace period of one year, the matter was decided to be referred to the General Body.

In view of the above, the Managing Committee with the powers vested in accordance with Rule 36(f) recommended the following cases of transfer for consideration of the General Body: -

Sl. No.	Name of the Original Member / Associate	Membership / Associateship No.	Date of Death	Transfer in favour of	Relation
	Late			M/s	
(a)	Vitus Gilbert Coelho	LM-989, C-12	13.2.2015	Aneesha	Daughter
	The request from the spouse of the deceased for transfer of membership to herself was considered. Thereafter, she had requested for transfer of her late husband's membership to her daughter instead of her. Though the transfer to wife was made within the stipulated time, the request for daughter was made after the stipulated time. Hence, recommended to the General Body.				
(b)	R.Prakash	A-2985, P-270	1.11.2013	Ramanujam	Son
	The application for transfer is made after two years from the date of death of the Associate i.e., on 16.9.2016. Hence, recommended to the General Body.				

The General Body as proposed by Mr A.R.Mahesh representing Sri Jayachamarajendra Cricket Club (IM-228) and seconded by Mr Sanjay Nair representing Duleep Cricketers (IM-70) considered the above recommendations of the Managing Committee.

Item No.5:-

To consider the recommendation of the Managing Committee for grant of Honorary Membership of KSCA.

Mr V.Chetan referring to Page 115 of the Annual Report sought clarity on "In view of his immense contribution, the Managing Committee recommends to the General Body to grant of Honorary Life Membership to eminent personality – Mr R.Roshan Baig".

The President informed that Mr Roshan Baig has been helpful to the KSCA with regard to acquisition of land at Mysore since he is the Infrastructure and Urban Development Minister. Therefore, as per the byelaws, granting of Honorary Membership for life time should be approved by the General Body and the same shall not exceed five in number during the term of a particular Managing Committee and that Mr Roshan Baig's recommendation was the fifth name in the present term.

Based on the above, the grant of Honorary Life Membership was unanimously approved.

Item No.6:-

To consider any resolution, the notice of which is given in writing to the Honorary Secretary of the Association by a member on or before 30th June, 2017 and / or before 4th January, 2018.

The President informed that a letter from Mr Mayur Mallikarjun has been received requesting for reinstatement of his Associateship of the KSCA which was withdrawn as it was wrongly given when he was a minor. The President explained that the Associateship of Mr Mayur was withdrawn at a time when he had already become a major. In fact, some of the other members who were also removed due to discrepancies, had approached the Supreme Court and got their membership reinstated. Mr Mayur had refrained from doing so and his request could be considered. The members unanimously approved reinstating Mr Mayur Mallikarjun as an Associate.

Item No.7:-

To approve the Capital and Revenue Budget for the years 2017-18 and 2018-19.

The Capital and Revenue Budget for the years 2017-18 and 2018-19 as proposed by Mr D.T.Kumar (IM-106) and seconded by M.Chakravarthy (LM-1912) were approved.

Item No.8:-

To transact any other business of informal or unimportant nature as may be allowed by the Chairman.

Mr Ravi Sondhi (LM-355) requested to name one of the Alur grounds at the Three-Ovals Stadium at Alur in the name of former President - late K.M.Ram Prasad since he was instrumental in getting the land and as an appreciation of his yeoman services rendered to the Association. The Hon.Secretary also mentioned that equal credit should go to former Hon.Secretary – Mr Brijesh Patel for the allotment of land at Alur and for his efforts to ensure that it has been developed into a modern cricketing facility. At this point many of the members present voiced their opinion that atleast one of the grounds at Alur should also be named in his name as a tribute to his immense contribution to the Association and the said facility. The members unanimously approved the same.

Mr A.M.Rama Murthy while appreciating the suggestion of naming the three grounds at Alur after the former Office Bearers, requested the Committee to organise a trip to Alur facility so that the members are aware of the work being carried out there and the same was taken note of.

He informed that though there is provision for Ordinary Members of the Sports Centre who have 25 years standing as Life Member of KSCA or Associate of KSCA and have been a member of the Sports Centre for a continuous period of 20 years and have attained the age of 65 years are exempted from payment of the monthly subscription, it would be advisable to remove the above standing and extend the exemption facility to members who are above the age of seventy-five years.

The member suggested provision of an exclusive cards room for cards playing members as the existing room is utilised as Media Room during matches.

He also suggested painting the compound of the stadium by seeking the assistance of Metro authorities.

Mr C.A.Varadaraju (LM-1920) suggested change of the existing asbestos cement roof sheet in the stadium. He was of the opinion that the Committee has carried out excellent work roof top plant on the eastern side of the stadium. He stated that he was a professional and had excellent of the roof top system and was extremely glad that the best of the consultants and contractors had been engaged for the speedy implementation of the

same. He was of the opinion that if the same is also extended to the western side, the KSCA could be self-sufficient with regard to power. He also stated that he had done extensive work on water treatment plants and was of the opinion that the water treatment plant put up could also be utilised better.

With regard to cards section, the member suggested removal of the stage / partitioning the same from the cards room and putting up of few tables.

Mr Anil Kumar.K.Patel (LM-2041) a member on the Expert Committee on Solar Power of Government of India while giving a brief on the units generated by the KSCA and exporting the same, suggested covering the entire stadium with solar roof top system.

Dr.Rajashekhar.S.Patil, President of Cosmos Cricket Club (IM-321) went on to congratulate the Committee for the initiatives taken up in moffusil centres. He informed the members about (a) Allotment of land for International Stadium at Gulbarga - was in an advanced stage, but however, the same could not go through due to certain issues. He desired that the work at Raichur Zone is also taken up at the earliest so that and cricketing activity could begin there (b) To consider Hyderabad-Karnataka as a separate region as per Article 371-J of the Constitution of India and request the BCCI to permit a separate cricket team for the said region i.e., as per Article 371J, Hyderabad-Karnataka has been granted special status which is as good as another State. Under the circumstances, he requested the KSCA to take up the matter with the BCCI to allow one more team from the Hyderabad-Karnataka region to participate in all BCCI tournaments. He requested the Committee to look into both the matters (c) Requested the Committee to look into the proposal of reimbursing the travelling expenses for teams travelling between districts.

The said member briefed that as per the Societies Act, it is absolutely clear that the members and the General Body are supreme and only three-fourths majority of the members present in Special General Body meeting can amend the byelaws of any institution registered under the Societies Act. Referring to the Lodha recommendations, he stated that though the recommendations have been accepted by the Supreme Court, the same can be implemented in any institution whether BCCI or State Associations only if the same is approved by three-fourths of its members. He quoted Supreme Court cases between the Medical College he is part of in Gulbarga wherein the Supreme Court had clearly ordered that the Memorandum of Rules of the Medical College could be altered only by the members of the society and not by anybody else.

Mr N.Ramesh Babu (LM-21) suggested honouring the senior citizens of yester years.

Mr C.P.Panchakshari (LM-1219) felt that the Captain of the State Ranji team under whom the team won the Ranji trophy trice should have been recognised and former senior players should be made as coaches to encourage and motivate them to retain the title.

Mr Basavaraj.C.Ijeri representing Brother's Cricket Club (IM-186) suggested conduct of league matches between clubs.

Dr.B.N.Balaji Singh (LM-929) while complimenting the present office bearers was pleased to state that they are approachable, members friendly, down to earth people and interact with all. He hoped the future office bearers also inculcate the same spirit and wished the best of luck for the remaining term of their term in the present committee

Mr Brijesh Olivera representing Star Cricketers (IM-259) requested the Committee to try and acquire land in Chamarajnagar of Mysore district to facilitate cricketing activities. He also requested to look into the matter of distant travel for matches due to non-availability of grounds in the near vicinity.

The President / Vice President / Hon.Treasurer / Hon.Secretary replied to the issues / queries raised by the members in the following manner:-

With regard to Mr A.M.Ramamurthy suggestions, the Vice President and Chairman (Sports Centre) felt that an amount of Rs.175/- towards subscription would not be a burden on the members. However, the President informed to take up the suggestion at the appropriate forum.

The suggestions with regard to cards room were noted.

The Hon.Secretary while thanking Mr Varadaraj for the suggestion of asbestos sheet, informed in view of the proposal of extension of rooftop photovoltaic power system to the western side of the stadium, the existing roof would be changed at the time of taking up of the said work.

As regards Mr Anil Kumar Patil's suggestion with regard to roof top system, the Vice President informed that presently only forty percent of the power requirement is catered from the existing system and the Government of India has reduced the export tariff. The member was informed that all details have been obtained from the Power Corporation and assured that the suggestion would definitely be considered.

With regard to the suggestion of Dr.Rajashekhar.S.Patil, the President informed that the (a) acquisition of land, the President informed that the KSCA would always put in its best efforts to acquire in any of the districts of Karnataka and that he would look into the matter and follow-up with the same (b) as regards separate team, the member was informed that it was not in the KSCA's purview and the same was only possible at the BCCI level. Under the circumstances, when there was already recommendation for one State one vote, it was very unlikely that the same would be considered (c) In respect of allowance, the member was informed that the same would be implemented from the forthcoming cricketing season onwards.

With regard to Ramesh Babu's suggestion of honouring senior members, the President assured to think of the same.

With regard to the suggestion of Mr C.P.Panchakshari, the Hon.Secretary informed that the entire team including the Captain have been honoured for winning the Trophy.

As regards Mr Brijesh Oliver's suggestion for acquisition of land at Mysore, the member was informed that the acquisition process was in the final stage.

Since there were no speakers, the members were once again thanked and the meeting concluded with a vote of thanks to the Chair.



(Sanjay.M.Desai)

President

for interim period



(R.Sudhakar Rao)

Hon.Secretary

for interim period



The Karnataka State Cricket Association

M Chinnaswamy Stadium, Cubbon Road, Bengaluru 560 001

MINUTES OF THE EIGHTY-SECOND ANNUAL GENERAL BODY MEETING

HELD ON THURSDAY, THE 3RD OCTOBER, 2019 AT 10.30 AM

Eighty-Second Annual General Body Meeting of the Karnataka State Cricket Association (KSCA) was held on Thursday, the 3rd October, 2019 at 10.30 am at the premises of M.Chinnaswamy Stadium, Cubbon Road, Bangalore – 560 001

- | | | |
|----|---|---|
| 1. | Total Number of Members on Roll | : 1977 |
| 2. | Quorum required as per Rules | : 0100 |
| 3. | Total Number of Members present | : 1064 |
| 4. | Meeting Notice sent to Members on
26th September, 2019 | : Published in Deccan Herald
and Prajavani on
27th September, 2019 and put up
on the official website on
26th September, 2019 |

In his opening address, Mr Sanjay.M.Desai – President was pleased to note that the members had turned up in large numbers despite short notice and welcomed each and every member to the Annual General Meeting. He informed that the short notice was to ensure that the meeting and the elections are conducted within the stipulated date of 4th October, 2019 as per the directions of the Committee of Administrators of the Board of Control for Cricket in India vide their email dated 24th September, 2019.

He informed that he took over the President of the Association in the month of January 2017 under the exceptional circumstances with the change in the office bearers being necessitated by the judgement of Supreme Court of India dated 18th July 2016, 2nd and 3rd January, 2017 on the Lodha Committee Reforms.

He stated that after taking over of the office, he and his team had put their best efforts to administer the affairs of the Association to the best of their ability with the cooperation and support of the members of the Committee. He said that despite various challenges caused by the Lodha Committee Reforms and the series of judgements by the Apex Court, KSCA was able to prevail upon the Committee of Administrators and the learned Amicus Curiae to accept some of the proposals to ensure that the Association is run efficiently and cricket is administered over the vast geographical area of the State consistently and meticulously.

He continued that the KSCA has continued to develop infrastructure in various parts of the State though the finances were impacted by the embargo placed by the BCCI. He was however glad that the KSCA had become fully compliant Association and hoped post the elections, the BCCI would transfer substantial funds to KSCA so that various developmental activities could be completed.

He placed on record that the bye-laws of the Association approved by the Committee of Administrators has been registered by the Registrar of Societies on 25th September, 2019. He informed members that the

KSCA had communicated to the Registrar of Societies that the members would be informed about the Registration of the Byelaws at the AGM.

The President stated that the KSCA had upgraded the infrastructure at the Sports Centre at the M.Chinnaswamy stadium, as well as in Alur, Hubli and Belgaum. He thanked the members for their overwhelming support for putting up the enhanced facilities and using them with renewed interest.

He informed the members that the Annual General Meeting and the elections were called at a shorter notice as directed by the Advisory of the Committee of Administrators and necessary relaxation for the advance notice period as accorded by the learned Amicus Curiae based on the authority given to him by the Hon'ble Supreme Court. He expressed his happiness about the great interest shown by the members to contest the election.

He took the opportunity to thank the present and past office bearers, Managing Committee Members, Members of various Sub-Committees, staff and all those who supported the KSCA during the present tenure in office. He also expressed his gratitude to all the members for having given him an opportunity to serve the KSCA in various capacities over the last decade.

He thanked each of the members, for attending the Annual General meeting and being part of the democratic tradition of electing the Office Bearers and the Managing Committee to run the affairs of the Association.

The President then requested the Hon. Secretary, Mr R.Sudhakar Rao to read out the Notice of the meeting. The Hon. Secretary read the Notice. Thereafter, the items on the agenda were taken up for discussions.

Item No.1:-

Election of President, Vice President, Secretary, Joint Secretary, Treasurer and Members of the Managing Committee for the term 2019–20 to 2021–22.

The Hon. Secretary informed that the above agenda with regard to elections would be taken up as the last item of the agenda.

Item No.2:-

To fix a date to transact other regular business of the Annual General Body Meeting.

The Hon.Secretary informed that due to short notice of the Annual General Meeting, the Annual Report and the audited Statement of Accounts could not be placed before the General Body. He, however, requested the members to suggest a suitable date for the General Body Meeting to transact all regular business as mandated in the byelaws.

Based on the suggestion of the members, it was decided that the next General Body Meeting to transact regular business be held before 31st December, 2019

Item No.3:-

To transact any other business of informal or unimportant nature as may be allowed by the Chairman.

Mr H.M. Mallikarjuna Swamy (LM-810B) stated that vacancies in membership under the category of member's children has been exhausted and suggested to increase the limit under the said category by five hundred. He suggested taking up the matter at the next AGM.

He further added that to facilitate further infrastructure development at Alur, Hubli and Belgaum it was essential to open up the Sports Centre memberships to new members and fee for each of the Sports Centre

need to be fixed and approved. He suggested taking up the matter at the next AGM.

Mr Y.Jagannath representing Select Cricketers (IM-174) stated that for a long time there has been no one from KSCA on the BCCI administration and it was the responsibility of the members of KSCA to suggest a suitable representative from the KSCA at the BCCI. He was of the view that Mr Brijesh Patel who has done yeomen service to the KSCA and for the development of cricket whose vision, leadership qualities and administrative capabilities which are worthy of emulation be nominated and hence proposed nomination of Mr Brijesh Patel as the Association's representative on the BCCI. Mr. Satish Viswanathan representing Ranji Cricket Club (IM-33) seconded the proposal.

Mr A.M.Rama Murthy (LM-76) stated that the nomination of the representative from the KSCA to the BCCI was not an agenda item in the Notice circulated. He desired to know as to why it was not included in the agenda when the KSCA was aware of the requirement to nominate a member on the BCCI.

Mr K.S.Raghuram representing Jayanagar Colts (IM-99) endorsed the views of Mr A.M.Rama Murthy that the nomination could not be done as it was not on the agenda and it was the authority of the Managing Committee to nominate the representative to BCCI and hence, there was no need for the General Body to take it up.

Mr M.S.Keshava representing Royal Cricket Club (IM-155) responded that although it is the responsibility of the Managing Committee to nominate the representative, the General Body is supreme and once it passes a resolution nominating a representative, the Managing Committee would endorse the resolution and forward the name to the BCCI.

Mr K.S.Raghuram sought clarity on the qualification of the nominated representative as the members were not aware of the same.

In response, Mr Ashok Raghavan representing Swastic Union Cricket Club (IM-4) clarified that as per the existing byelaws (Rule 15(B)(xiii) – "To appoint any member of the Association as the Association's representative on the BCCI or any other body or institution or committee", the General Body has only nominated / appointed the representative and in case, if the representative attracts any disqualification, the law will take its own course.

Based on the above, the President accepted the suggestion and moved the following resolution for the nomination of Brijesh Patel (LM-193) as the Association's representative for the Annual General Body Meeting and elections of the BCCI to be held on 23rd October, 2019:-

"RESOLVED THAT that Mr Brijesh Parsuram Patel, former Honorary Secretary of the Association be and is hereby appointed as the representative of the Association on the Board of Control for Cricket in India.

FURTHER RESOLVED THAT Mr Brijesh Parsuram Patel, is authorised to attend, contest and vote at the meetings of the Board of Control for Cricket in India as a representative of the Association including the Annual General Meeting of the Board of Control for Cricket in India".

The resolution proposed by Mr H.N.A.Prasad (LM-862) and seconded by Mr S.Vaman Rao (LM-796) to appoint Mr Brijesh Patel as the Association's representative on the Board of Control of Cricket in India was passed by an overwhelming majority of the members.

Mr R.S.Prasad representing Magadi Cricket Club (IM-244) desired to express his views with regard to permitting the lower division clubs to participate in the Under-14 and Under-16 Inter-Club tournaments. The member was requested to take up the point in the forthcoming General Body Meeting.

The President thanked all the members, once again for their excellent support and co-operation in promoting

the interests of KSCA. The President announced that the election process would start and requested all the members to exercise their voting rights in a free and fair manner. Thereafter, the meeting was adjourned.

The members re-assembled in the evening after the elections for the declaration of results. The Electoral Officer Shri. M.R. Hegde, former State Election Commissioner of Karnataka declared that the following were elected as the Office Bearers and Managing Committee members for the period from 2019 – 2022:

Office Bearers

- | | | |
|---------------------------|---|----------------------|
| 1) Mr. Roger Binny | - | Hon. President |
| 2) Mr. J. Abhiram | - | Hon. Vice President |
| 3) Mr. Santosh Menon | - | Hon. Secretary |
| 4) Mr. Shahvir Tarapore | - | Hon. Joint Secretary |
| 5) Mr. Vinay Mruthyunjaya | - | Hon. Treasurer |

Managing Committee Members

- | | |
|-----------------------------|---|
| 1) Ms. Shantha Rangaswamy | (Institutional Member - Bangalore Zone) |
| 2) Mr. Kota S. Kondandaram | (Institutional Member - Bangalore Zone) |
| 3) Mr. V.S. Thilak Naidu | (Institutional Member - Bangalore Zone) |
| 4) Mr. S. Sudhakar Rai | (Institutional Member - Mysore Zone) |
| 5) Mr. D.S. Arun | (Institutional Member - Shimoga Zone) |
| 6) Mr. Rathan Kumar | (Institutional Member - Mangalore Zone) |
| 7) Mr. Avinash R. Potdar | (Institutional Member - Dharwad Zone) |
| 8) Mr. K. Shashidhar | (Institutional Member - Tumkur Zone) |
| 9) Mr. Sudhindra P. Shinde | (Institutional Member - Raichur Zone) |
| 10) Mr. N.S. Shanti Swarup | (Life Member category) |
| 11) Mr. Vasudev N. Jaisingh | (Life Member category) |

The President thanked the Electoral Officer, Returning Officer and the Polling Officer and the Staff of the Registrar of Societies for successful conduct of Elections.

As several other normal items on Agenda had not been taken up during the AGM, the meeting was adjourned to a later date.

(Sanjay.M.Desai)
President
for interim period

(R.Sudhakar Rao)
Hon.Secretary
for interim Period

LIST OF MANAGING COMMITTEE MEMBERS FOR THE YEARS 2019-20 TO 2021-22

Name - Elected Representatives	Designation
Shri. Roger Binny	Hon. President
Shri. J. Abhiram	Hon. Vice President
Shri. Santosh Menon	Hon. Secretary
Shri. Shahvir Tarapore	Hon. Joint Secretary
Shri. Vinay Mruthyunjaya	Hon. Treasurer
Ms. Shantha Rangaswamy	MC Member (Resigned on 11th November 2019)
Shri. Kota S Kodandaram	Hon. Asst. Secretary (Sports Centre)
Shri. V.S.ThilakNaidu	MC Member
Shri. S. Sudhakar Rai	Convenor, Mysore Zone
Shri. D.S. Arun	Convenor, Shimoga Zone
Shri. Rathan Kumar	Convenor, Mangalore Zone
Shri. Avinash R. Podar	Convenor, Dharwad Zone
Shri. K.Shashidhar	Convenor, Tumkur Zone
Shri. Sudhindra P. Shinde	Convenor, Raichur Zone
Shri. N.S. Shanti Swarup	MC Member
Shri. Vasudev N. Jaisingh	MC Member

Name - Nominated Representatives	Designation
Smt. Varsini Arun	Nominated MC Member (Representing Accountant General of Karnataka)
Shri. P. Ramesh Rao	ICA Nominated MC Member (Representing Male Cricket Players)
Smt. Gayathri K.R.	ICA Nominated MC Member (Representing Female Cricket Players)

MANAGING COMMITTEE 2013-16



43

Name	Designation
Sanjay.M.Desai	Hon.President
H.M.Mallikarjuna Swamy	Hon.Vice President (Resigned on 6th March 2018)
N.S.Srinivasa Murthy	Hon.Treasurer
R.Sudhakar Rao	Hon. Secretary
Santosh Menon	Hon.Assistant Secretary Cricket(Representing Vultures CC)
Lachman.K.Mahtani	Hon.Assistant Secretary Club house
A Raghuram Bhat	Member
D Ganesh	Member (Resigned on 08th August 2019)
K Sriram	Member (Representing The Bangalore Cricketers) (Resigned on 30th September 2016)
Ashok Raghavan	Member (Representing Swastik Union CC)
A.V.Shashidhar	Member (Representing City Cricketers)
S Balachandar	Member (Representing R.B.N. Cricket Club, Mysore)
D R Nagaraj	Member (Representing Durgigudi Cricket Association ,Shivamoga)
M (Baba) B Bhusad	Member (Representing B.D.K.Sports Foundation ,Hubli)
Manohar Amin	Member (Representing Mangalore Sports Club,Mangalore)
Sujith Bohara	Member (Representing City XI Cricket Club,Raichur)
G K Satish Chandra	Member (Representing Tumkur Occassionals,Tumkur)
Prakash K Rathod	Nominated Member (Resigned in September 2018)
Vinay Mruthyunjaya	Nominated Member

SUB - COMMITTEE LIST

FINANCE AND GENERAL ADMINISTRATION COMMITTEE

Name	Designation
Sanjay.M.Desai	Hon.President
H.M.Mallikarjuna Swamy	Hon.Vice President (Resigned on 6th March 2018)
R.Sudhakar Rao	Hon. Secretary
N.S.Srinivasa Murthy	Hon.Treasurer
Santosh Menon	Hon.Assistant Secretary Cricket
Lachman.K.Mahtani	Hon.Assistant Secretary Club house
Ashok Raghavan	Member
Vinay Mruthyunjaya	Member
A.V.Shashidhar	Invitee

CRICKET COMMITTEE

Name	Designation
R.Sudhakar Rao	Chairman
A.Raghuram Bhat	MC Member
D.Ganesh	Member (Resigned on 08th August 2019)
A.V.Shashidhar	MC Member
B.K.Ravi	Member
Fazal.R.Khaleel	Member
Shavir Tarapore	Member
Irfan Sait	Member
Santosh Menon	Assistant Secretary Cricket & Convenor

ADMINISTRATION

Name	Designation
Sanjay.M.Desai	Hon.President
R.Sudhakar Rao	Chairman
A.Raghuram Bhat	MC Member
N.S.Srinivasa Murthy	Treasurer
Santosh Menon	Assistant Secretary Cricket
Lachman.K.Mahtani	Assistant Secretary Club house
Harshad Shah	Member
Vijaya Raghavan.K	Member
Rathanchand Bhandari	Member
V.S.Venkatesh Gowda	Member

TECHNICAL COMMITTEE

Name	Designation
H.S.Puttakempanna	Chairman
SanJay M Desai	Hon. President
H.M.Mallikarjuna Swamy	Hon.Vice President (Resigned on 6th March 2018)
R Sudhakar Rao	Hon. Secretary
N.S.Srinivas Murthy	Hon.Treasurer
Lachman Mahtani	Hon. Assistant Secretary Club house
Vinay Mruthyunjaya	MC Member
Prof. B.R.Srinivasa Murthy	Invitee
V.Srinivas Murthy	Member
Satish Kumar	Invitee
Chengappa	Invitee

KPL GOVERNING COUNCIL

Name	Designation
Sanjay.M.Desai	Hon. President and Chairman
H.M.Mallikarjuna Swamy	Hon. Vice President (Resigned on 6th March 2018)
R.Sudhakar Rao	Hon. Secretary
N.S.Srinivasa Murthy	Hon. Treasurer
Santosh Menon	Hon. Assistant Secretary Cricket
Lachman.K.Mahtani	Hon.Assistant Secretary Club house
A.V.Shashidara	MC Member
Vinay Mruthyunjaya	MC Member
B K Ravi	Invitee

SELECTION COMMITTEES

Senior State Selection Committee:(MEN)

Name	Designation
A Raghuram Bhat	Chairman
D.Ganesha	Member (Resigned on 08th August 2019)
Fazal.R.Khaleel	Member
C Raghu	Member
R.Sudhakar Rao	Hon. Secretary & Convenor

State Under-23 Selection Committee

Name	Designation
V.S.Thilak Naidu	Chairman
K.L.Aswath	Member
Shavir Tarapore	Member
M.S.Ravindra	Member
A Raghuram Bhat	Invitee
M(Baba) B Bhusad	Invitee from Zone
R Sudhakar Rao	Hon. Secretary & Convenor

State Under-19 Selection Committee

Name	Designation
Anand Katti	Chairman
Ramesh Hejmadi	Member
C Raghavendra	Member
A.R.Mahesh	Member
Fazal R Khaleel	Invitee
Samuel Jayaraj Muthu	Invitee from Zone
R Sudhakar Rao	Hon. Secretary & Convenor

State Under-16 and 14 Selection Committees

Name	Designation
Akhil B	Chairman
Santosh Kumar Vadeyaraj	Member
Tejpal Kothari	Member
Raghutham Navli	Member
D Ganesh	Invitee (Resigned on 08th August 2019)
D.R.Nagaraj	Invitee from Zone
R Sudhakar Rao	Hon. Secretary & Convenor

STADIUM COMMITTEE

Name	Designation
Sanjay.M.Desai	President and Chairman
H.M.Mallikarjuna Swamy	Hon.Vice President (Resigned on 6th March 2018)
R.Sudhakar Rao	Hon. Secretary
N.S.Srinivasa Murthy	Treasurer
Santosh Menon	Assistant Secretary Cricket
Lachman.K.Mahtani	Assistant Secretary Club house
Ashok Raghavan	MC Member
Vinay Mruthyunjaya	MC Member
Prakash.K.Rathod	Nominated Member (Resigned on September 2018)
The Secretary to Government (Edtn.Dept.)	Member
The Chief Engineer (Communication & Bldgs.)	Member
The Commander, Sub-Area	Member
The Chairman/MD, KPTCL	Member

Sports Centre COMMITTEE

Name	Designation
Sanjay.M.Desai	Hon. President
H.M.Mallikarjuna Swamy	Hon.Vice President (Resigned on 6th March 2018)
R.Sudhakar Rao	Hon. Secretary
N.S.Srinivasa Murthy	Hon.Treasurer
Lachman.K.Mahtani	Assistant Secretary Club house
K S Prasad	Member
K V Manjunatha Raju	Member
N Girish	Member
Y N Yuvraj	Member
Kota S Kodandaram	Member
J Goutham Chand	Member
N S Shanti Swarup	Member
Lalchand T Nagpal	Member

WOMEN'S CRICKET COMMITTEE

Name	Designation
A Raghuram Bhat	Member
K Sriram	Member(Resigned on 30th September 2016)
Shantha Rangaswamy	Member
Mukta R Algeri	Member
Dr Chitra Narasimham	Member
Santosh Menon	Assistant Secretary Cricket & Convenor

WOMEN'S SENIOR AND UNDER-23 SELECTION COMMITTEE

Name	Designation
Shantha Rangaswamy	Chairman
Pushpa.G.Kumar	Member
D.Jayashree	Member
Rashmi Shivshankar	Member
Santosh Menon	Assistant Secretary Cricket & Convenor

WOMEN'S JUNIOR UNDER - 19 AND 16 SELECTION COMMITTEE

Name	Designation
Shantha Rangaswamy	Chairman
Mihira Chowgule	Member
Saba Siddiqui	Member
G A Chandrika	Member
Santosh Menon	Assistant Secretary Cricket & Convenor

AUDIT COMMITTEE

Name	Designation
BP Rao	Chairman
A.Shankar	Member
B K Manjunath	Member
C R Krishna	Member
Acharya AP	Member
Ashok Raghavan	Invitee
Vinay Mruthyunjaya	Invitee

TOURNAMENTS COMMITTEE

Name	Designation
R.Sudhakar Rao	Chairman
D.Ganesh	MC Member(Resigned on 08th August 2019)
A.V.Shashidhar	MC Member
B.K.Ravi	Member
B.K.Kumar	Member
Shavir Tarapore	Member
Nandan	Member
N.Girish	Member
K.Muralidhar	Member
Irfan Sait	Member
Srinivas Mandi	Invitee
Santosh Menon	Assistant Secretary Cricket and Convenor

PROGRAMME AND FIXTURES COMMITTEE

Name	Designation
R.Sudhakar Rao	Chairman
A.Raghuram Bhat	MC Member
A.V.Shashidhar	MC Member
D.Ganesh	MC Member(Resigned on 08th August 2019)
N.Manjunath	Invitee
Mohammed Jaffer	Invitee
C.B.Karthik	Invitee
M.Suresh Kumar	Invitee
G.T.Narasimha Babu	Invitee
Santosh Menon	Assistant Secretary Cricket and Convenor

MOFFUSIL CRICKET COMMITTEE

Name	Designation
V.Jagannath	Advisor
R.Sudhakar Rao	Chairman
Lachman.K.Mahtani	MC Member
Prakash.K.Rathod	MC Member (Resigned on September 2018)
D.Ganesh	MC Member(Resigned on 08th August 2019)
Kota.S.Kodandaram	Member
A.V.Shashidhar	Member
B.K.Kumar	Member
N.Girish	Member
Rajesh Patil	Member
K.Muralidhar	Invitee
K.N.Ramesh	Invitee
E.S.Jairam	Invitee
Santosh Menon	Assistant Secretary Cricket and Convenor

SCHOOLS COMMITTEE

Name	Designation
R.Sudhakar Rao	Chairman
D.Ganesh	Member(Resigned on 08th August 2019)
B.V.Nagaraj Rao	Member
Vijaya Raghavan.K	Member
Syed Mohammed Afsar	Member
The Sports Secretary, St.Joseph's Indian High School	Invitee
The Sports Secretary, St.Joseph's Boys High School	Invitee
The Sports Secretary, Presidency School	Invitee
The Sports Secretary, Bishop Cotton Boys High School	Invitee
The Sports Secretary, National High School	Invitee
The Sports Secretary, Cambridge School	Invitee
The Sports Secretary, Frank Anthony Public School	Invitee
Santosh Menon	Assistant Secretary Cricket & Convenor

COLLEGES COMMITTEE

Name	Designation
R.Sudhakar Rao	Chairman
D.Ganesh	MC Member(Resigned on 08th August 2019)
A.V.Shashidhar	Member
Vijaya Raghavan.K	Member
Gopal Ramaswamy	Invitee
The Sports Secretary, St.Joseph's College of Commerce	Invitee
U.V.Sankar, Jain College	Invitee
The Sports Secretary, Presidency College	Invitee
The Sports Secretary, Surana College	Invitee
Santosh Menon	Assistant Secretary Cricket & Convenor

UMPIRES COMMITTEE

Name	Designation
R.Sudhakar Rao	Chairman
B.R.Keshava Murthy	Member
Dr.B.K.Sadashiv	Member
V.Vikram Raju	Member
B.K.Ravi	Member
K.C.Shekar	Member
K.Amarnath	Member
V.N.Kulkarni	Member
Shavir Tarapore	Member
S.Muralidhar	Member
Nandan	Member
N.R.S.Prabhu	Member
K.N.Ramesh	Member
P.Jayapal	Member
Santosh Menon	Assistant Secretary Cricket and Convenor

UMPIRES POSTING COMMITTEE

Name	Designation
R.Sudhakar Rao	Chairman
B.R.Keshava Murthy	Member
B.K.Ravi	Member
Shavir Tarapore	Member
S.Muralidhar	Member
Santosh Menon	Assistant Secretary Cricket and Convenor

SCORERS COMMITTEE AND POSTING COMMITTEE

Name	Designation
R.Sudhakar Rao	Chairman
N Nagaraj	Member
S.K.Nagaraj	Member
B.V.Venkatesh	Member
P.Jayapal	Member
P.Vimal Kumar	Member
Santosh Menon	Assistant Secretary Cricket and Convenor

SUSPECT ACTION COMMITTEE

Name	Designation
E.A.S.Prasanna	Chairman
D.Ganesh	MC Member(Resigned on 08th August 2019)
B.K.Ravi	Member
Shavir Tarapore	Member
Nandan	Member
Santosh Menon	Assistant Secretary Cricket and Convenor

INFRASTRUCTURE COMMITTEE

Name	Designation
H.S.Puttakempanna	Advisor
Sanjay .M. Desai	Hon. President
N.S.Srinivas Murthy	Hon. Treasurer
V.Srinivas Murthy	Member
P.Satish Pai	Member
S.Raghunath	Invitee
M.V.Rajarathnam	Invitee
A.M.Rama Murthy	Invitee
Jagannath	Invitee
Ashok Gupta	Invitee
K.Rajesh	Invitee
V.Balasubramaniam	Invitee
B J Vijayraghavan	Invitee
P.Venugopal	Invitee
Vijayaraghavan B.J	Invitee

CHAIRMAN OF ZONES

Name	Chairman
S Sudhakar Rai	Mysore Zone
S S Sukumar Patel	Shimoga Zone
Dr. C Jayaram Rao	Tumkur Zone
Veeranna Savadi	Dharwad Zone
H Rathan Kumar	Mangalore Zone
Abdul Hakeem	Raichur Zone

MOFFUSIL INFRASTRUCTURE COMMITTEE

Name	Designation
H.S.Puttakempanna	Advisor
Sanjay.M.Desai	Hon.President
H.M.Mallikarjuna Swamy	Hon.Vice President (Resigned on 6th March 2018)
R.Sudhakar Rao	Hon. Secretary
N.S.Srinivas Murthy	Hon.Treasurer
Lachman.K.Mahtani	MC Member
A.V.Shashidhar	MC Member
Kota.S.Kodandaram	Member
V.Srinivas Murthy	Member
R Gopal Rao Maanay	Member
Sridhar.S.A	Member
Pankay Kumar Pandey	Member

MOFFUSIL INFRASTRUCTURE, GROUND, ADMN.AND LIAISON COMMITTEE

Name	Designation
Prakash.K.Rathod	MC Member & Chairman (Resigned in September 2018)
Abdul Hakeem	Member & Coordinator
T.Jayaprakash	Member

GROUNDS AND PITCHES COMMITTEE

Name	Designation
G.Kasturirangan	Advisor
R.Sudhakar Rao	Chairman
K.Sriram	MC Member and Curator (Resigned on 30th September 2016)
A.V.Shashidara	Member
Fazal.R.Khaleel	Member
Ashok Kumar	Member
Santosh Menon	Assistant Secretary Cricket and Convenor



ADVISORY BOARD

Name	Designation
G.Kasturirangan	Grounds
H.S.Puttakempanna	Construction
V.Jagannath	Academy and Moffusil Cricket
Dr Krishna Murthy(06-12-2017)	Club House
P S Vishwanath	Coaching

KSCA ACADEMY COMMITTEE

Name	Designation
R.Sudhakar Rao	Chairman
V.Jagannath	Advisor
P.S.Viswanath	Advisor
A.Raghuram Bhat	Member
Roger M Binny	Member
M.S.Keshav	Member
Vinay Mruthyunjaya	Member
Santosh Menon	Assistant Secretary Cricket & Convenor

FINANCE ADVISORY COMMITTEE

Name	Designation
Ashok Raghavan	Member
V.Chandrashekar	Member
Satish Kumar Dutt	Member
M.S.Keshav	Member
K N Ramesh Babu	Member
S.Vaman Rao	Member
Kiran Boal	Member
M Gandhi	Member
A S Sundaresh	Member
H R Yathiraj	Member
K S Viraj	Member
S Venkataraman	Member
Vinay Mruthyunjaya	Member

ACCOUNTS REVIEW COMMITTEE

Name	Designation
E.S.Jairam	Member
Asish Amarlal	Member
Ashok Raghavan	Member
Vinay Mruthyunjaya	Member
M.S.Keshav	Member
Ravi Prasad	Member
Anil Birla	Member
M N Gunasheela	Member
Nishcet A Doshi	Member
D Devraj	Member
M A Parthanarayana	Member
Pawan Pagaria	Member
B P Gandhi	Member

PANEL OF ADVOCATES

Name	Designation
B.K.Sampath Kumar	Member
C G Sundar	Member
K.P.Kumar	Member
A.Shankar	Member
Sanjay Nair	Member

LEGAL ADVISORY COMMITTEE

Name	Designation
Sanjay.M.Desai	Hon.President and Chairman
H.M.Mallikarjuna Swamy	Hon.Vice President (Resigned on 6th March 2018)
R.Sudhakar Rao	Hon. Secretary
N.S.Srinivasa Murthy	Hon.Treasurer
D.N.Nanjunda Reddy	Member
A Shankar	Member
B KK Sampath Kumar	Member
Jayakumar.S.Patil	Member
Madhusudan Naik	Member
Sanjay Nair	Member

AMENDMENTS TO BYELAWS AND RULES REVISION COMMITTEE

Name	Designation
Ashok Raghavan	Member
Aditya Sondhi	Member
D.N.Nanjunda Reddy	Member
A.Shankar	Member
Jayakumar S Patil	Member
Madhusudhan Naik	Member
B K Sampath Kumart	Member
Vinay Mruthyunjaya	Member
Santosh Menon	Assistant Secretary Cricket & Convenor

MEMBERSHIP AND MEMBERSHIP PRIVILEGES COMMITTEE

Name	Designation
Sanjay.M.Desai	Hon.President and Chairman
H.M.Mallikarjuna Swamy	Hon.Vice President (Resigned on 6th March 2018)
R.Sudhakar Rao	Hon. Secretary
N.S.Srinivasa Murthy	Hon.Treasurer
Santosh Menon	Hon.Assistant Secretary Cricket
Lachman.K.Mahtani	Hon.Assistant Secretary Club house
Ashok Raghavan	Member
Vinay Mruthyunjaya	MC Member
Prakash K Rathod	Member (Resigned in September 2018)

MEDIA LIAISON COMMITTEE

Name	Designation
Vinay Mruthyunjaya	MC Member
K.Muralidhar	Member
S.Muralidhar	Member
Vedam Jaishankar	Member
M.A.Ponappa	Member
Sharath Vatsa	Member
Ikram Khan	Member
Santosh Menon	Assistant Secretary Cricket & Convenor

PUBLIC RELATION COMMITTEE

Name	Designation
D.Ganesh	Member (Resigned on 08th August 2019)
M.Lachiah Setty	Member
N.Nagarajan	Member
Sharath Vatsa	Member
M.Narayanappa	Member
C.K.Krishna Prasad	Member
Vinod Shivappa	Member
Madhusudan Jayaram	Member
Suresh Naidu	Member
K.C.N.Chandrashekar	Member
B.N.S.Reddy	Member
Vishwanath Setty	Member
J.N.Krishna Kumar	Member
Pankaj Kumar Pandey	Member
N S Narashima Murthy	Member
Praveen Kumar Singh	Member

IT COMMITTEE

Name	Designation
Sanjay Desai	Hon. President
R Sudhakar Rao	Hon. Secretary
N S Srinivas Murthy	Hon. Treasurer
Santosh Menon	Hon. Asst Secretary
Vinay Mruthyunjaya	MC Member
M S Keshav	Member
Anil Birla	Member
Sharath Vatsa	Member
Ravish S	Member
Rajeev Shenoy	Member
Suresh Kumar	Member
Ananth Krishna SN	Invite
Narendar Rajarathnam	Invitee

PANEL OF DOCTORS

Name	Designation
Dr. H.C.Keshava Das	Member
Dr. K.S.Satish	Member
Dr. H.P.C.Khincha	Member
Dr. Thomas Chandy	Member
Dr. H.K.Raghu	Member
Dr. Sridhar Singh	Member
Dr. Nitin Bhandari	Member
Dr. Chaitanya Babu	Member
Dr. Manjunath	Member

Note: Hon. President, Hon. Secretary & Hon. Treasurer shall be ex-officio members of all the Sub-Committees.





ANNUAL REPORT 2017 2018 2019

THE REPORT



KARNATAKA PLAYERS IN INDIA & IPL



VINAY KUMAR

Kumar's entry into the team is viewed by analysts as something of a boon for state cricket, as in four seasons (1995-96 and 1998-99), Karnataka won the Ranji Trophy in successive years. These victories came after a gap of 14 years. Vinay Kumar led the side in both seasons.

Kumar's career is marked with impressive performances and the statistics support this. He was the Ranji Trophy's second-highest wicket-taker in the 2007-08 season, with 40 wickets at an average of 18.52. In IPL 2010, he took 16 wickets, the highest among all pace bowlers in the tournament and consequently he was selected to play for India in the ICC World T20 tournament in 2010 in the West Indies. In 2011, he was also in the limited overs squads for the tours of the West Indies and England. He also turned out against the same teams

at home the same year. In 31 ODIs, Vinay Kumar claimed 48 wickets and in 100 first class matches, he has bagged 462 wickets, including seventeen 5-wicket and four 10-wicket hauls.

He was selected to play for the India team in 2012.

He played for Kolkata Knight Riders in the latest season. A right arm medium fast bowler, he is known for a varying pace and the ability to swing the ball either way.

He has taken a total of 310 in IPL with a best performance of 4/40. Called the "The Davangere Express", Kumar was the highest wicket taker in the 2009-2010 domestic season. In IPL 2010, he took 16 wickets in RCB colours. Teams played for in IPL: RCB 2008-10, KOCHI 2011, MI 2016-17, KKR 2014-18.



ABHIMANYU MITHUN

An opening bowler for Karnataka, right-arm fast-medium bowler, Mithun was called up to the India squad for the first Test against South Africa in 2009–10, only 10 weeks after making his first-class debut. He has also played in the IPL for Royal Challengers Bangalore. In November 2019, he became the first bowler to take a hat-trick in all three domestic

formats of top-level cricket in India.

As a teenager, Mithun was an athlete competing in the discus and javelin throw events. But a friend suggested that he should try his hand at bowling in cricket.

Mithun made his ODI debut against South Africa in 2010 in Ahmedabad and his Test debut was against Sri Lanka the same year at Galle. He played four Tests for India and claimed nine wickets while in the ODIs, he took three wickets in five matches. During the 2010 ODI season, he had many five-wicket hauls and he claimed 47 wickets to finish as the highest wicket-taker in the 2009–10 Ranji Trophy.

Abhimanyu Mithun became the only bowler to take a hat-trick in all three top domestic competitions - Ranji Trophy, Vijay Hazare Trophy and Syed Mushtaq Ali Trophy.

STUART BINNY

Stuart Terence Roger Binny (son of the legendary test cricketer Roger Binny), made his Karnataka debut in the 2003–2004 Ranji Trophy season. He has the distinction of playing in all Premier Leagues in India.

Binny was part of the Karnataka squad which won the Ranji Trophy in 2013–14 and 2014–15 as well. He turned out in 79 First Class matches scoring 3,935 runs with nine centuries and 17 fifties and bagged 124 wickets. In six Tests for India, he scored 194 runs and took three wickets while in 14 ODIs, he made 230 runs and took 20 wickets.

Stuart Binny had done enough to earn his selection and he was selected in 2014 for India's ODI team which toured New Zealand and made his India debut as well. He also played in the 2014 Asia Cup.

More of a limited overs player, thanks to his penchant to attack and with a lot of power, Stuart however, made his Test debut in the 1st Test in England in 2014. He was also part of the Indian squad for the 2015 World Cup (50 overs) in Australia and New Zealand. He made his T20 debut for India against Zimbabwe in 2015.

Stuart has decided to move to play for Nagaland state for the 2019 season. Teams played for in IPL: MI 2010, RR 2011–15, RCB 2016–17, RR 2018.



Nair made his first-class debut in the 2013–14 season in which Karnataka won the Ranji Trophy. He scored three consecutive centuries in their final league game and the first-two knockout matches. Karnataka won the title again in 2014–15, with Nair scoring 709 runs in their 10 matches, including a knock of 328 in the final against Tamil Nadu to help Karnataka register an innings victory. He became only the second player from Karnataka to score a triple century and the first batsman to score a triple century in a Ranji final since 1946–47. It was the highest total by a batsman in the final of the Ranji Trophy.

Nair was named as the Karnataka captain as well. He was part of the Karnataka teams which won the Vijay Hazare (50 overs) and Syed Mushtaq Ali (T20) trophies in 2019. He was named as the captain of the Karnataka Ranji Trophy team in 2019.

Teams played for in IPL: RCB 2012-13, RR 2014-15, DD 2016-17, KINGS XI PUNJAB 2018.



K L RAHUL



Rahul made his first-class cricket debut for Karnataka in the 2012–13 season. In the same season he represented the country at the 2010 ICC Under-19 Cricket World Cup, scoring a total of 143 runs in the competition. He made his debut in the Indian Premier League in 2013, for Royal Challengers Bangalore. During the 2013-14 domestic season he scored 1,033 first-class runs, the second highest scorer that season.

Playing for South Zone in the final of the 2014–15 Duleep Trophy against Central Zone, Rahul scored 185 off 233 balls in the first innings and 130 off 152 in the second. He was named the player of the match and

selection to the Indian Test squad for the Australian tour followed.

Returning home after the Test series, Rahul became Karnataka's first triple-centurion, scoring 337 against Uttar Pradesh. He went on to finish the season with an average of 93.11 in the nine matches he played.

He is only the third Indian to have the distinction of scoring a century in all formats.

Rahul has played in 34 Tests for India and has made 1,905 runs with five centuries and 11 fifties, 23 ODIs and 704 runs with two centuries and four fifties, 28 T20Is and 899 runs with two tons and five 50s.

Rahul scored 110 runs in only his second Test at Sydney in 2014 which was his maiden century.

In 2016 on the tour of Zimbabwe, Rahul scored a century on debut - the first Indian cricketer to do so in his first match. He made his T20 debut on the same tour and duly slammed a century.

In the process, Rahul set the record for the fastest batsman to have scored centuries in all three formats in just 20 innings, the previous record being in 76 innings by Ahmed Shahzad of Pakistan.

Teams played for in IPL: RCB 2013, 2016-17, SRH 2014, KINGS XI PUNJAB 2018.

MANISH PANDEY

Karnataka batsman Manish Pandey has the distinction of being the first Indian to score a century in the IPL cricket tournament. Manish, then only 19, was playing for Royal Challengers Bangalore in the 2009 IPL, held in South Africa.

Pandey was part of the India Under-19 team which won the Under-19 World Cup in 2008 in Malaysia. His performances earned him the India cap. On the tour of Australia in January 2016, Pandey scored his maiden ODI century.

He made his ODI debut for India against Zimbabwe in July 2015. He made his T20 debut also on the same tour. He was selected in the ODI squad for the Australia tour in January 2016. Apart from being part of the World Cup squad in 2016, he was also in the squad for the Champions Trophy in 2017.

Pandey has been picked up by Royal Challengers Bangalore, Mumbai Indians, Kolkata Knight Riders, Pune Warriors and Sunrisers Hyderabad in the IPL and has



several accomplishments to his credit in that tournament.



MAYANK AGARWAL

Mayank Agarwal is a right-handed opening batsman from Karnataka. He made his international debut for the India cricket team in 2018 against Australia. Agarwal came to prominence with his performance in the 2010 ICC Under-19 Cricket World Cup, in which he was the leading run-getter for India. His yet budding career already boasts several highlights including a triple century (against Maharashtra in the 2017-2018 Ranji Trophy) and two double centuries in only eight tests. In February 2018, he was the leading run-scorer in the 2017-18 Vijay Hazare Trophy, with 723 runs in eight matches. In June 2018, he was awarded with the Madhavrao Scindia Award For The Highest Run-Scorer In Ranji Trophy by the Board of Control for Cricket in India (BCCI). He was the leading run-scorer in the 2017-18 Ranji Trophy, finishing the tournament with 1,160 runs. He was the leading run-scorer for Karnataka in the 2018-19 Vijay Hazare Trophy, with 251 runs in seven matches. In July 2019, he was added to India's squad for the 2019 Cricket World Cup.

KRISHNAPPA GOWTHAM

Off spinner Krishnappa Gowtham, with a total of 11 wickets as an IPL best, is known for playing under pressure and his unbeaten 33 in 11 balls was an example. Teams played for in IPL: MI 2017, RR 2018 Playing for Rajasthan Royals in the current season.



67

SHREYAS GOPAL

Playing for Rajasthan Royals, leg break bowler Shreyas Gopal (and a useful bat as well), has played a total of 17 matches in the IPL. His aggregate tally of wickets has been, with a best performance of 16/4. Shreyas topped the bowling charts of the Syed Mushtaq Ali Trophy (T20) which Karnataka won bagging 19 wickets. Teams played for in IPL: MI- 2014-17, RR- 2018

PRASIDH KRISHNA

Medium pacer Prasidh Krishna made his IPL debut with Kolkata Knight Riders in the latest season. His opening stint saw him take 10 wickets in seven games. His credible IPL performance was marked by his ability to bowl dot balls in crunch situations and restrict batsmen in the final two overs. Teams played for in IPL: KKR 2018.





PAVAN DESHPANDE

Pavan Deshpande debuted IPL with Royal Challengers Bangalore in the latest season. A left-handed batsman, he is known for his ability to bat in any position, which led to RCB investing in him. Teams played for in IPL: RCB 2018

ANIRUDDHA JOSHI

Joshi made his IPL debut for Royal Challengers Bangalore in the latest season. Although he did not play any matches in the IPL, Joshi's statistics in the domestic cricket season speak for his abilities. Teams played for in IPL: RCB 2018



DEVUTT PADIKKAL



Karnataka's dashing left-handed batsmen Devdutt Padikkal has already built up his credibility as a player to watch in the IPL 2020 matches. The 19-year-old Karnataka opener topped the charts in the Vijay Hazare Trophy (50 overs). His performance of 580 runs propelled him to the top in the Syed Mushtaq Ali Trophy (T20). He topped the run-scoring charts in the Vijay Hazare Trophy (50 overs), which Karnataka won, with 609 runs. In November this year, he became the first player to complete 1,000 runs across formats in the 2019-20 Indian domestic season.

Padikkal made his Ranji Trophy debut for Karnataka in November 2018 and he made his T20 debut for Karnataka only this year during the SM Ali Trophy. Padikkal has turned out for the India A side as well.

Royal Challengers Bangalore have retained Padikkal, who was part of their team in 2019 but did not get the chance to play.

VEDA KRISHNAMURTHY

Played 2018 in Indian team for WODI series against South Africa. In October 2018, in Indian squad for 2018 ICC Women's World T20 tournament in West Indies.

While Krishnamurthy currently plays for Indian Railways, she was trained in and first represented Karnataka.



RAJESHWARI GAYAKWAD

Rajeshwari Gayakwad started her career with team Karnataka and now plays for Indian Railways. In 2018-19, she was part of the Indian team to tour New Zealand and Sri Lanka.



VANITHA VR

Vellaswamy R Vanitha is an opening bat from Karnataka.

Vanitha made her debut for Karnataka women's cricket team in 2006, and she made her India ODI debut vs Sri Lanka at Visakhapatnam on Jan 23, 2014. Vanitha played her last game for India against South Africa in Bengaluru in 2014.

Her T20 debut came in 2014 at Vizianagaram against Sri Lanka and her last appearance was against the West Indies in Vijayawada on 2016.

Vanitha is best remembered for scoring 34 off 25 balls in the last T20 vs Sri Lanka. In six ODIs for India she scored 85 runs. In 16 T20 games she aggregated 216 runs. In 2018, she played for India A against the visiting England women's team and was in the Board President's XI for the game against South Africa at Surat in 2019. An acknowledged talent as an opener, Vanitha is known to be a powerful hitter of the ball, with the ability to rise to the occasion.

KSCA IN BCCI 2017 - 18



Sanjay M Desai
Member, NCA Committee



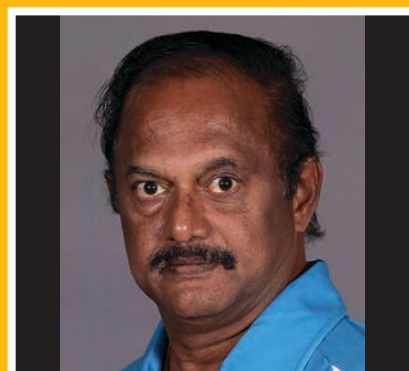
Javagal Srinath
ICC Match Referee



Rahul Dravid
India A and India U-19 Coach



Venkatesh Prasad
Chairman Selection
Committee - India Junior
(Till 13th January 2018)



A V Jayaprakash
Member
Suspect Action Committee



R Sudhakar Rao
Member, Technical Committee



Vinay Mruthyunjaya
Member, Finance Committee



Nandan
ICC Umpire



K Sriram
BCCI Zonal Curator - South

KSCA IN BCCI 2018 - 19



Javagal Srinath
ICC Match Referee



Rahul Dravid
India A and India U-19 Coach



Nandan
ICC Umpire



K Sriram
BCCI Zonal Curator - South



Capt. Dr. K.Thimappaiah Memorial trophy

PRIDE OF KARNATAKA CRICKET

Venkatappa Musandra Muddiah lit the State cricket torch in 1959 when he made his Test debut against the touring Australians. He was the first player from Mysore State to don the India cap. He played in two Tests between 1959 and 1960 but inspired a generation of cricketers who made the state and the country proud ever since. A student of Malleswaram Middle and High School and later Central College, he represented Malleswaram Gymkhana and Friends Union CC. He played for Mysore University and Mysore State B team. Muddiah was famous for his 15-step run-up whether he bowled medium pace or spin. Muddiah breathed his last in October 2009.

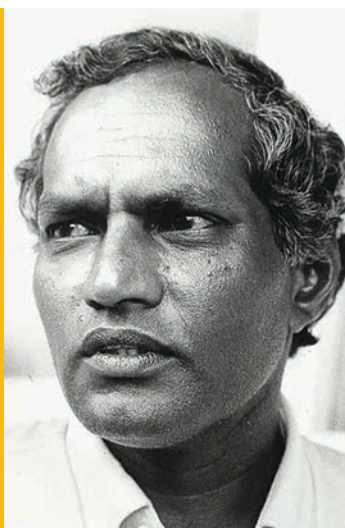


V M Muddiah

2 Tests, 1959-1960,
3 Wickets, 11 Runs

Budhi Kunderan

18 Tests,
1960-1967,
981 Runs,
23 Catches,
7 Stumpings



The Mulki born wicketkeeper-batsman Budhisagar Krishnappa Kunderan had already played three Test matches when he made his Ranji Trophy debut in 1960. In his first Ranji appearance for Railways, he scored 205 against Jammu and Kashmir. This was the first of eight double hundreds that stand in his name in Ranji Trophy records. He was in the Indian team in 1966-67 when West Indies toured India. Kunderan made 79 in 92 minutes at the Brabourne Stadium in Bombay. Kunderan played in the Lancashire League and also for Scotland. He lived in Scotland from the 1970s and died of lung cancer at the age of 66 in October 2005.

Venkataraman Subramanya, “Subbu” 82, played in nine Test matches from 1965 to 1968. A solid and attacking batsman, Subbu and his brothers, Ramdas and Krishna Prasad, played for Mysore in the Ranji Trophy. Subramanya made his Ranji debut against Hyderabad in the 1959-60 season and was appointed Captain of the Mysore team in 1963. Subramanya played for India between 1965 and 1968. Subramanya guided Mysore to victory in the 1974 Ranji Trophy. Erapalli Prasanna, B S Chandrasekhar, Gundappa Vishwanath, Syed Kirmani, Brijesh Patel were some players who blossomed under his leadership. Subbu later settled in Sydney where he still works for the Law Society of New South Wales.



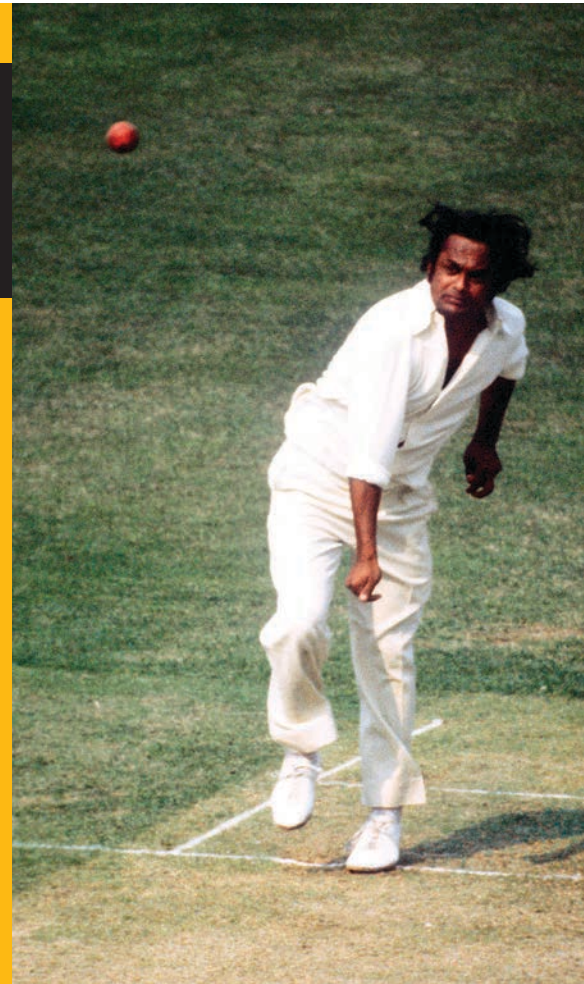
V Subramanya

9 Tests, 1965-1968,
263 Runs, 3 Wickets

Erapalli Anantharao Srinivas Prasanna was the master of flight and deceit which fooled the best of batsmen in the world. Prasanna made his Test debut at Chepauk, Madras, against England in 1962. Part of the spinning quartet which included B S Chandrashekar, Bishen Singh Bedi and Srinivas Venkataraghavan, Prasanna achieved the incredible feat of becoming the first Indian to bag the fastest 100 wickets in a mere 20 Tests. Karnataka's maiden Ranji Trophy success came in 1974 when the side led by Prasanna defeated Rajasthan in the final. It also ended Bombay's unbeaten 15-year reign at the top. He led the team to victory again in 1978. Prasanna went on to claim a total of 189 wickets before he retired in 1978 after the series against Pakistan. He was awarded the Padma Shri in 1970.

E A S Prasanna

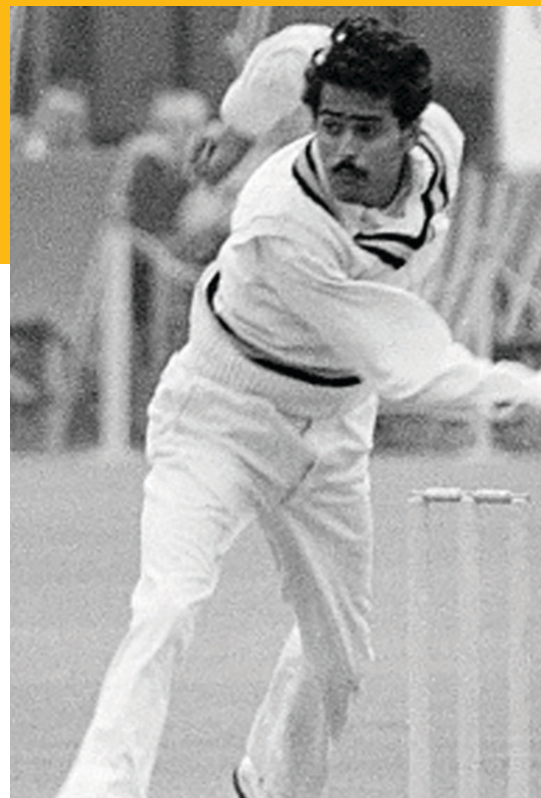
49 Tests, 1962-1978,
189 Wickets, 735 Runs



B S Chandrasekhar

58 Tests, 1964-1979,
242 Wickets, 167 Runs

A household name in Indian cricket along with EAS Prasanna, Bishen Singh Bedi and Srinivas Venkataraghavan, Bhagwat Subramanya Chandrasekhar was considered by many to be the most lethal of the spinning quartet. He played for City Cricketers in Bangalore and soon he was selected for the Ranji Trophy team. He made his India debut in 1964 against England in Bombay. A leg-spinner, he bowled almost at medium pace. So much so that, at times, he even opened the bowling for India. Overall, he bagged 242 wickets and was famous for his Not Out 0 scores as he batted at No 11. Yet, he managed to score 167 runs in his 58 Tests. In 1972, Chandrasekhar was bestowed with the Arjuna Award and also the Padma Shri.



G R Vishwanath

91 Tests, 1969-1983, 6,080 Runs,
14 Centuries, 25 ODIs, 439 Runs



Although Gundappa Ranganath Vishwanath began his batting career with a duck in the first innings on debut against Australia at the Green park, Kanpur, his century in the second launched him into a spectacular orbit. Vishwanath "Vishy", made his Ranji debut in 1967. His debut for India in the Kanpur test was on November 15, 1969. Vishwanath captained India in 1979-80 in two tests including the Golden Jubilee Test at Bombay against England, where he recalled English batsman Bob Taylor who was wrongly given out by the umpire. Taylor went on to score a hundred and India lost the match but Vishy earned the reputation of being a gentleman cricketer. Vishwanath was part of the 1975 World Cup ODI winning team. After retiring in 1983, Vishwanath became Chairman of the selection committee. In 2009, BCCI honoured him with the Lifetime Achievement Award. Sunil Gavaskar often has stated that Vishwanath was the best-ever batsman in Indian cricket.

Brijesh Patel

21 Tests, 1974-1977,
972 Runs,
10 ODIs, 243 Runs



Brijesh Pursuram Patel represented the country in 21 Tests as a middle-order batsman. He came up through playing for Swastic Union in local cricket. Patel represented India Schools when they toured Australia. He made his Ranji debut in 1970-71. He was part of the Mysore team that won the Ranji Trophy. Patel scored 11,911 runs in first class cricket with 37 hundreds. When he retired in 1986-97 he had held the record of most runs (7,126) and most centuries (26) in Ranji Trophy. He made his debut for India in 1974, playing against England. After retiring in 1986-87 he has served as a selector of the Indian team and then as Chairman of the panel.

He was elected Secretary of the Karnataka State Cricket Association in 1999. He also became the Director of the National Cricket Academy and was the CEO of Royal Challengers Bangalore in the IPL.

Syed Mujtaba Hussain Kirmani “Kiri” was at the top of his game for nearly 12 years at the national and international level. He represented Karnataka and Railways in domestic cricket and made his debut in the Indian team against New Zealand in 1976 and equalled the world record of six victims in an innings. Kiri was adjudged the best wicket-keeper in the 1983 World Cup. His diving catch off Faoud Bacchus in the 1983 WC final against West Indies and that of Allan Border against Australia in the World Series Cricket are still talked of. Kiri served as Chairman of the Indian team’s selection committee and also had a stint with the NCA. Kiri was honoured with the Padma Shri in 1982.

Syed Kirmani

88 Tests, 1976-1986,
2,759 Runs, 160 Catches,
38 Stumpings.
49 ODIs, 373 Runs,
27 Catches, 9 Stumpings



Sudhakar Rao

1976-1977, 1 ODI



Ramchandra Sudhakar Rao's contribution to Karnataka, South Zone and Indian cricket is immense. Though he did often play in the national team, he was the mainstay of the State side and was a member of the Ranji Trophy winning Karnataka teams three times - in 1973-74, 1977-78 and 1982-83. He scored 3,000 plus runs for Karnataka in the national championship. He made his Ranji Trophy debut against Kerala in 1972 and his debut for the India team that toured New Zealand in 1975-76. After retirement from the game, he took to administration and rose to become the Secretary of the KSCA.

Roger Binny

27 Tests, 1979-1987,
830 Runs, 47 Wickets,
72 ODIs, 629 Runs, 77 Wickets



Being an all-rounder, Roger Michael Humphrey Binny was a cricketer of great utility. He could open the innings with the bat and the ball, bat in the middle order and was a fielder of significant ability. As a medium pacer, he could swing the ball either way with accuracy. Being fit and athletic, the shorter format of the game was more to his liking. Binny made his test debut for India in 1979 against Pakistan in Bangalore. In the 1983 World Cup he took 18 wickets to emerge as the highest wicket-taker and was adjudged as the best bowler. After he retired in 1987, Binny took to coaching and guided the India Under-19 team to victory in the Junior World Cup in Sri Lanka in 2000. He also coached Bengal for a season. He later served as a selector in 2012. Binny is the current President of the KSCA.

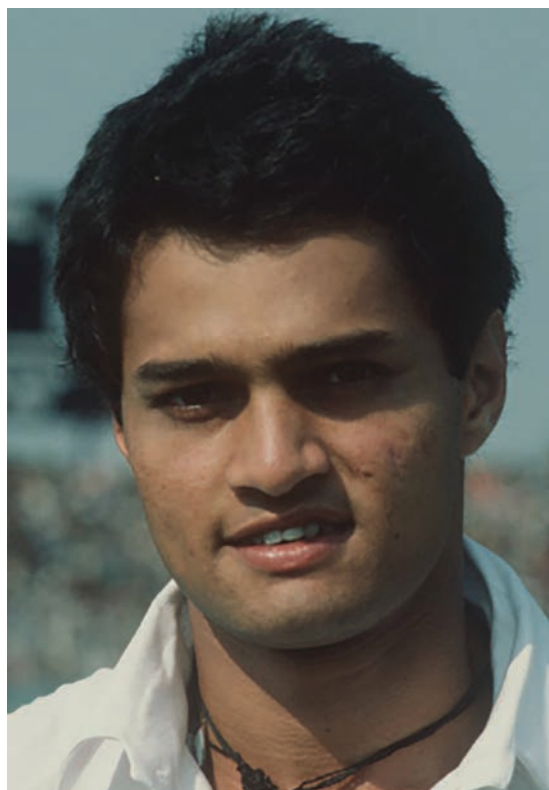


As a slow, left-arm orthodox spinner, Adwai Raghuram Bhat, from Puttur, had considerable successes. He was selected for the Karnataka Ranji team in 1979-80 and took 343 wickets in his Ranji career. His haul of 13 wickets against Bombay at Bangalore is said to have earned him a place in the national side in 1983 against Pakistan at Nagpur. He retired in 1992-93, and following his retirement went on to coach Goa. He also served as an umpire and an administrator as well.

Raghuram Bhat

2 Tests, 1983-84,
4 Wickets

Widely acknowledged as one of the best wicketkeepers in the game, Sadanand Vishwanath was selected for the Indian team in 1985. He played three Tests in the year 1985. He was in the Indian team which won the World Championship of Cricket in Australia and the Rothmans Cup in Sharjah in 1985. Later he started his own coaching academy. He also became an umpire and did duty in domestic cricket. He was promoted to the Elite Panel as well. He continues to coach, focusing on young talent.



Sadanand Vishwanath

3 Tests, 1985-1988,
31 Runs 11 Catches;

22 ODIs, 72 Runs, 17
Catches, 7 Stumpings



Javagal Srinath

67 Tests, 1991-2002,
1,009 Runs, 236 Wickets,
229 ODIs, 883 Runs,
315 Wickets

Well known as the “Mysore Express” Javagal Srinath’s entry into cricket redefined pace bowling in the country. Acknowledged as the fastest-ever bowler in India, Srinath made his test debut in 1991. He is the only Indian fast bowler to appear in four World Cup tournaments. He has the highest number of wickets in World Cup cricket for an Indian bowler as also the highest number of wickets in ODIs among Indian pace bowlers. He is the second Indian to take 300 ODI wickets and among the 11 to have done so. Srinath also had stints with English counties like Gloucestershire, Leicestershire and Durham. After he retired, he became an ICC Match Referee. He has officiated in 35 Test matches, 194 ODIs and 60 T20Is. He also does commentary and was a former secretary of the KSCA.

Anil Kumble “Jumbo” captained India in Tests and ODIs. Kumble became the highest wicket-keeper in Tests for India with 619 scalps and is third behind Muttiah Muralitharan of Sri Lanka and Shane Warne of Australia in the all-time list. Named as the Cricketer of the Year in 1993 and in 1996 as well, Kumble made his Karnataka debut at the age of 19. He made his Test debut against England in 1990 and was part of the team right up to 2008, rarely being dropped except for injuries. He was also a regular in the ODI team and was named as the most successful bowler of the 1996 World Cup with 15 scalps in seven games. Kumble has the distinction of bagging all 10 wickets when he achieved that incredible feat against Pakistan in Delhi. He retired in 2008. He was appointed as the Chairman of the ICC Cricket Committee. He was a mentor to RCB and Mumbai Indians and was also the President of the KSCA. He was also appointed as the Head Coach of the Indian team.

Anil Kumble

132 Tests,
1990-2008,
2,506 Runs,
619 Wickets;

271 ODIs,
938 Runs,
337 Wickets





Rahul Dravid

164 Tests, 1996-2012,
13,288 Runs,
344 ODIs, 10,889 Runs

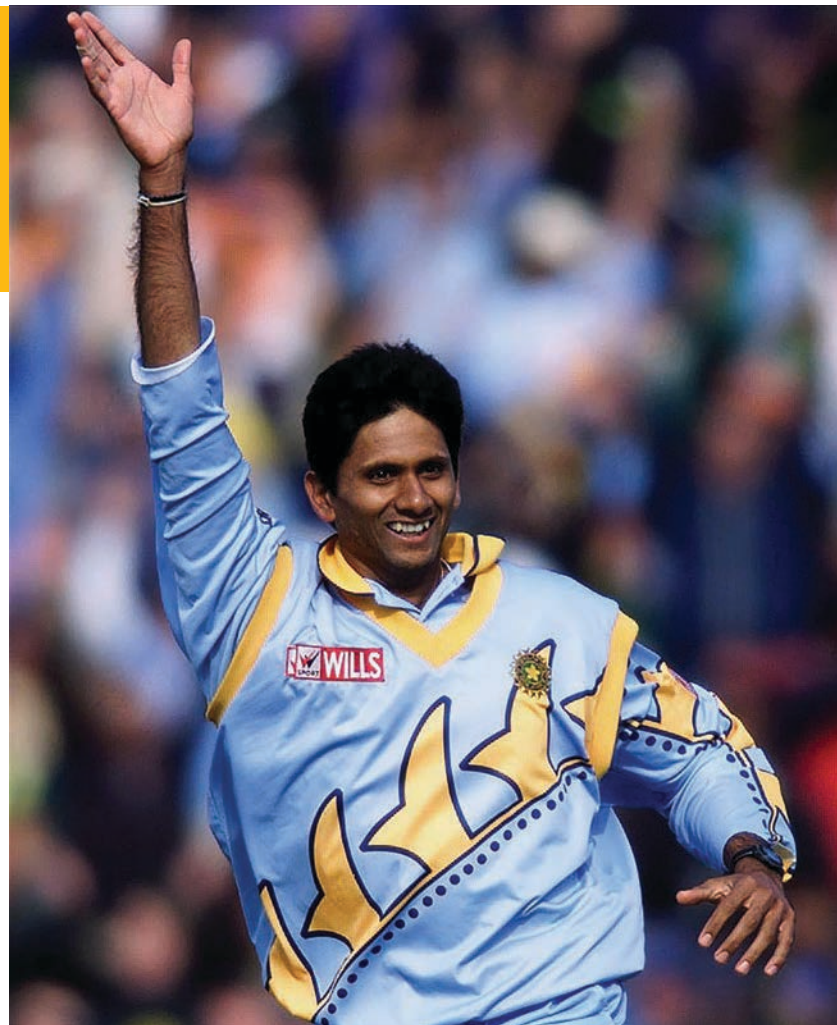
Rahul Sharad Dravid has been awarded the Padma Shri, Padma Bhushan, ICC Player of the Year and ICC Test Player of the Year. With 13,288 runs, Dravid was the fourth-highest run scorer in Test cricket behind Sachin Tendulkar, Ricky Ponting and Jacques Kallis. He is the only player to score a century in each of the 10 Test playing nations. He has held a whopping 210 catches, the most by any player. Dravid also captained the Indian team for two years following Saurav Ganguly. He played in the IPL with Royal Challengers Bangalore (RCB) and the Rajasthan Royals. He later became a mentor and is now the coach of the India A and India Under-19 teams.

Venkatesh Prasad

33 Tests, 1996-2001,
203 Runs, 96 Wickets;

161 ODIs, 221 Runs,
196 Wickets

A right-arm medium fast bowler, Babu Krishnarao Venkatesh Prasad made his Ranji debut for Karnataka in 1990-91 and for the Indian national side in 1996. Prasad took 96 wickets from 33 Tests and 196 wickets from 161 ODIs. His best was the 6 for 33 against Pakistan at Chennai in 1999 during which he bagged five wickets without giving away a run. After he retired from Tests and ODIs in 2001, he was the bowling coach for the Indian team and he coached the India under-19 team as well. He coached Royal Challengers Bangalore and is now the bowling coach for Kings XI Punjab in the IPL.

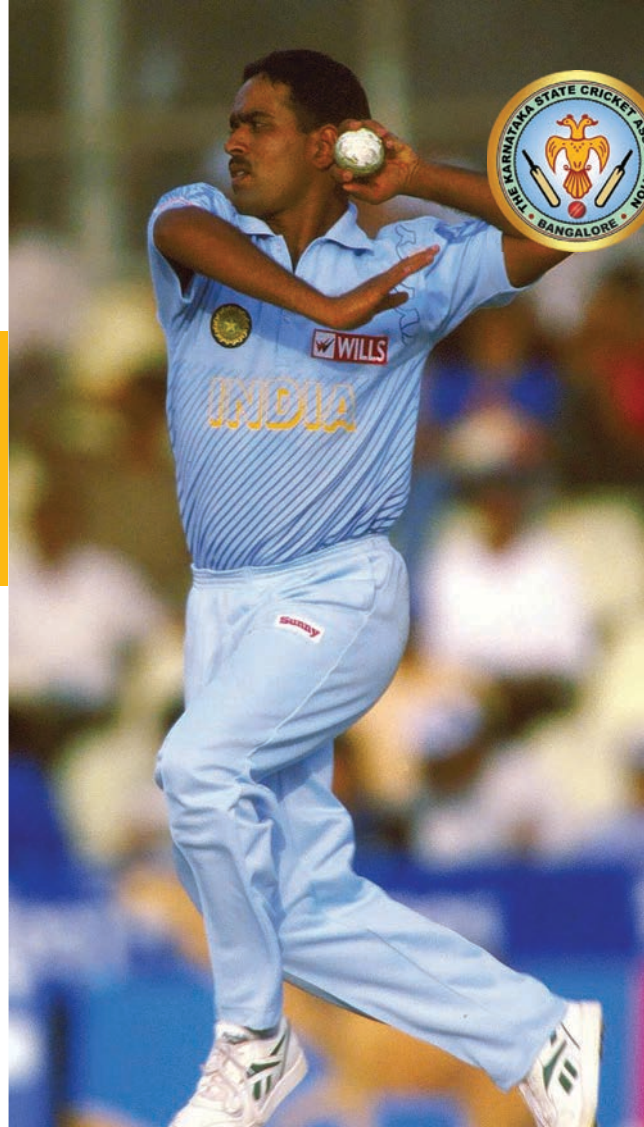


Sunil Joshi

15 Tests, 1996-2000,
352 Runs, 41 Wickets;

69 ODIs, 584 Runs, 69 Wickets

Sunil Bandacharya Joshi, a slow left-arm spinner and a very useful left hand batsman, came into prominence through local league cricket and soon made his debut for Karnataka in 1992. By 1995-96, he had achieved the coveted 500 runs-50 wickets double. He played for Bedfordshire County Cricket in England for a season. He was part of the Karnataka team that won the Ranji Trophy in 1997-98 and 1998-99. He also played for Royal Challengers Bangalore. Later, Joshi served as coach for Assam, Hyderabad and Jammu & Kashmir in domestic cricket. He was appointed as a bowling consultant to the Bangladesh cricket team in 2017.



Dodda Ganesh

4 Tests, 25 Runs,
5 Wickets;

1 ODI, 4 Runs,
1 Wicket

A right-arm seam bowler and useful lower-order batsman, Doddanarasiah Ganesh made his debut for Karnataka in 1994-95 and for the India team in 1997. In First Class cricket, he took 365 wickets from 104 matches, including 299 at an average of 27.09 for Karnataka. Ganesh had stints at the MRF Pace Academy.



David Johnson

2 Tests, 1996,
8 Runs, 3 Wickets

David Jude Johnson's entry into the Karnataka team as a medium pacer was during the time that the state's pace attack was dominated by Javagal Srinath and Venkatesh Prasad. Johnson made his Karnataka debut in 1992-93. His entry into the Indian team was in 1996 in Delhi when he opened the Indian attack with Venkatesh Prasad against Australia in 1996. In the Ranji Trophy, he played 28 matches and got 95 wickets.

Vijay Raghavendraro Bharadwaj was a right hand batsman and a right arm off-break bowler for Karnataka as well as briefly for India. His Ranji debut was in 1994. A part of Karnataka's three Ranji Trophy triumphs, he played in 96 matches for the state team making 5,553 runs and claiming 59 wickets. He also led the team for two years. Bharadwaj later took up coaching and served the state senior team's coach and the RCB as an assistant coach. Bharadwaj was also a managing committee member of the KSCA.

Vijay Bhardwaj

3 Tests, 1999-2000,
28 Runs, 1 Wicket;

10 ODIs, 136 Runs,
16 Wickets



Sujith Somasundar

2 ODIs, 16 Runs

Sujith Bijjahalli Somasundar made his first-class debut in 1990-1991 Ranji Trophy season, when he played for Karnataka against Maharashtra. That season, the other debutante in the side was Rahul Dravid. Somasundar rose to prominence in the 1994-1995 season when he was promoted to open the batting. He returned a performance of over 800 runs with an average of 61.76. Somasundar was selected for the India ODI team for the tri-nation Titan Cup involving Australia and South Africa as well. He made his debut against South Africa. Somasundar's achievements are notable given that his career had the added challenge of being at a time of having to compete hard for a place in a star-studded Karnataka state team. He retired from the game in 2007 but has since pursued a career as a coach, sports psychologist and Behavioural Expert & a Leadership Training Consultant.



Abhimanyu Mithun

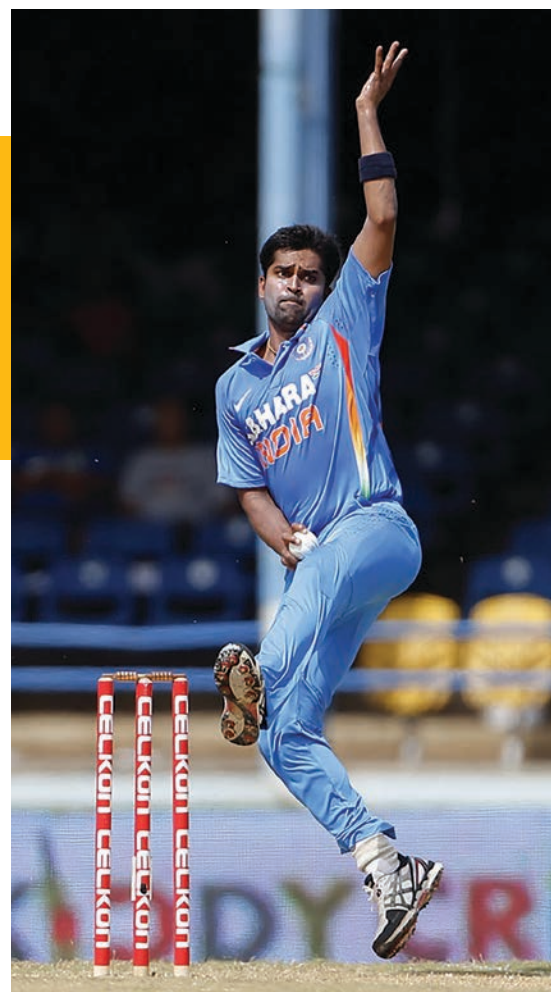
4 Tests,
2010-2011,
120 Runs,
9 Wickets,
5 ODIs, 51 Runs,
3 Wickets

Abhimanyu Mithun, known for his destructive pace, was called in to represent India in 2009-10 against South Africa after only 10 weeks of his Karnataka Ranji debut. A former javelin thrower, Mithun took to cricket at the age of 17. He claimed 11 wickets in his first Ranji game against Uttar Pradesh including a hat-trick in the second innings. Mithun can also bat usefully down the order.

Vinay R Kumar

1 Test, 2012, 11 Runs, 1 Wicket; 31
ODIs, 86 Runs, 38 Wickets

A right-arm medium bowler, Ranganath Vinay Kumar “Davanagere Express”, made his Ranji debut in 2004. Kumar announced his arrival by claiming more than 20 wickets in each of the first three seasons. In 2007-08, he was declared “Domestic Bowler of the Year”. He went on to become the highest wicket taker in the 2009-10 domestic season. He later captained the side to victory in the 2013-14 and 2014-15 seasons. Vinay earned a berth in the national team for the World Twenty20 championships after a good performance in the 2010 IPL season. He made his ODI debut in the 2010 Tri-series in Zimbabwe. He has played in the IPL for RCB, Kochi and Kolkata Knight Riders.



Stuart Terence Roger Binny

6 Tests, 2014-2015, 194 Runs, 3 Wickets;
14 ODIs, 230 Runs, 20 Wickets

Stuart Terence Roger Binny, son of former Karnataka and India star, Roger Binny, earned his cap for Karnataka in 2003. Binny was a medium pace bowler and an aggressive and a lower middle order batsman. His style of batting and bowling suited the shorter format of the game. Binny’s debut for the India team was in 2014 and he has played in the IPL for Royal Challengers and Mumbai Indians. Binny was also part of the Karnataka team that won all three national trophies including the Ranji Trophy, Vijay Hazare and the Irani in the year 2013-2014.

Sreenath Arvind bagged his first India cap when he was chosen for the T20I against South Africa in 2015. About four years before, in 2011, Arvind was to make his ODI debut but an unfortunate knee injury denied him that deserving berth as he had been performing very well in domestic cricket. Sreenath Arvind was a replacement to the retired left-arm pacer Zaheer Khan. Arvind was in the Karnataka team under Vinay Kumar. He was part of the team which did the double triple, winning the Ranji Trophy, Irani Cup and the Vijay Hazare Trophy in 2013-14. He claimed 54 wickets across formats in the 2014-15 season. He bagged 186 wickets in 56 first class matches. Arvind, Vinay and Abhimanyu Mithun formed a tremendous pace bowling combo for Karnataka which had batsmen in the country groping in the dark. Arvind met with a road accident prior to his first-class debut in 2008. Yet he overcame all odds and played for a decade before calling it a day to become a coach this season for Karnataka. He also played for Royal Challengers Bangalore for three years in the IPL making significant contributions.

Sreenath Arvind

1 T20, 1 Wicket



KL Rahul

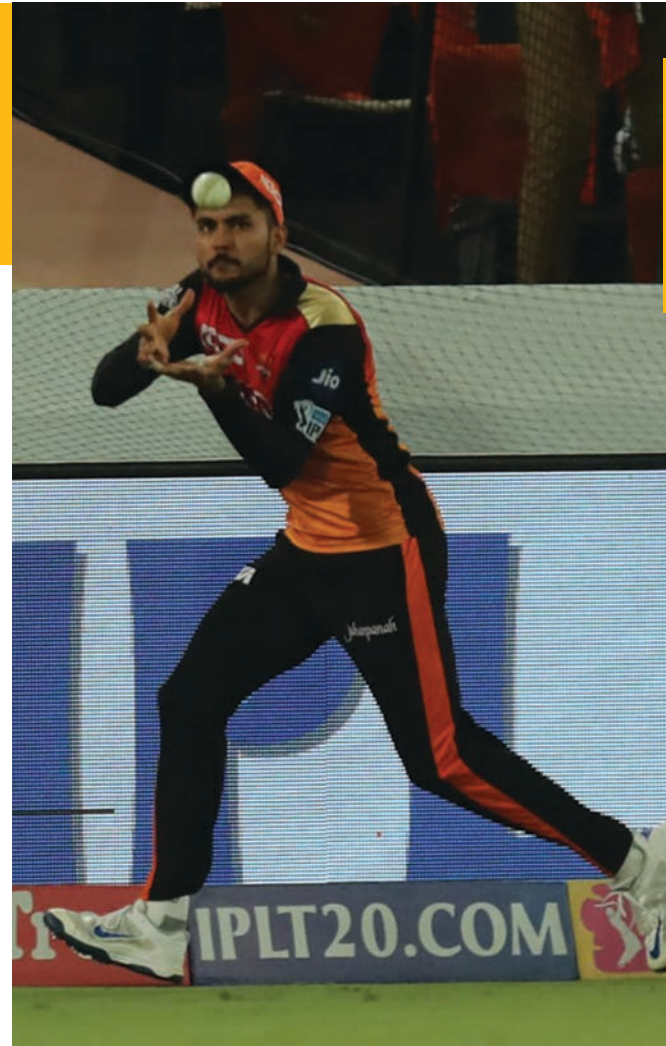
23 Tests,
2014-2018,
1,458 Runs;
10 ODIs,
248 Runs;
15 T20s,
500 Runs

Kannaur Lokesh Rahul made his Test debut against Australia in 2014 at Melbourne. He became the first Indian to notch up a century on his ODI debut against Zimbabwe in 2016. Rahul is also the third Indian batsman to score a century in all three formats of International cricket. He made his Ranji debut in 2010 and earned his Test cap in 2014. He has also played in the IPL for Kings XI Punjab. Rahul has holds the distinction for becoming the first triple-centurion for Karnataka in first-class cricket, when he scored 337 off 448 balls against Uttar Pradesh.

Manish Pandey

22 ODIs, 432 Runs,
23 T20s, 494 Runs.

Manish Pandey became the first Indian to score a century in the IPL in 2009. In July 2015, six years after that landmark century in Centurion, South Africa, Pandey made his international debut in Harare. In 2016, Manish slammed a century guiding India to victory against Australia in a ODI. He has played in 22 ODIs and has made 432 runs. In 25 T20Is, he has compiled 515 runs. In 2016, he was in the Indian World Cup T20 squad and was brought in for the semi-final against the West Indies in place of the injured Yuvraj Singh but did not bat. An aggressive middle-order batsman and an athletic fielder, Manish was a crucial member of the Karnataka teams in all formats and produced some wonderful performances during the triple crown wins in 2013-14. He can also be an effective wicket-keeper when the need arises.



Karun Nair

6 Tests, 2016-2017, 374 Runs;
2 ODIs, 39 Runs

Karun Kaladharan Nair made his first-class debut in the 2013–14 season, the year Karnataka won the Ranji Trophy. He made his Ranji debut in 2013 and joined the national team in 2016. In his debut series in 2016 against England, he scored a triple century with an unbeaten 303 in his third Test. He became only the second player from Karnataka to score a triple century and the first batsman to score a triple century in a Ranji final since 1946–47. Playing in all three formats of the game, Karun has played for RCB, Rajasthan Royals, Delhi Daredevils and is now with Kings XI Punjab in the IPL.

Mayank Agarwal

7 Test, 615 Runs

Mayank Agarwal is a right-handed opening batsman from Karnataka. He made his international debut for the India cricket team in 2018 against Australia. Agarwal came to prominence with his performance in the 2010 ICC Under-19 Cricket World Cup, in which he was the leading run-getter for India. His yet budding career already boasts several highlights including a triple century (against Maharashtra in the 2017-2018 Ranji Trophy) and two double centuries in only eight tests. In February 2018, he was the leading run-scorer in the 2017-18 Vijay

Hazare Trophy, with 723 runs in eight matches. In June 2018, he was awarded with the Madhavrao Scindia Award For The Highest Run-Scorer In Ranji Trophy by the Board of Control for Cricket in India (BCCI). He was the leading run-scorer in the 2017-18 Ranji Trophy, finishing the tournament with 1,160 runs. He was the leading run-scorer for Karnataka in the 2018-19 Vijay Hazare Trophy, with 251 runs in seven matches. In July 2019, he was added to India's squad for the 2019 Cricket World Cup.



WOMEN'S CRICKET IN KARNATAKA

The KSCA has an admirable track record for fostering and promoting the rise of women in cricket over the years. The place that is reserved for women in Karnataka cricket happened naturally and not as a matter of tokenism.

It would not be incorrect for the KSCA to lay claim to being a pioneer in women's cricket. No more evidence is required than in the efforts of Bangalorean, Shanta Rangaswamy. Shanta Rangaswamy set the tone for women's cricket a long time ago and waged a lone battle for its survival and progress. Her achievements are legion.

Rangaswamy is the first recipient of the Lifetime Achievement Award for Women from the BCCI and the Arjuna Award in 1976. She played for India in Women's Tests in 16 matches from 1976 to 1991 and also led the side in eight matches in 1976-77 and four in 1983-84.

India recorded its first-ever Test win in November 1976 against West Indies under Rangaswamy's captaincy at the Moin-ul-Haq Stadium in Patna. She also figured in ODIs.

A right-handed bat, she scored 750 runs in 16 Tests. She also scored a century, the first by an Indian, against New Zealand in 1977.

A special mention must also be made of Mammatha Maben. She played alongside Shanta Rangaswamy for Karnataka and for India. Picked for her all-round abilities as a part of India's campaign for the 1993 World Cup, she played for 18 years before taking up coaching. Maben is today a candidate to become the coach of the senior Indian women's team.



The Association hosted the first-ever women's Karnataka Premier League exhibition T20 match. The KSCA President's XI, led by Veda Krishnamurthy, clashed with the Rakshitha Krishnappa-led KSCA Secretary's XI at the KSCA Rajnagar Stadium in Hubballi in September 2017.

While these examples are notable, more importantly they set the stage for a culture of promotion of women's cricket as an integral part of the KSCA's focus areas, a welcome result being that a lot more young women are taking to the game.

The number of tournaments. With the ICC initiating many events, including conduct of the Women's World Cup (ODI and T20) simultaneously with the men's event, women's cricket has caught the attention a lot more than in the past.



Veda Krishnamurthy



Much talent has been unearthed both as players and as coaches. Karuna Jain, Vanitha V R, Nooshin Al Khadeer, Sindhu Ashok are examples of women who contributed their bit for Karnataka and India.

In 2017, two Karnataka women Veda Krishnamurthy and Rajeshwari Gayakwad become the Indian women's team's mainstays. They starred in the World Cup campaign and took India to the final where they lost to England.

A brief look at some of the results of women's cricket in the state at different levels, will emphasise the depth of talent.

In the Karnataka Senior team, Karuna Jain was the highest run getter while C Prathyusha bagged the highest number of wickets. In the T20 series, the most successful bat was S Shubha and again, the most successful bowler was C Prathyusha.

Sanjaya and S Shubha from Karnataka found a place in the South Zone team.

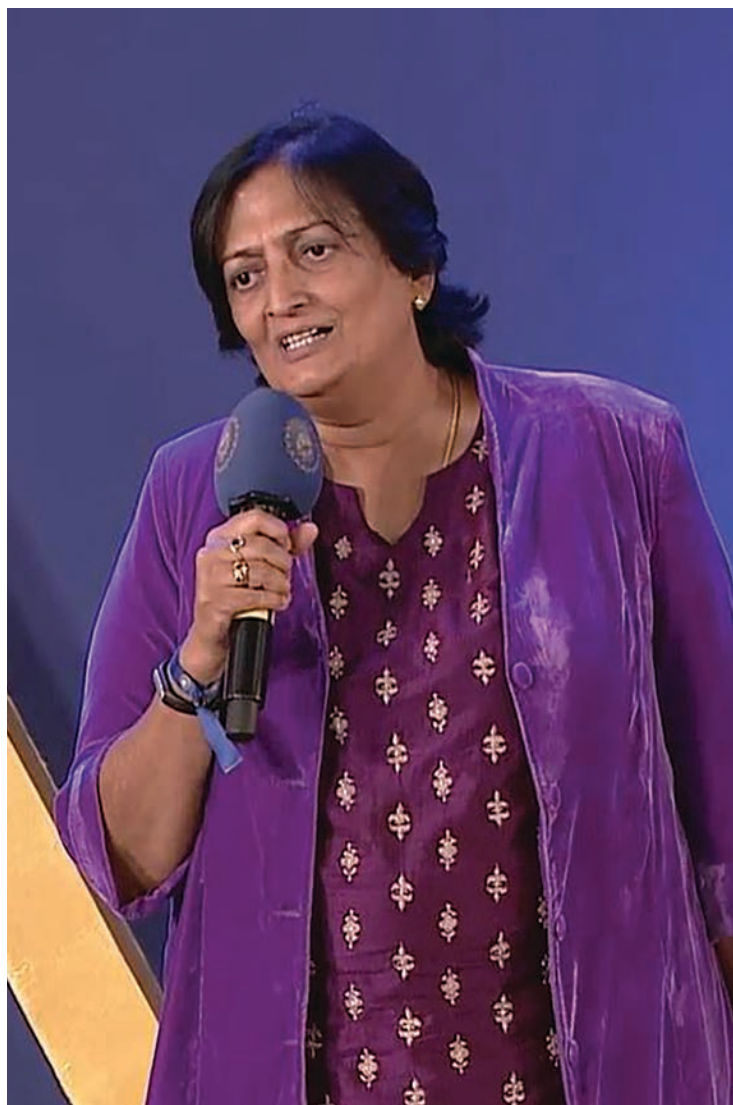
In the U 23 team, the highest run-getter was G Divya and the most successful bowler was C Prathyusha. In the T20 series G Divya was the most successful with both bat and ball. Players G Divya, Sanjana and C Prathyusha found a place in the South Zone team. Karnataka senior players, VR Vanitha and C Prathyusha were selected to play in the Challenger Trophy.

In the Karnataka U19 team, Vrinda Dinesh got the most runs and the highest wicket taker was Monica Patel. Vrinda Dinesh and Shreyanka Patil represented the state in the South Zone.

While cricketers Shreyanka Patil, Aditi Rajesh, Anagha Murali and Vrinda Dinesh were selected for the U19 Cricket Academy, Vrinda Dinesh was selected for the U19 National Academy.

In the Karnataka U16 team, the highest run getter was Krishika Reddy while Shreyenka Patil took the most wickets.

While improving cricket infrastructure across the State is one of the primary efforts of the Committee, the creation of such facilities is playing its part in attracting young women to the game. In terms of safety and security are many of the measures the MC has taken to imbibe confidence in prospective players and their parents. Women's cricket has now spread to all districts, as a result.



N S Shantha Rangaswamy

HISTORIC MATCH INDIA VS AFGHANISTAN

Chinnaswamy Stadium was the venue of a historic event - the first-ever Test match played by Afghanistan after they were accorded Test status and became the 12th Test cricket playing nation. The match took place on 14 June 2018 between Afghanistan and India.

The occasion was graced by the presence of several dignitaries from India, Afghanistan, ICC, BCCI and the KSCA. They included Mr Rajyavardhan Singh Rathor, Hon. Minister of State for Youth Affairs & Sports, Govt. of India. The Sports Minister was an emissary of the PMO, deputed specially to grace this historic occasion.





Captains of both the team with the trophy



Office bearers welcoming Shri. Rajyavardhan Singh Rathore for the test match

Other dignitaries included:

His Excellency Dr Abdullah Abdullah,
Chief Executive of IR of Afghanistan,

HE Dr Shaida Mohammad Abdali,
Ambassador of GoIRA to New Delhi,

Mr Abdul Wakil Elham, Second Secretary,
Embassy of Afghanistan,

Mr Abdul Matin Massoudy, Senior Protocol Officer,

Mr Fraidoon Khwazoon, Media Coordinator,

Mr Abdul Khaleq Rahim, Official Photographer.,
honored us by their inspiring and distinguished
presence.

Mr Dave Richardson, ICC CEO, presented a
memento to Afghanistan captain Ashgar Stanikzai.



First test caps of Team Afghanistan



Office bearers with BCCI CEO

Former Test star Mr Salim Durrani is the only Indian Test cricketer to have been born in Afghanistan. He presented a memento on behalf of the BCCI to the Afghan skipper Ashgar Stanikzai.

Mr Amitabh Chaudhary, Acting Hon. Secretary, BCCI and Mr Rahul Johri, CEO, BCCI were also present.

His Excellency Dr Abdullah Abdullah, Chief Executive of IR of Afghanistan read out a message from the Afghanistan President, His Excellency Mr Mohammad Ashraf Ghani while Mr Rajyavardhan Singh Rathor, Hon. Minister of State for Youth Affairs & Sports, Govt. of India, read out a message from Prime Minister Mr Narendra Modi.



Trophy presentation to the Afghanistan team by office bearers



Indian Postal service created an envelope for the historic test match



Winners of the Test match

Officials of the KSCA led by President Mr Sanjay Desai, Hon. Secretary Mr Sudhakar Rao, Media Coordinator Mr Vinay Mrityunjaya, Assistant Secretary Mr Santosh Menon and others were present.

The brief but impressive function in front of a sizable crowd before the start of the historic Test ended with the rendering of the National Anthems.

While India won the Test by an innings and 262 runs, there were interesting highlights to the match. India's Shikhar Dhawan became the first-ever Indian to score a century before lunch and join a select band of cricketers to have done so. Afghanistan's Mujeeb-ur-Rahman became the youngest ever cricketer to make a Test debut. Yamin Ahmadzai picked up his (and indeed, Afghanistan's) first Test wicket, when he caught Shikhar Dhawan. Opener Javed Ahmadi scored the first Test run for the country.

The KSCA is grateful to the BCCI and the ICC as also the governments of Afghanistan and India for having been entrusted with this responsibility.



The two teams



Members of charitable trust invited to the match

Sharing the moment with the community

The Managing Committee has always looked to seize an opportunity to further its commitment to social responsibility.

About 500 children from schools in and around Bengaluru had an experience they will not forget in their lifetime.



Children and teachers watching the match

Children from private and government schools, those from the Spastics Society as also from the Anatha Shishu Nivasa Children's Home were invited to witness the second day's play in the India vs Afghanistan historic Test at the Chinnaswamy Stadium.

The sublime joy, surprise and a sense of "I was there" expression on their faces at the end of it all conveyed the innermost feelings.

The children were privileged guests of the KSCA. They were provided with the best view of the match. They were provided with drinking water, snacks and lunch packets.

Most of the children are familiar with Indian cricketers like Ajinkya Rahane, Ashwin, Dinesh Karthik or a Ravindra Jadeja. So seeing them from close quarters was a splendid experience and it showed in the manner in which they rejoiced at the sight of their favourites. Not just the Indians, but many Afghanistan players too are household names, thanks to their showing in the IPL. The younger lot is attracted to the slam-bang variety. So Rashid or a Mujeeb are well known to them.

Children and their teachers from the Baldwin Opportunity School, Richmond Town, Spastics Society of India. Indiranagar. Manonandana, Basavangudi, Anatha Shishu Nivasa Children's Home. Lalbagh, HM Govt. Primary School, Chikkabanavara, BRV School, ISRO Layout, Tata Odanaata an NGO, were the ones whom the KSCA invited.

The KSCA always seeks to provide such opportunities to school children and has made it a practice to include them in matches.

KARNATAKA BAG MAIDEN SYED MUSHTAQ ALI TROPHY

Karnataka scripted history at the Holkar Stadium in Indore defeating the 2009-10 champions Maharashtra by eight wickets to win the Syed Mushtaq Ali Trophy (T20) tournament in their first ever final in the history of the tournament.

Significant in this achievement was that the state team won 14 matches at a trot in their quest to bring the trophy home. This rivalled the national record of most number of consecutive match victories in domestic cricket, held by Kolkata Knight Riders who boast a similar achievement in the IPL.



Winning Karnataka team of Syed Mustaq Ali trophy



Honouring of Karnataka team for maiden Syed Mushtaq Ali trophy

Although there were a few outstanding performances that were noteworthy, the victory was clearly the result of team effort, which stands testimony to the planning, training and all-round preparation that has come to signify cricket in Karnataka.

Also of significance, deserving mention, was the performance of skipper Manish Pandey, who played brilliantly to enable Karnataka to become the first team from the South to have won this tournament.

Winning the Mushtaq Ali trophy adds another long-awaited feather in the Karnataka cap. Although the state team had won the other major national tournaments (Ranji, Vijay Hazare and

Irani trophies), and did so twice in the same season in a “triple crown” achievement, they had not won the Mushtaq Ali trophy in the 10 years of the tournament’s history, until now.

The Syed Mushtaq Ali Trophy is a Twenty20 cricket domestic championship in India, organised by Board of Control for Cricket in India (BCCI), among the teams from Ranji Trophy. The 2008-09 season was the inaugural season for this trophy. It is named in honour of the famous Indian cricketer, Syed Mushtaq Ali (1914-2005) who holds the distinction of being the first Indian to score a century overseas.

REPORT ON KPL SEASONS 7 AND 8

The reasons for its success of Season 7 and 8 of the Karbonn Smartphones Karnataka Premier League have been many, but we draw upon some examples that we believe are its achievements.

Season 7 saw an exponential increase in not just television viewership, but in packed stadiums and resounding support throughout the season. According to stats available, viewership for the first three matches of the KPL as compared to last year had grown 60% across India and 17% in Karnataka, where the average impressions in India (in thousands) have risen from 220.7 in 2017 to 353.1 and 67.4 in 2018 as compared to 57.4 in 2017 in Urban viewers across the country. The tournament attracted unprecedented crowds at each venue, and this season saw Bangalore showing a 73% rise and Mysore 32%.



KPL's popularity was also visible on social media, where KPL Facebook account had a reach of 4,6,55,041 impressions. The Twitter account has an organic reach of 2.76 million impressions and Instagram account 6,94,524 impressions.

Viewership for the first three matches of Karbonn KPL as compared to last year has grown 60% across India and 17% in Karnataka, where the average impressions in India (in '000s) have risen from 220.7 in 2017 to 353.1 and 67.4 in 2018 as compared to 57.4 in 2017 in urban viewers across the country. Ticket sales were also up. The KSCA saw record-breaking crowds at each venue this season with Bangalore up by 73% and Mysuru by 32%, with aggregate sales exceeding Rs 49 lakh.



Hubli Tigers winning team of KPL

These are trends that continued into Season 8, a major similarity between the seasons being that inclement weather posed major

challenges for us, the organisers, but what is notable is how the KSCA was able to handle these challenges, and that is testimony to the level of preparedness.

With many Karnataka players doing well in the IPL and for India, the KSCA's objective of providing a platform to unearth talent in all districts of Karnataka has been achieved to a great extent.

The KSCA has always believed in spreading the game all across the State. So many of the players now come from the rural hinterland and that has added to the number of players to choose from. The main purpose of the KPL is to give more players a chance to shine under the spotlight and help the KSCA identify the right talent. The KPL is also the biggest feeder line to the IPL and many of the IPL franchises send their talent scouts over to watch the KPL games.



Office bearers with the Chief Guest Pramoda Devi in KPL final ceremony



Commemorative plaque presented to Afghanistan for their 1st Test

DISCOVERING AND NURTURING TALENT

One of the key contributions that the Association has made to Karnataka cricket has been the well-planned approach to discovering talent from across the State.

Early in the millennium it was the vision of the KSCA to set up the means to unearth players of talent who could become players of the State and indeed, national teams. This initiative, the brainchild of Brijesh Patel, former Secretary, conceived of a well-structured plan to create the means to fulfil this end.

The first step was to set up the infrastructure to reach across the 29 districts of the State to identify promising youngsters, provide them with training and gear and nurture their talent towards making them worthy of being capped for the state team, including filtering the pool, through regularly held matches. The infrastructure has also been designed to find talent through inter-school matches and not the least, talent that becomes available from league clubs and private coaching institutes.

The process, that thrives even today, involves talent spotters, or TRDO (Talent Research Development Officers), who travel across the state to conduct talent spotting camps. To make this process effective, 29 grounds in the 29 districts were identified and provisioned for the task. Every summer, the TRDOs select 20-25 players from different age categories (14, 16, 19 and 23 years old) and create the zonal teams and a 6-week summer camp. The decentralisation of the process ensures its democratisation



COACHES SEMINAR

In a fast-developing environment, new tactics are constantly employed by players, and are often, surprise weapons. The KSCA has ensured that the coaches, men and women, are provided all opportunities to broaden their horizons and implement methods which will not only bring better results but also make for playing good and competitive cricket.

Significantly, the KSCA recently organised a two-day programme for all its cricketers and coaches with a tie-up with the MRF Pace Foundation, Chennai. It was held on August 9 and 10, 2018 at the M Chinnaswamy Stadium. Australia's legendary pace bowler, Mr Glenn McGrath – Director of Coaching, MRF Pace Foundation along with other coaches and trainers oversaw the entire programme.

Several other camps and seminars have been held over the years and it is a matter of pride that a ward of these efforts, Sanath Kumar is an India A U19 coach today.

and thereby, the effort is one of equal opportunity.

As with anything, it is gratifying to realise the fruits of the effort and today, the Association can be proud to state that this vision of Brijesh Patel has unearthed considerable talent through this process. Some examples of today's players who were a product of the discovery and fostering of talent. They include R Vinay Kumar, captain of the state team, (Davanagere), Anirudh Deshpande (Hubli), Ronit More (Belgaum), HS Sharath (Mandya), KP Appanna (Coorg), Aditya Sagar (Mysore), KB Pawan (Mysore), and not the least, KL Rahul (Mangalore). The TRDOs also can be credited with have spotted Abhimanyu Mithun and S Aravind from different league clubs and pulled them into the academy from the different leagues.



Legendary bowler A Raghuram Bhat in coaching session to the youngsters



Ranji Trophy winners of 2013-2014

Aware of the fact that the skill of the players needs to be constantly honed and improved, another aspect of the vision of Brijesh Patel was to create the Karnataka Cricket Academy back in 2002. In fact, the KCA was started before the National Cricket Academy and it is a matter of pride for the Association to state that the NCA was modelled on the KCA and in fact, Brijesh Patel was invited by the BCCI to define and administer the NCA.

In the Academy, specialist coaches in different departments of the game train young players in their specific departments. Indeed, these players who were products of the Academy were a part of the team that won the Ranji Trophy, Vijay Hazare and Z. R. Irani Trophy three years in a row - which we in the Association fondly call the “Triple Crown”.

Nurturing talent is also a matter of allowing players to practice perfectly and in the right ambience. To create the right conditions for the tournaments, first division matches are played on turf wickets and is a two-day game. Also clubs get practice facilities, balls, lunch allowance, transport buses. And should it be required, deserving players are provisioned with necessary cricket gear.

Cricket is not only about players but also about all the other personnel who support the game. To this end, refresher programs are created in the form of curator workshops, workshops for umpires, scorers and coaches. These programs happen all across the state. This automatically includes induction programs for fresh talent in this pool.

Like players, umpires too have a roadmap for the careers and the efforts of the Association to develop this ability resulted in Nandan becoming a BCCI umpire.



Ranji Trophy Winners of 2014-2015



Karnataka team with Ranji Trophy



Vijay Hazare Trophy winners of 2013-14

And Sanath Kumar is an India U19 coach today.

These efforts, supported by a host of other support initiatives such as insurance policies for players to cover injuries both on and off the field have created the atmosphere for cricket to thrive in the state.



India A vs South Africa match played in KSCA

CONDUCT OF MATCHES

In August 2018, The Quadrangular Cricket Series, (a limited-overs India A and India B vs visitors Australia A and South Africa A) in Vijayawada was rained out even without a single ball being bowled.

A disappointed BCCI placed a call to the KSCA, looking for an alternative venue to salvage the situation and save the series. The Association, always willing to support the parent body, especially in times of crises, readily accepted the responsibility to host the matches in Karnataka. The home and visiting teams were moved to Bangalore and the matches (and all attendant logistics) were conducted smoothly and efficiently.

That the Association was able to accommodate BCCI's last minute request -- and not the least be able to conduct the matches efficiently -- is a testament to the Association's state of preparedness. It follows that this level of readiness, where major matches can be conducted seamlessly, is because of the superior infrastructure that has been planned and nurtured in the state.

Being able to host and conduct matches efficiently at Chinnaswamy Stadium and other venues run by KSCA, has always been an important focal point of the vision of the Association. Another vision that finds its place in reality today.

Over the years, the Association has earned praise from almost all those in the cricket community who we have interacted with. At every match, no effort has been spared to ensure the comfort and safety of all the stakeholders of a match. Organising matches has been an enjoyable challenge, one the Association has been able to meet consistently.

The vision of the KSCA, which the Managing Committee has kept in view, has included a 360° view of what it takes to conduct a match -- right from ensuring crowd management for ticket sales and entry and exit points, to making sure that everyone involved in the match -- from players and match officials to the press to managers, and not the least our honourable members -- are comfortable and safe.

The vision of the KSCA also extends to “infrastructure firsts” such as the Sub-Air system that allows games to have only the briefest interruption from rain.

A visionary approach, matched with close attention to detail, characterises the conduct of every match, whether it is a Test, ODI or the IPL and domestic matches whether senior or junior both men and women this has inspired much praise from various quarters. At other times, kudos have been forthcoming from the BCCI management. Speaking about the KSCA, the BCCI has always called Karnataka the go-to State when it comes to organising matches, camps or any of their cricket related programs.



India A vs Australia A match conducted in KSCA

When a match is conducted well at a venue, it creates a festive atmosphere and there is no greater proof of this than in the enthusiasm of fans at all the venues in Karnataka which have played host for big matches.

Also of note, is that the reputation of Chinnaswamy Stadium often results in it becoming a venue of choice for important events, such as the conduct of the recent historic Test between India and Test debutants, Afghanistan. In addition to the Test match, the KSCA also played host to the popular Indian Premier League and the Bangladesh-A women's tour of India matches. The Bangladesh-A Women's series was entirely conducted at Hubli and Belgaum which boast of world class facilities. All the matches were excellently organised as has been the norm at the KSCA.

With regard to domestic matches, the KSCA hosted the Senior Men's Vijay Hazare Trophy tournament at Bangalore, three Ranji Trophy matches at Alur, Mysore and Shimoga. The KSCA hosted the South Zone Under-19 Vinoo Mankad and the All India Under-19 Vinoo Mankad matches at Alur. The KSCA also hosted four Under-19 Cooch Behar matches at Alur, Mysore and Shimoga. The KSCA also played host to two Under-23 Col CK Nayudu matches at Alur and Mysore.



India A vs South Africa A match conducted in KSCA



India A vs India B match conducted in KSCA Alur grounds

On the women's front, the KSCA hosted the Senior Women's T20 Plate Group League and Knockout at Alur.

The KSCA can proudly claim that with so many grounds with modern infrastructure, Karnataka was probably the only State in the country to have hosted these many first class matches.

The Under-19 Indian team had a month long camp at Alur prior to their departure to participate in the Under-19 World Cup which they went on to win.

Each and every match whether conducted at M Chinnaswamy Stadium, Alur, Mysore, Hubli, Belgaum or Shimoga was a success in its own with all the stakeholders having no room for complaints.

While the accolade we receive from players and all other stakeholders alike has always been forthcoming and a recognition of our untiring efforts, there are many other facets of the organisation of a tournament as large in scope as IPL. While we have covered the cricket related aspects of organisation in details in this Report, we would like to draw attention to the other aspects of organisation that are often below the radar.

One is security. Even though the Chinnaswamy Stadium boasts of an adequate police force being deployed, the Association ensures that we supplement this with private security services manning various points. The result is a greater sense of comfort for the fans.

Likewise, ticket sales is an important focal point that merits attention for tickets sold online or at the counters. The Association ensures sufficient barricading and proper flow of tickets buyers. In the interest of being good hosts, we ensure proper seating arrangements and refreshments for our important guests that include former cricketers, VIPs, members etc.

The audio systems in the stadium are engineered to deliver excellent acoustics, which are necessary for not only important announcements but also to entertain the crowds, who, in Bangalore have always entertained themselves in their inimitable style.

Members the M-1 Members' stand has been spruced up for the comfort of members and their families.

Following is a round up of several of a few notable matches that were conducted at the Chinnaswamy.

HISTORIC MATCH INDIA vs AFGHANISTAN

(Please read article on this match published elsewhere in this report.)



Winning India B team



Presentation of Trophy to Manish Pandey

QUADRANGULAR SERIES

Responding to a last minute SOS request from the BCCI, the Quadrangular Series between the India A and B teams and the Australia A and South Africa A teams were conducted by the KSCA.

A total of 12 matches were conducted between 17th August and 29th August. All stakeholders involved with the series were happy with how the matches were conducted. The series also provided local players the chance to showcase their talent on home turf and more significantly provided a boost to the ecosystem of talent spotting and selection.

Despite the fact that the tournament was arranged in the last minute, there was a respectable crowd turnout and participation.

THE TWIN SERIES

The KSCA hosted two 4-day unofficial Test matches between India A (coached by Rahul Dravid) and the visiting South Africa A and Australia A teams respectively.

The matches were held at the Chinnaswamy Stadium and at Alur.



Virat Kohli spinning the toss of the match

The Tests were a treat not only for spectators but also for the players, considering that the competing teams were focused on showcasing their talent to be considered for national selection in their respective countries. While South Africa sent a young team to provide promising young talent a chance at a first class game, the Australian team was a more cautious combination of youth and experience, which went to highlight the Australians' recognition of the depth of talent in the India A side.

The relevance of this is that the Association is aware that every match is important and significant for the teams. The facilities that we provide for the games is always par excellence, leaving the teams wanting for nothing and allowing them to focus all their energies and efforts in playing an A class game in an A class environment.

IPL AND BEYOND

No matter how much or how modest the attendance for particular matches may be, we believe that is important for the organisers of tournaments - whether it the BCCI, IPL franchisees or the KSCA, for matches conducted under our aegis - to be able to conduct matches with the greatest of ease and to take the efficiency and high standards of the KSCA for granted.

This is no better illustrated than at the IPL matches that are marked by high attendance and a festive atmosphere. From the IPL inaugural ceremony in 2008, the Chinnaswamy Stadium - home of the Royal Challengers Bangalore - has always been a great venue for IPL matches. the venue inspired the RCB's star batsman South African AB de Villiers to say, "I just love playing here." The venue has drawn similar praise from other top cricketers and those officiating including match officials, sponsors, media and of course, the spectators.

And because details are as important as vision, the Association constantly finds ways to improve facilities. Sometimes, off the field. For example, the KSCA has liaised with government authorities to organise late night bus services for people to reach home post-match. We have also requested the Metro authorities to keep the train services running into the late hours.

RCB fans in the IPL match





Go green match of RCB in KSCA

Not the least, we always place high on our agenda, the interests of our members, for whom constant efforts are made to ensure the highest quality of comfort and access to enjoy matches with their families.

It is our goal to never lose sight of our standing as a “go-to” Association for every aspect of the conduct of matches and for the BCCI and others, to be able to rely on the KSCA without reservation.





RCB vs MI match in KSCA.



RCB winning the match



Grand Terrace stand for IPL match

VISION TO REALITY

The best measure of one's efforts are its results. Goals are often moving targets; and there is no task without its challenge. However, for anyone entrusted with the job managing an enterprise, however big or small, hurdles are inevitable in the fulfilment of one's responsibilities.

From the turnaround of the Karnataka Premier League from a shaky start up to a profitable and much sought after tournament to the present management of the KSCA being able to implement every one of the projects without any let up, despite the severe limitations placed on the cricket managements of the country as a result of the judicial decisions. If anything, these hurdles have only hardened the management's resolve to be successful and to let nothing come in the way of bringing the Association's far reaching vision to reality.

It is a matter of pride for the Association to have looked back at the many pioneering innovative initiatives that we have implemented over the last few years - amply described and documented in this and earlier reports to our members and stakeholders.

Entrusted with the responsibility of steering the Association's activities, we are always aware that success is a moving goalpost. We know that for the KSCA to remain an example Association and for the game to grow to greater heights in the





Solar panels at M Chinnaswamy Stadium

state, it is important that we continue to bring to our jobs, that sense of vision that has held us in good stead.

Our vision has always been cricket first and the goal has been to increase the depth of talent in the state. Talent scouts travel across the length and breadth of the state and through schools and local leagues, holding camps to find talent. Those shortlisted play local matches. This inclusive and democratic process has unearthed a great deal of talent, with several important players having been discovered, who have gone on to play for the state and for the country. A detailed report on this is published separately in this Report.

A description of the success of this vision would not be complete without mention of the Karnataka Cricket Academy. It is worth mentioning that the KCA preceded the National Cricket Academy set up by BCCI. In fact, it is an acknowledged fact that the NCA was inspired by the KCA and Brijesh Patel - the principal author of the KCA - was asked to head and mentor the first construct of the National Cricket Academy.

The vision that was the Karnataka Cricket Academy resulted in the Karnataka team winning the “triple crown” tournaments - the Ranji Trophy, the Vijay Hazare and the Z.R.Irani Trophy in the same year. And then followed it up by winning all three tournaments in the next year as well.

The many coaching and refresher camps held across the state not only help train players in specialist areas of the game, but importantly also help scorers, umpires, match referees and groundskeepers in the state of the art of their respective disciplines. Talent begets talent and creating such a strong ecosystem has

ANTI-DOPING RULES IN CRICKET

The Board of Control for Cricket in India has adopted anti-doping rules to impose clear prohibitions and controls as part of its effort to maintain the integrity of the sport and to protect the rights and health of all participants

By the official BCCI website, the rules are applicable to all cricketers and cricketer support persons who are members of the BCCI and/or of organisations that are members, affiliates or licensees such as including clubs, teams, associations or leagues.

The rules also apply to those who are by contract, subject to BCCI jurisdiction of the BCCI and this includes non-citizens and non-residents and also apply to a member of the BCCI and/or of an organisation that is a member or affiliate or licensee of the BCCI, or to be otherwise eligible to participate in or assist any participating cricketer in any match or other activity organised, convened or authorised by the BCCI or associates. Cricketers and support persons must agree to be bound by and to comply with the Rules. Simply by becoming such a member or by so participating or assisting, a cricketer and/or support person shall be deemed to have agreed to the BCCI anti-doping policy.

BCCI rules are enforceable and must be complied strictly. Requests for testing in- or out-of-Competition must be complied with.

Penalties for doping violations have been listed as have been the list of permissible and non-permissible drugs. All this is to be done under certified doctors of the BCCI or its affiliated units. The overall principle is one of fair play so that not player is able to benefit from the usage of drugs in any form.

places the state in the frontlines of the game.

In the similar vein has been the creation of infrastructure.

One of the most farsighted decisions was the creation of the ground in Alur. Located only 16 kms from the city centre, Alur boasts of being an unparalleled destination for cricket. Each of the three grounds can host first class matches at the same time.

Efforts are already in the mature stages of planning and implementation to acquire or lease grounds across the state to make good facilities accessible in every part of the state.

It would not be untrue to make the claim that Karnataka has some of the best facilities for cricket among other states; and this is yet another example of the implementation of the early vision of the Association.

Not the least, the encouragement provided to players extends to providing deserving players with equipment and gear as they need it and to an innovative scheme of providing every player with the comfort and security insurance against injury sustained whether on or off the field.

Considering the game of cricket means so much to so many, we believe it was our calling to become responsible citizens and embark on initiatives that are a step beyond the routine calling of managing a cricket association.

To fulfil this, we have embarked

ONLINE SCORING

The vision of the Karnataka State Cricket Association to be a world class sporting institution includes recognising that the Association must adopt and deploy the latest in technology.

At the core of this initiative is a state-of-the-art and scalable IT infrastructure which would provide the backbone for all tech-related activities.

An important part of the drive to implement new technology is the launch of the website www.ksca.cricket, which caters to the ever-increasing demands for coverage and publicity.

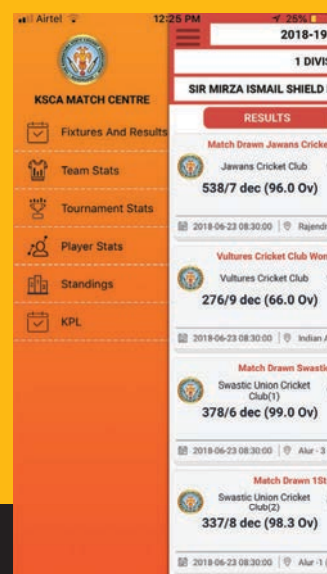
The website is the platform for cricket followers to keep track of the latest developments, including news, match coverage and results at the local and league level, to match the sort of coverage that the BCCI website provides at a national level.

And to keep with the Association's desire to always stay a step ahead of the curve, the KSCA website offers live match scores - published in real time online. This means that the scores from the many local matches being played across the state will be streamed live on the web. This provision anyone to follow select games in real time while being located remotely. Not surprisingly, live scoring find favour among fans, relatives and other well-wishers of players located anywhere in the world. Not the least, it provides selectors with useful player statistics.

The new tech enabled infrastructure streamlines the process of scores and records and also provides a 100% accuracy in scores and results. This entirely eliminates the occurrence of human error, it is efficient and transparent as well.



OVER 96		OVER 95	
4	1	0	1
BATTING CARD			
BATSMEN	R(B)	4s	6s
Devdutt Padikkal	5(14)	1	0
C Rishabh Singh B Aditya Somanna			
Nihal Ullal	124(153)	17	1
B Anand Doddamani			
Aneesh K V	4(11)	1	0
C Kiran A M B Aditya Somanna			
Nishant Singh Shekawat *	227(242)	24	5
C Abhishek Ap B Sharan Gouda			
Dinesh Borwankar +	35(39)	4	2
C Kiran A M B Anand Doddamani			
Adhoksh	8(14)	1	0
Run Out (Aditya Somanna)			
Rhaseesh Zindarkha			
EXTRAS			
B 10 LB 7 NB 6 WD 0 P	23		
TOTAL	538		
OV 96.0 W 7 RR 5.6			



KSCA MATCH CENTRE	
Fixtures And Results	Team Stats
Tournament Stats	Player Stats
Standings	KPL
RESULTS	
Match Drawn Jawans Cricket Club	Jawans Cricket Club
538/7 dec (96.0 Ov)	
2018-06-23 08:30:00	Rajendra
Match Drawn Vultures Cricket Club	Vultures Cricket Club
276/9 dec (66.0 Ov)	
2018-06-23 08:30:00	Indian Ar
Match Drawn Swastik Union Cricket Club	Swastik Union Cricket Club
337/8 dec (99.0 Ov)	
2018-06-23 08:30:00	Alur - 3 (D
Match Drawn Swastik Union Cricket Club	Swastik Union Cricket Club
337/8 dec (98.3 Ov)	
2018-06-23 08:30:00	Alur - 1 (P



KSCA Belgaum Stadium

on several “green” initiatives at the Chinnaswamy Stadium that included self-generating power through the installation of solar photovoltaic panels on the stadium roof as well as advanced water and waste management systems that have already gone a long way to reduce our carbon footprint.

Please read the other reports published in this volume that describe how we have been able to translate vision and plans into action and reality, that positions the KSCA ahead of most cricket management associations in the country.

Likewise, being good local citizens involves reaching out to the less privileged and members would be well aware of the many programs where we have invited and hosted local schoolchildren to enjoy important games.

KSCA VISION MOVING FORWARD

Therefore, one of the most important tasks of the

Managing Committee is to envision the future and present concrete plans to implement these ideas. It gives players and the public a sense of pride and belonging.

We see our successes to date as foundations on which the future must be built. And in this presentation we wish to outline our plans, based on some practical examples of this vision.

And the crux of our vision is to replicate the successes of Bangalore across the state.

Indeed, in many ways, this has already started. Several projects that we have embarked on in locations other than Bangalore are already bearing fruit and making tangible contributions to the game. Provision of all facilities -- floodlights, ground maintenance, spectator comfort has made the Chinnaswamy Stadium one of the best example of cricket stadiums in the country. Equally, it was vision and planning that started over 20 years ago that has led to the creation of three cricket grounds at Alur on the outskirts of the city. As a result,



Bangalore is now ready to host the biggest of national and international matches at very short notice.

We plan to make every affiliated district in Karnataka a self-sufficient cricket venue, much like the Alur grounds and the Chinnaswamy Stadium in the years to come.

Because the weather can derail a game, we sought alternatives such as the SubAir system installed at the Chinnaswamy Stadium. Our vision is to make this available as reasonably possible across cricket grounds in the state.

For the same reason, there is a dire need to develop all cricket grounds in the State and have turf wicket in each and every district cricket stadium in Karnataka. Acquiring land for cricket facilities in Land acquired in Gadag, Coorg and other locations eventually, is another step in the right direction. The quality of the game will improve as a result.

In a similar vein, we propose to create infrastructure

across the state that rivals those we have created in Bangalore. Creating this infrastructure can range from the sublime to the ambitious including first class stadiums, grounds and supporting facilities, floodlit conditions to extend the scope of play and an increase in soft infrastructure such as coaching camps and refresher courses.

Bringing our vision to the other parts of the state will in itself take a lot of attention from the management, associates and strategic partners. In addition, it is a natural part of the Association's vision to continue to not only think and innovate but importantly, continue to implement each and every project efficiently and on time. And all this with a keen sense of community, adherence to uncompromising standards of governance, and to borrow a cricketing phrase, always keeping our eye on the ball.

STADIUMS - THE VISION OF INFRASTRUCTURE

The Association's ambition to discover and exploit talent from across the State could only be realised if there was the infrastructure to support the initiative. In cricket terms, the word infrastructure simply means the facilities for play and training. And this means better pitches, better stadiums and in these locations, better facilities for players and other stakeholders.

To bring this vision to fruition, the Association has worked consistently towards creating the infrastructure that is unmatched by any other administrator of the game not only in spirit and intention but in terms of completed projects.

One of the most important initiatives towards this end has been the setting up of stadiums across Karnataka, with each of these locations hosting some of the best facilities known to the game in any upstate location across the country.

A brief description of each of the stadiums follows.

ALUR

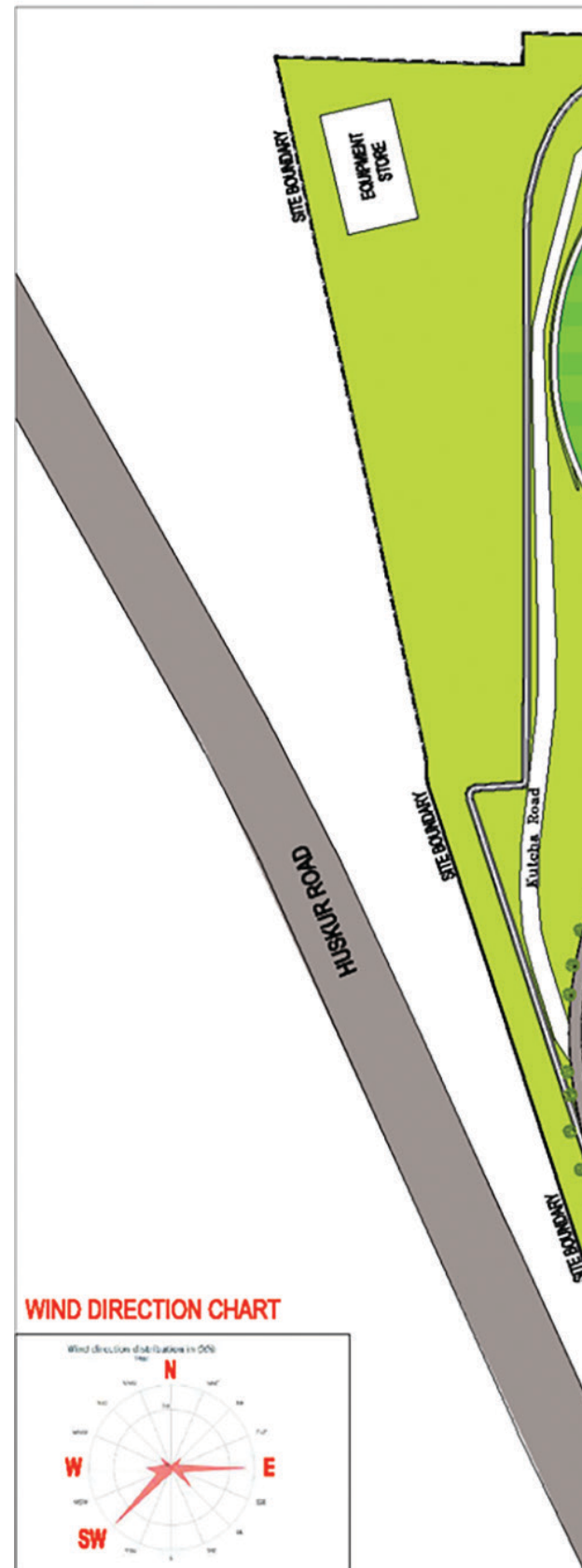
In 2004 Brijesh Patel has the vision that the Association should create a dedicated cricketing facility near Bangalore. Pursuing this, the KSCA purchased parcels of land at Alur on the city's outskirts, barely 16 kms from the city.

In a first of its kind, the Alur has three cricket grounds serviced by excellent facilities, one of which is a viewing area that allows fans to watch three matches at the same time.

Construction is in progress and has reached various stages already.

Apart from hosting 1st Class matches including, Ranji Trophy matches, and hosting cricket camps, Alur also hosts the Karnataka Cricket Academy (KCA).

In fact, following the inception of the KCA, Board of Control for Cricket in India, in its effort to establish the National Cricket Academy, requested the assistance of the Association. The KSCA offered all facilities to the NCA, which soon started to function in the Chinnaswamy Stadium.





Sketch of KSCA Alur ground



Progress at Hubli stadium



Construction at Alur stadium

The Karnataka Cricket Academy is a 3-phase development with the first phase being the playgrounds. Phase 1 of the project is already complete at Alur. A cricket pavilion for G-2 and G-3 has been built.

The second phase belongs to the player's pavilion which caters the need for the gallery space and dining. The proposal for the Phase 2 will improve and enhance facilities within the same site while offering a financially sustaining operation model which is being envisaged. Phase 2 expansion of its cricket facility at Alur. They believe this direction would further encourage, motivate and facilitate young cricketers to achieve levels to competency to meet the high standards of international cricket.

The project brief of Phase - 2 involves designing and building of amenities as listed below.:

Sports Centre – A requirement for a Sports Centre that would provide accommodation for the KSCA club members. A swimming pool, pool deck, changing rooms, cafe, a sizeable party hall for small gatherings and functions. office space for the management and maintenance of the Sports Centre Block has been included.

CONVENTION CENTRE - A hall that can accommodate up to 500 for large gatherings and functions. It is also alternatively used as a badminton court when there isn't any congregation taking place.

PLAYER'S PAVILION - Two player's pavilions which would cater to two cricket matches on two grounds simultaneously. Along with the player's pavilion, there are rooms for umpires, referees, ice pack treatment and a dining area for the players. There is a separate VIP lobby,

media room and a dedicated dining hall for patrons.

ACADEMIC BLOCK - This block is being provided with indoor practice pitches, a small practice cricket field, tennis court, gym, classrooms and a physiotherapy room for treatment of the players in case of emergency, injury and rehabilitation.

The Karnataka Cricket Academy is another step in the consolidation of cricket talent from across the State.

REFRESHER COURSES



Coaches, umpires, scorers, ground staff and other support and administrative staff are integral aspects of any cricket match. As important as it is to train and coach players of the game, the contribution of the support teams is both significant and crucial and could affect the outcome of the game itself. Therefore, the KSCA has sought to make improvements all functional areas so that the officials of the game are also well-trained. An increase in overall competence of the conduct of a game has a natural increase in the quality of the game.

To this end, the Association has been conducting training and refresher courses for all officiating persons of the game, including coaches, umpires, scorers, ground staff, indeed, everyone who has a role to play in the outcome of a match.

These courses also throw up new candidates for induction into the talent pool and again, it is one more proof of concept of the Association's vision turning into measurable reality.



Progress at Belgaum stadium



Progress at Belgaum stadium

BELAGAVI

The proposed stadium at Belagavi is situated about 3.5 km from the heart of the city with public amenities like bus station, railway station, hotels etc situated within a radius of 4 kms.

Well connected to the national highway, the stadium is proposed to be built on a site of 13.52 acres, to be built in three phases. Phase 1 already having been completed includes a cricket ground and a 10,000 sq ft players pavilion on the south of the site. Phase-II includes a fully equipped sports center and a main building. Phase-III includes viewer's galleries, additional ticketing booths and restrooms.

The stadium is designed as a totally self-sustained entity taking into account function and circulation as the main focus.

It is provided with multiple entry points to allow for easy and exclusive movement of the different classes of spectators. The main entry to the stadium is provided from the minor roads on the North and North-East side of the stadium and not the State highway (on the south) so as to avoid congestion. The Sports Centre and the convention centre are strategically located on the North and North-East side of the stadium away from the noise and bustle of the state highway. Each of them separate entry with ample parking.

Phase-II is divided into two parts: Part-1 - A main building that comprises of a party hall along with administrative offices, cards deck, kitchen, and pantry on the ground floor. There are 26 guest rooms and two suites along with a viewing gallery for spectators on the first floor. The second floor is a terrace right now with plans for expansion. Part-2 - The sports centre features a multicuisine restaurant integrated with a gymnasium,

a bar, and a 25m long swimming pool with change rooms and rest rooms.

Taking into account the climatic conditions of the site, the front facade of the building is designed to avoid direct exposure to sunlight and reduce heat gain with box type windows and vertically inclined fins. The main building has one central entry for guests and members, one service entry with service staircase is provided. Entrance lobby is a double height space designed for feel of volume and scale. The guests are welcomed by an open reception, which leads to the recreation zone (cards deck area), administrative offices, party halls, kitchen and restrooms. The entrance lobby is provided with an elevator and a staircase. All the facilities spread across the floor are connected by corridors.

On the ground floor, the cards deck facing the cricket ground can be used as a leisure spot and alternatively as a viewing gallery during matches. The party hall of 5000 sq ft can accommodate huge gatherings. The kitchen and utility areas are 2500 sq ft and 205 sq ft respectively. Two sets of restrooms have been provided. The road between the main building and the sports centre is an exclusive service access for the kitchens and therefore becomes the service core without any spectator movement.

SCORERS' WORKSHOP

The Karnataka State Cricket Association (KSCA) conducted a workshop for fresh scorer candidates who are interested in taking up scoring on March 25 and 26, 2017 and it was followed by an examination on 26th itself. The idea was to familiarise scorers with modern tools and techniques in scoring being adopted in the game all over.

The benefit of such a programme was immense and scorers in the State are now ready to accept any assignment whatsoever at any level off the game.

On the first floor, the double bed guest rooms and suites are located along a doubly loaded corridor and offer views of the grounds on one side and nature views on the other. The exclusive balconies and raking for every guest room allow for viewing matches in privacy. Housekeeping store is provided at this level catering to all the requirements of the guest rooms and suites. A connecting bridge to the multi-cuisine restaurant and gymnasium is provided near the service staircase.

Multi-Cuisine Restaurant

The restaurant, split in two levels, overlooks the swimming pool and lush greens. It can cater to almost 500 people. The restaurant has an open to sky central courtyard that allows for cooling in the summer and can be used for dining as well. Seating for nearly 170 people is provided on the first floor with store and separate restrooms. A completely upgraded gymnasium on the first floor has separate change rooms and restrooms for men and women. The gymnasium with complete glass walls on the exterior facade overlooks the pool.

The swimming pool is 25m long and has separate change rooms and shower for men and women. The rectangular swimming pool is landscaped on all the sides.

PHASE-III

Phase-III includes viewer's galleries, additional ticketing booths and restrooms, which will be a future expansion plan.

PLAYERS INSURANCE



Another aspect of the KSCA's vision that was translated into reality was the provision of insurance for players. While we demand high performance and therefore, a high level of physical commitment from our players, it is but natural that they will be prone to injury.

In keeping with our vision to leave no stone unturned in the Association's endeavour to create the best possible conditions for the promotion of the game in the state, we were proud to announce insurance benefit for players.

There are over 7,000 players, playing in the league levels and stages under the aegis of the KSCA. While the state level players are insured by the BCCI, the non-state members have no insurance cover.

The KSCA, in collaboration with National Insurance, has procured an insurance policy of nearly Rs 5 lakh, for nearly 5,000 non-state playing members. The insurance will be provided on an unnamed basis.

All accident related injuries, resulting in hospitalisation and medication are covered, with OPD charge limit of Rs 5000. Any disability arising from accident is insured. Death arising due to accidents are also insured. Insurance is applicable from any accident, even if it isn't related to playing. It is a 24/7 scheme, which can be accessed anywhere across the world.

Bringing this to reality was another step towards freeing up the minds of the players and allow them to give their best to the game and to the state.



KSCA Hubli ground view

HUBLI

The popularity of the game in Hubli and particularly the participation of the fans was important motivation for the Association to select the city as an important cricket hub. Under the first phase, it is proposed to construct North pavilion with various facilities as described. A three-level building consisting of basement, ground and first floor and external amenities. The 3800 sq m basement floor will sport a 120-car parking facility, two-wheeler parking, provision for media room, pump room and two sump tanks each with 50,000 lts capacity. Two ramps will make for easy entry and exit.

The ground floor area measures 3,820 sq m. It consists of a main entry and a grand double height lobby with a reception, gymnasium with steam, sauna and massage, indoor and outdoor restaurants, coral kitchen and store, bar, party hall, and two dormitories with a 20-bed capacity.

UMPIRES CLINIC

As is well known, the KSCA celebrates one day every year as the Umpires Day with the Association of Cricket Umpires of Karnataka, the umpiring wing of the KSCA. Regular clinics and seminars are conducted in order to keep abreast with the latest changes in rules all as applicable to the longer and shorter versions of the game. With technology playing a very big and important role in decision-making, it is imperative that umpires in Karnataka are in the know of developments and the use of technology.

The KSCA has always provided all facilities and opportunities to umpires in order to equip them for bigger assignments as also to ensure that domestic cricket too benefits from good umpiring. Reputable umpires are invited to address and educate all participants.

These efforts always bear fruit and it is testament to the Association's umpire refresher courses and programs that resulted in umpire Nandan being co-opted as an umpire by the ICC.

The central corridor will connect various facilities like administration with a board room, library, electrical room and all the staircases and lift lobby. There is provision for a separate external entry exclusively to reach guest rooms on the first floor. A spectator gallery will come up to seat about 5,000 people. The first floor will also have a total area of 3,820 sq m with a dedicated dining area. It will have a cards room, billiards room and a second restaurant.

It will have a viewing gallery to accommodate about 4,000 people overlooking the ground. Umpires rooms with attached toilets have been provided for. The terrace floor will have a provision to build an indoor cricket facility and badminton courts with a lift being provided to reach the terrace. The necessary infrastructure is designed and planned with the future in mind.

The external facilities will include a refurbished existing pavilion, change rooms, parlours which will connect to a semi-Olympic size swimming pool attached with a children's pool with a dedicated deck area.

Ground level external parking facility for cars, two wheelers and bus bays are planned alongside landscaped areas. Entry and exit will be separate to ensure smooth flow of traffic. There will also be a transformer yard to cater for all current phase loads with provision for future expansion.

The entire pavilion structure is complete with final touches being given at the finishing stage. Flooring, woodworks, ceiling works, wall preparation for painting are in progress. All other civil works are being carried out with many nearing completion.





KSCA Hubli ground view



The Vijay Hazare trophy



Group I- Division I - Champions – Mirza Ismail Shield- Bangalore Occasionals.

BANGALORE ZONE 2017-18

The zone remains the hub of activities in the State of Karnataka. With cricket becoming increasingly popular, the number of matches and programs that need to be organised increases year on year.

The zone probably boasts of having the maximum number of matches conducted during the season probably in the entire country. About 1800 matches amounting to about over 2200 match days are organised in Bangalore Zone alone.

The logistics with regard to identifying of grounds, posting of umpires, scorers and matches officials is a significant challenge. However, the KSCA has been living up to the challenge to ensure that all tournaments are conducted well in time.



KSCA Inter Club T20 Tournament
Champions- Vultures Cricket Club.

The Group I consists of five Divisions with 12 teams each in the first three Divisions and 48 and 72 teams in the IV and V Divisions respectively. These Division league matches, the YSR One-Day Tournament and the T20 Tournament are organised on a league-cum-knockout basis.

The Group II consists of three Divisions wherein institutional teams participate. The schools are also divided into three Divisions in both Under-14 and Under-16 age group categories. The Group II and school tournaments are also played on league-cum-knockout basis.



Y S Ramaswamy Memorial Tournament- Group I
Champions- Vultures Cricket Club



KSCA Group II - I Division Champions(2016-17) - Canara Bank



Group I – Division II – M A T Acharya Shield Champions- Jawahars Sports Club.

The zone also hosts various age group Inter-Zonal tournaments to facilitate selection for the State teams. The probable camp for all age groups namely Under-14, Under-16, Under-19, Under-23 and Senior State is organised at Bangalore which is inter-spread with friendly matches amongst themselves and visiting teams.

It is a matter of pride that Bangalore Zone hosted the entire I and II Division league matches on turf wickets without a single match being played on a matting wicket. Similarly, the Group II, I Division league matches were all played on turf wickets.

On the women's front too, selection trails and matches amongst themselves and against the visiting teams is organised for all age groups namely Under-14, Under-16, Under-19, Under-23 and Seniors.

The KSCA provides balls, score books and match allowance to all participating teams for all the matches.

The annual coaching the coaches program, refresher scorers for umpires, scorers, video analysts, referees and curators along with induction of fresh candidates is a continuous process at the KSCA.

Group II- II Division League Champions – NR Sports Group





Group I- Division III -
Nassur Memorial Shield
Champions- Engrades
Cricket Club.



Group I- Division IV Legaue
Metro Shield Champions-
Visweswarapuram Cricket
Club.



Group I- Division V J
B Malaradhyia Shield
Champions-
Coles Cricket Club.

U-19 Inter Club
Tournament
Champions-
Swastic Union
Cricket Club



Group II- Division II
League Champions-
Infosys Cricket Club



Under 14 Inter
Club Tournament
Champions- Jawans
Cricket Club.





U-16 Inter Club
Tournament Champions-
Swastic Union Cricket Club



U-14 Inter School
Tournament -III Division
- BT Ramaiah Shield
Champions- Jain Heritage
School.



U-14 Inter School
Tournament -II Division-
BT Ramaiah Shield
Champions - Holy Saint
High School

U-14 Inter School
Tournament- I
Division - BT
Ramaiah Shield
Champions – Delhi
Public School (South)



U-16 Inter School
Tournament
Champions- III
Division -
Cathedral High
School



U-16 Inter School
Tournament – II
Division Champions-
Delhi Public School
(East)





U-16 Inter School
Tournament – I Division
Champions – Joint Winner
– Holy Saint English School



U-16 Inter School
Tournament- I Division
Champions- Joint Winners
– Ebenezer International
Residential School



Group 2, Division II 2016-
17 Champions – ASC
Centre

BANGALORE ZONE 2018-19

141

Group I League – I Division
Champions – Vulture Cricket Club



Group I League – II Division
Champions – Cambridge
Cricket Club



Group I League -III Division
Champions – Visweswarpuram
Cricket Club



Group I League – IV Division
Champions- Friends Union
Cricketers KGF





Group I league- V Division
Champions- Palace Orchards
Cricket Club



Group II League- I Division
Champions- Vijaya Bank (now)
Bank of Baroda.



Group II League- II Division Champions-
Indian Air Force Cricket Club



Group II League- III Division
Champions- Bhagirathi Group Co

Group II League- Division I
Champions(2017-18) – Canara Bank



KSCA Inter Club Twenty 20
Champions- Sir Syed Cricketers



U-14- I Division school Champions-
Bishop Cotton Boys School



U-14 – II Division School
Champions- Jain Heritage School



U-14 – III Division School
Champions- Sri R V School, Kolar





U-16- III Division School
Champions- JSS Public School



U-16 – II Division School Champions –
Sri Kumarans Children Home CBSE



U-16 – I Division School Champions
– St Josephs Boys High School



Women's League Champions –
Jawans Cricket Club



YSR Trophy Champions
– Jawans Cricket Club.

DHARWAD ZONE



K. E. Board's High School, Dharwad

Hubli and Belgaum saw quite an intense activity in 2017 with the BCCI organising some several significant matches including Karnataka v Andhra (15-18 Oct 2017 at Hubli), Karnataka v Bengal (3-6 Nov at Belgaum), Women's India A v Bangladesh A ODI (2, 5 and 7 Sep at Hubli) and also T20 matches between the two (12, 14 and 16 Sep 2017 at Belgaum.) The matches enjoyed considerable attendance from fans of the State team.

The Karnataka Premier League matches held in Hubli were a huge success with large crowds thronging the venue to watch and enjoy the excitement of the short version of the game.

The matches helped the Association discover new talent such as Amod Kaluve (State U16), Parikshit Okkunda (State U19), Sararth Ooty and Darshan Patil being some players who made it to the State U23 team.

In various fixtures, Hubli Sports Club, Hubli, emerged as the champions while BDK Sports Foundation (A), Hubli were the runners-up in the KSCA Division I League 50-overs a side 12-team tournament in a year of saw hectic activity in Dharwad Zone.

In the bargain, Sudhanwa Kulkarni of CCK (A), Dharwad emerged as the highest run-getter (476 runs) while Narendra Mangore of Neena SP Club, Belgaum was the highest wicket-taker (27 wickets) in the league.

The KSCA Division II saw SDM Cricket Academy (b), Dharwad win the title with Belgaum Sports club (b), Belgaum taking the runner-up spot.

The zone also held selection matches including the U14 inter-district matches (12-17 Apr 2017), U16

inter-district (25-30 Apr 2017) at Hubli, U19 inter-district matches (24-29 Apr.2017) at Belgaum, U23 Selection Matches (08-10 Jun.2017) at Hubli and the KSCA Division I League (50 Overs Matches, 12 Teams)

The girls U19 camp was held in August 2017 in Belgaum. In the KSCA Division II League 50-Overs Matches were held featuring 12 Teams. The winners were SDM Cricket Academy (B), Dharwad and the runners up were Belgaum Sports Club (B). The 3rd and 4th place were bagged respectively by Hubli Sports Club (B and Hubli Cricket Academy.

In the KSCA Division III League the 30-Overs Matches saw 12 teams take part with a total of 38 matches being played. The winners were Amrut Poddar CCI, Belgaum with Sports Academy of Gadag tailing them.

The KSCA Division IV Knockout 30-Overs Matches was played with 65 teams that played a total of 66 matches. Winners were Asre Foundation, Hubli and runners-up were India Boys, Belgaum.

In the KSCA U-14 Inter School League Cum Knockout Matches held in Hubli-Dharwad 30-over matches, 24 teams participated. In a total of 39 matches, NK Thakkar School, Hubli were winners with Rotary English Medium School, Hubli came in second.

The KSCA U-16 Inter School League Cum Knockout 30-Overs matches saw 27 Teams competing in a total of 46 matches. NK Thakkar School Hubli were winners with KE Boards High School, Dharwad coming in runners up.

MANGALORE ZONE

Cricketing activity in Mangalore Zone - comprising three revenue districts, Dakshina Kannada, Udupi and Kodagu - is best reflected in the number of players who earned their Karnataka cap in various age groups and as well in women's teams.

Hrishith Shetty, Vidwath Kaverappa, Nehal D'Souza, Shreesha Achar, Vidwath Kaverappa, Keith Pinto & Abhilash Shetty and Supriya were among them. The KSCA's coaching programs and regularly held camps have helped unearth local talent as per the agenda of the Association.

Mangalore Zone has been busy through the year. The annual tournaments and league matches were conducted as per schedule. The response of the people of the zone was very encouraging.

Mangalore Zone organised and conducted Tournaments the I, II and III Division League Cum Knockout Tournaments, the Under 14, 16 and 19 years League Cum Knockout tournaments for Affiliated Clubs. as also the Inter School matches in the respective Schools of Dakshina Kannada, Udupi and Kodagu. Inter Pre-University matches were also conducted in the District of Dakshina Kannada, Udupi & Kodagu. Zonal Level Inter School matches were conducted between the winning Schools and Pre - University Colleges of the respective three districts of the zone at Mangalore.

Several schools and colleges in the region contributed to this effort and earned the recognition and gratitude of the Association.

Women's Cricket is being much encouraged and is also getting a lot of response in the district of Udupi - Manipal. Regular training & coaching is being imparted to girl students and Katpady in the district of Udupi. Supriya was selected to represent the senior women's State and Indian team.



Mangalore Sports Club U-19 Winners 2017-18



Mangalore zone award function



Mangalore zone award function

The Mangalore Premier League was also conducted with the approval of the Karnataka State Cricket Association. A total of 12 teams participated in this tournament. The Zonal Summer Camps for boys of Under 14, 16 and Under 19 years were conducted under the guidance of the Karnataka Cricket Academy by qualified state coaches and former State and National cricket players. The Academy also provides TRDOs and fitness personnel for better fitness and training.

Our coaches also attended the KSCA Cricket Academy Coaches Orientation Program and the Physiotherapist Workshop conducted by KSCA Academy at Bangalore. The annual Mangalore Zone Awards function for the year 2017-18 was held on Friday, 29 June 2018 and Sri Sanjay Desai, President of the KSCA was the Chief Guest.

A number of grounds have been developed and infrastructure improved in the zone.



KSCA office bearers in Mangalore zone award function



Mangalore zone award function welcoming the guest

MYSURU ZONE

Mysuru zone continues to grow in stature as an important cricketing centre and several of the zone's initiatives have come to be recognised both within the state and beyond. The KSCA Cricket Academy programs were well attended with more than satisfactory response and resulted in unearthing much talent.

The coaching camps attracted participation from all over the zone. Selection trials were also conducted for various age groups with many of them representing their district teams in zonal and inter-zonal tournaments. Coaching camps were conducted for boys under-14, under-19 and under-23 age groups by qualified coaches.

Several important matches were held in the zone.

The BCCI Ranji Trophy match between Karnataka and Assam was conducted between 14 and 17 October 2017. The BCCI U-23 Col CK Nayudu Trophy match between Karnataka and Baroda was held between 11 and 14 November 2017 at the Srikanta Datta Narasimharaja Wadiyar ground.

The Karnataka Premier League 2017 Mysuru leg saw 12 matches being conducted between 04 and 12 September 2017.



Mysore Zone Annual Award Ceremony



Mysore Zone Annual Award Ceremony



Mysore Zone Annual Award Ceremony

Matches included the Dr (Capt) K Thimmappiah Memorial All India tournament from 22 July through 05 August 2017 and the Sri M Gopalswamy Memorial tournament, which started on 09 December 2017.

League matches were organised in the four districts and attracted the interest of the local population.

Mysuru zone also conducted the Umpires Refresher Course on 09 April 2017 and the Umpires Classes for New Candidates on 27 and 28 May 2017 prior to holding the KSCA Umpires Examination, which was conducted on 11 June 2017.

The KSCA Scorers class for fresh candidates conducted on 06 August 2017 and the KSCA Scorers exam held on 20 August 2017 were also important activities in the zone.

A gala Mysuru Zone Awards function was held in March 2018.



Mysore Zone Annual Award Ceremony

RAICHUR ZONE



Raichur Zone Annual Award Ceremony

The KSCA Cricket Academy events - in the districts of Raichur, Kalburgi, Bidar, Bagalkot and Vijayapur - were well-attended. Of particular note was the response to the coaching camps. Selection trials were also conducted for various age groups with many of them representing their district teams in zonal and inter-zonal tournaments.

Boys under-14, under-19 and under-23 age groups were also provided fine coaching by our qualified coaches. The several league matches organised also threw up budding talent, as did the KPL.

A total of 15 Players from each age group & each district team were selected by the appointed selectors. Ten matches from each age group and a total 30 Inter-district matches were played out and 22 probables on match performances in each age group were selected by the selectors in presence of KSCA TRDOs.

Additionally, 36 Clubs of the Raichur Zone participated in the IIIrd Division league cum knockout matches. Many fine batting and bowling performances came to light.

As has been informed, the KSCA has land in its possession wherein a cricket ground has already been made. The KSCA's endeavour to complete other infrastructure projects - that include a sports centre, swimming pool, indoor facility and more - is being pursued in right earnest. In all probability, the KSCA will host a first class match at Raichur during the season 2018-19.



Raichur Zone Annual Award Ceremony



Raichur Zone Annual Award Ceremony



Raichur Zone Annual Award Ceremony

ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ರಾಜ್ಯ ಕ್ರಿಕೆಟ್ ಸಂಸ್ಥೆ ಶಿವಮೊಗ್ಗ KARNATAKA STATE CRICKET ASSOCIATION



Shivamogga zone players with convenor and office bearer

SHIVAMOGGA ZONE

Shivamogga Zone's effort in improving its cricketing activity has resulted in the discovery of a greater number of players as new talent and a new enthusiasm in the game. Likewise, the growing popularity of KPL has also generated a lot of interest in cricket among all sections of society.

As done annually, the zone conducted the KSCA Inter District for U-14, U-16, U-19 and U-23 groups. The KSCA Zonal Academy Camp for age groups 14, 16, 19 and 23 was conducted with the response from the players being extremely good. Players turned out in large numbers and attended the same. The annual summer coaching camps for all age groups was organised with specialised coaching being imparted by our qualified coaches.



Shivamogga team with legendary bowler Dodda Ganesh



Bowling session Shivamogga zone with legendary bowler Dodda Ganesh

Budding players and people of the district were able to watch the Cooch Behar Trophy matches between Karnataka and Railways and Karnataka and Assam.

In league matches held in the zone, Diamond CC (Shivamogga) won the group I, division I cricket league with Devu Cricket Club (Shivamogga) being the runners-up. Ashok N of Friends CC (Shivamogga) was adjudged as the best batsman having scored 470 runs in 11 matches. Thomson of Rana Sports Club (Chikkamagalur) was the best bowler having claimed 79 wickets in 11 matches.



Bowling session in Shivamogga zone with legendary bowler A Raghuram Bhat

Adarsha CC (Shivamogga) won the group I, division II title with United SC (Hassan) being the runners up. Eashan and Mithun of Adarsha CC walked away with the best batsman and best bowler awards.

The annual Madan Mohan Inter School Tournament and the Inter PU College Tournament was also organised in a grand manner with large number of schools and colleges participating.

The modern infrastructure at the ground inclusive of all swimming pool, indoor facility, sports centre etc are in the planning stage and the same is likely to be taken up in due course.



Tumkur Zone Annual Award Ceremony

TUMKUR ZONE

KSCA Cricket Academy events in Tumkur, Bellary, Chitradurga and Davanagere districts were very well-attended and the response was heartening.

Aspiring cricketers from various parts of the zone attended the coaching camps. Selection trials were also conducted for various age groups with many of them representing their district teams in zonal and inter-zonal tournaments. Many also did well and were identified as future prospects. Boys under-14, under-19 and under-23 age groups were also provided fine coaching by qualified coaches.



Tumkur Zone Annual Award Ceremony



Tumkur Zone Annual Award Ceremony

Also, the many league matches organised in the four districts proved to be a source for emerging talent as potential candidates for a place in the State team. As with other zones, Tumkur zone has been a hub of activity with regard to cricket in its districts.

The KSCA has been pursuing with the Government for acquiring land at Tumkur to create modern cricketing infrastructure in the zone.

After regular efforts, the KSCA was successful in acquiring land in Davanagere wherein the KSCA proposes to put up cricketing infrastructure.



Tumkur Zone Annual Award Ceremony



Legendary Australian bowler Glenn McGrath in KSCA for MRF Pace foundation training program

KSCA AND MRF PACE FOUNDATION TRAINING PROGRAM

The MRF Pace Foundation from Chennai organised an exclusive two-day program for cricketers and coaches in association with the Association on Aug 9 and 10, 2018 at the M Chinnaswamy Stadium.

The program was anchored by Australian pace legend Glenn McGrath, who is Director of Coaching, MRF Pace Foundation. Along with other coaches and trainers he oversaw the pace bowlers bowling program. It was naturally of immense benefit to all those who attended, as they were able to glean insights from one cricket's leading figures.

Speaking about the state of pace bowling at large, McGrath struck a note of optimism and confidence when he said that India are well stocked as far as quality pace bowlers are concerned believes that there are more in the pipeline.

"I have enjoyed working with the young Indian bowlers. We try to make sure most of them go and play the next level, the Ranji Trophy, IPL or India 'A'. We have got few of our (the MRF Pace Foundation) boys playing India 'A' at the moment," he said.

McGrath gave the attendees several other insights into what it takes to win matches and singled out hard work as an important ingredient of success. "It takes hard work to get to that level, play Ranji trophy or IPL. But once you get there it takes twice as much work to stay there and look to move on," he said.

He made special mention of India (and RCB) captain Virat Kohli and said that the latter's dedication to fitness was to be emulated. "I tell these boys (at the Foundation) about Virat Kohli, he works harder than anyone else. I was commentating in the Adelaide Test (2014). I used to head to the gym in the morning and I stayed in the same hotel as the Indian team and every morning, I would see Kohli in the gym getting a bit of workout in preparation for the day. I didn't see any other players. That's why Kohli is number one in the world." McGrath concluded.



McGrath with KSCA coaches in a session

INFRASTRUCTURE UPDATE

The Karnataka State Cricket Association continues to remain a dynamic organisation and has initiated several progressive measures to develop state-of-the-art infrastructure to promote cricketing activities across the state.

The M Chinnaswamy Stadium in Bangalore is testimony to these efforts. As has been detailed in earlier reports, the stadium has a Solar Power System

(that meets a significant part of the stadium's power requirements), a Sewage Treatment Plant, a Bio Gas plant, Rain Water Harvesting facility and Sub Air System. The Sub Air system has greatly benefited the conduct of matches by reducing the downtime following a rain to a mere fifteen to twenty minutes after the rain stops.

The KSCA has also been developing infrastructure in Alur, Hubli and Belgaum. The status of the projects is summarised below.



KSCA Alur Arial View

ALUR

The Karnataka State Cricket Academy in Alur is a three-phase development project. During the first phase three cricket grounds, located side by side, were completed in 2013. The Second Phase comprising players rooms for ground-1 and ground-3, sports centre, Indoor stadium, twenty-two air-conditioned residential rooms, dormitory, convention centre, VIP galleries, swimming pool, utility area, parking area, outdoor netted practice pitches, have been completed, at a cost of around Rs 27 crore. In addition, the Alur location also featured a state-of-the-art Indoor stadium built at a cost of around Rs 4.75 crore. Once the area development work, costing around Rs 5 crore, is ready, the project will have been completed within the budget approved in the AGM.

The facade being built for the project uses imported special tiles from Spain that are clad using metal framing giving a majestic elevation to the project.

A fourth ground is also being readied on KSCA owned land adjacent to the existing three grounds. Important matches have already held in Alur and visiting teams from India and abroad have found the

facilities comfortable.

These facilities will not only generate revenue but will fulfil the need for infrastructure facilities to encourage, motivate and facilitate young talent.



KSCA Alur Indoor Stadium

KSCA Alur office blocks



BELAGAVI PROJECT

The Belagavi stadium is situated within four kms from the heart of the city. Transport, like the bus station and railway station, as well as accommodation, are also situated within a radius of 4 kms.

The First Phase of the project built on a site of around 14 acres, included a cricket ground and a players pavilion.

The Second Phase of the project comprising the administrative block, sports centre, gymnasium, convention centre, 28 air conditioned residential rooms, a restaurant, galleries, swimming pool, utility area, parking area, outdoor practice pitches, has been completed, at a cost of around Rs 17 crore for the project. After completion of area development at a cost of around Rs 1 crore, the project will have completed within the approved budget approved.



KSCA Belagavi project



KSCA Belagavi project



KSCA Hubli pavilion blocks

HUBLI

The popularity of the game in Hubli and particularly the large participation of cricket fans was an important motivation for the Association to select the city as an important cricket hub and to this end, develop its infrastructure.

The first phase saw the construction of ground and a Pavilion.

The second phase started in 2016 and has included the construction of a basement, ground floor and first floor for 22 residential rooms, a grand double-height lobby with a reception, gymnasium with steam, sauna

and massage rooms, indoor and outdoor restaurants, central kitchen, store and three dormitories. The players rooms, facilities for umpiring, swimming pool and conference facilities are also parts of the project which are practically complete at a cost of around Rs 17 crore. As with the other projects, after the completion of additional area development work and other facilities nearing completion in the next few months and estimated at Rs 3 crore, the project will be completed within the approved budget.





India vs Afghanistan winners trophy



Sub Air demonstration

GREEN WICKET PROJECT

In continuation of the various pioneering “green initiatives” undertaken by the Association, a workshop titled the Green Wicket Project was successfully conducted.

The “Green Wicket Project” designed by German International Development Cooperation (GIZ) is one such initiative to promote “Energy Management and Resource Efficiency” in India, by setting an example within the stadium and cricket fraternity.

Over 40 delegates from various member cricket associations of the BCCI, members of various sports associations and organisations promoting sport and faculty managers of sporting facilities in the city and the country participated.



The objective of the workshop was to bring together various sporting associations on one platform, to encourage sporting associations/facilities to take up green initiatives, share best practices and technical knowledge in specific domains, to promote eco-awareness and motivate people to adopt green measures to contribute in saving the environment.

Vinay Mruthyunjaya, MC Member, Karnataka State Cricket Association (KSCA) welcomed the delegates from various sporting associations who had come for the two-day event.

Sanjay Desai, Honorary President, KSCA, Santosh Menon, Honorary Assistant Secretary, KSCA, Jacob Crasta, FKCCI, Joerg Gaebler, Principal Advisor, Green Wicket, Margit Hellwig-Boette, Consul General, GIZ and representatives from the media who were also present, were welcomed.

Sanjay Desai, Honorary President, KSCA welcomed the guests gathered from 32 sporting associations from all over India. "This is the first time any sporting association is hosting such a workshop involving various sporting federation like Hockey, Football, Tennis, Athletics, Badminton, Swimming, Golf, Basketball etc. I hope it will be very useful for everyone," Desai said.

Sub Air water storage demonstration





Chief guest. Consul General, Margit Hellwig-Boette

Santosh Menon briefed the august audience on the history of greening KSCA initiatives undertaken. On this occasion he remembered the efforts of previous Presidents Brijesh Patel and the late Srikantadatta Narasimharaja Wodeyar in initiating the green infrastructure developed at KSCA. He made special mention of P Bineesha, Executive Director, International Institute of Waste Management (IIWM), for her efforts in the Green Wicket Project along with KSCA.

Menon talked of the KSCA's conscious decision to develop green initiatives in the five thematic areas Energy, Waste Water, Water Conservation and Waste Management. He spoke of the rooftop solar systems installed -- and particularly that the M Chinnaswamy Stadium is the only cricket stadium in the world to generate solar power in scale. Menon also made mention of the SubAir system (rainwater drainage system) and again Chinnaswamy Stadium is the only cricket stadium in the world to have installed such a system. He articulated the Association commitment to its philosophy of continuous innovation and improvement.

Dr. Jacob Crasta, Former President, FKCCI spoke on the present day investment scenario for conservation of environment; and sustainability aspects regarding adapting and facing new challenges in the field of development.

Speaking about GIZ, Joerg Gaebler, Principal Advisor, Green Wicket, talked about solarizing sport/green stadiums and gave a preview of all the previous projects of GIZ in India. He thanked P Bineesha for her efforts in bringing all sports associations together.





Office bearers with chief guest on stage.



Green wicket program session

Consul General, Margit Hellwig-Boette, Chief Guest for the day spoke about the craze of cricket in India and soccer in Germany. She said it was the passion for sports that was common in both the nations. She also said cricket is part of the glue that keeps India together; likewise Green Wicket will become part of the glue that keeps India together.

Day 2 of the workshop included technical sessions on Green Energy initiatives and stadium tour wherein delegates got an opportunity to understand the Green Infrastructure first hand.



Explanation of Sewage Water Treatment (STP) in the session



Visit of solar panel of KSCA.

Acknowledgements

The two day workshop was possible with generous support from event sponsor, Siemens Ltd. We would like to make mention of the others who contributed to the success of the workshop. Technical support: Joerg Gaebler, Principal Advisor, Green Wicket, GIZ. Facilitator/s: Joerg Gaebler, Principal Advisor, Green Wicket, P Bineesha, Executive Director, International Institute of Waste Management (IIWM), Kanchan Agrawal, Project Manager, IGEN-GIZ, Pravinjith KP, Managing Director, Paradigm Environmental Strategies Pvt.Ltd., Mr.Ayaz Kamil, Leed Andra Pradesh, Senior Manager-BPS, Building Technologies, Siemens Ltd., Lt. Col. (retd.) Srinivas MN, CEO, Karnataka State Cricket Association (KSCA). Admin & Logistics: Rohini Gopal, IIWM, Srinidhi Kashyap, IIWM, Sriranjani, IIWM, Athira, IIWM, Karthika, IIWM, Vidya, IIWM and Nischitha, IIWM. Karnataka State Cricket Association: Sanjay Desai, Honorary President, Sudhakar Rao, Secretary, Santosh Menon, Honorary Assistant Secretary, NS Srinivas Murthy, Treasurer, Lachman K Mahtani, Honorary Assistant Secretary, Vinay Mruthunjaya, Official Spokesperson, Shanthakumar D, Manager-Project & Infrastructure and Shivashankar, Manager.



Sub Air project session



Waste management session

Agenda for the Green Wicket Conclave

Opening Day, Tuesday, May 29, 2018:

Mr. Sanjay M. Desai, Hon. President, KSCA, delivered the welcome address. This was followed by the introductory address by Mr. Santhosh Menon, Hon Asst. Secretary, KSCA. The Presentation on Indo-German Solar Partnership by Joerg Gaebler, Principal Advisor, Green Wicket followed with 'Importance Of Greening The Sports Initiative For Stadiums' address by Dr. Jacob Crasta, Former President-FKCCI, being heard with rapt attention. The Consul General Mrs. Margit Hellwig-Boette, Consulate General of the Federal Republic of Germany, then spoke and elaborated on the initiatives followed by the customary Vote of Thanks by Mr. Vinay Mruthyunjaya, MC Member, KSCA.

Concluding Day, May 30, 2018:

The welcome address was delivered by Mr. Srinivas Murthy, Treasurer, KSCA, with a 'Rooftop Solar System At Sport Stadiums In India' being presented by Mr Huebner, Advisor, Indo-German Energy Programme. This was followed by a talk on 'Current PV Market Scenario in India' by Mr Vinay Rustagi, Managing Director, Bridge to India. A very interesting talk on the 'Melbourne Cricket Stadium on technologies implemented and possibilities for Indian Stadia' was delivered by Mr Ayaz Kamil, LEED AP, Sr. Manager – Sales, Building Performance & Sustainability (BPS), Building Technologies, Siemens Ltd. Time was for the 'Eco Measures Implemented At Chinnaswamy Stadium, KSCA,' to be delivered by Mr Pravinjith K P, Managing Director, Paradigm Environmental Strategies Pvt. Ltd. A presentation by Sub Air Systems on Water Management by Lt. Col. John K. John (Retd), Director-Operations, Great Sports Infra, followed and then a presentation on 'Green Wicket Project' was provided by Ms. P. Bineesha, Executive Director, International Institute of Waste Management. The customary Vote of Thanks was given by Mr Joerg Gaebler, Principal Advisor, Green Wicket.

That brought the curtains down on the two-day programme organised by the KSCA with the dignitaries going around the Chinnaswamy Stadium for a stadium visit. Of course the dignitaries were treated to cocktails and dinner on both days and which was highly enjoyed by all the participants.

Invitees who graced the occasion

1. Cricket Association of Bengal;
2. Gujarat Cricket Association
3. MP Cricket Association
4. Hyderabad Cricket Association
5. National Cricket Club
6. Baroda Cricket Association
7. Jharkhand State Cricket Association
8. Orissa Cricket Association
9. Tamil Nadu Cricket Association
10. Kerala Cricket Association
11. Assam Cricket Association
12. Manipur Cricket Association
13. Nagaland Cricket Association
14. Cricket Association of Mizoram
15. Tirupati International Cricket Stadium.
16. Rajasthan Cricket Association
17. Vidarbha Cricket Association
18. Goa Cricket Association
19. Arunachal Pradesh Football Association
20. Andhra Pradesh Football Association
21. Karnataka State Hockey Association
22. Bangalore Golf Club
23. Karnataka State Lawn Tennis Association
24. Beagles Basketball Stadium.
25. Karnataka Athletic Association
26. Jain University
27. Indian Air Force
28. Swimming Federation of India.
29. Padukone-Dravid Centre for Sports Excellence



CSR initiative during the India vs Australia match



Solar panel at KSCA

GOING GREEN: TOWARDS BEING ENVIRONMENTALLY FRIENDLY

While the KSCA has been in a pioneer in the development and management of cricket in the state, it has been the vision of the Association that we should also be a strong and exemplary member of the community.

Members will appreciate that each of these initiatives not only benefit the Association financially and, of course, work towards the promotion of the game, but are socially and environmentally important.



Sewage Water treatment (STP)



Sub air water storage.

Many of our initiatives, such as captive solar power generation, waste management and water conservation through treatment of wastewater, were feathers in KSCA's cap, being the first cricket association in the country to implement such projects.

Bringing such vision to reality entails not only dedication in effort but also a commitment to a cause. The cause being the contribution to cricket in every facet of its administration.

While each new project becomes a task and its efficient implementation becomes the measurable goal, it is justifiable to feel pride when the overarching vision becomes a reality through these projects, some of which are detailed below.



Sub Air System

SUB AIR SYSTEM

While rain may be a natural phenomenon beyond the reasonable control of the event organiser, quickly recovering from rain is now another achievement for Bangalore. The installation of the SubAir system at the M Chinnaswamy Stadium is a first for cricket stadiums. In addition, this revolutionary system not only drains water from the grounds but also blows air up through the green profile to help cool the soil in the greens during summer months. This type of aeration prevents turf diseases, black layers, algae, excess thatch, and nutrient deficiency. The result allows a more resilient field and allows diving and sliding during the game.

The M Chinnaswamy Stadium in Bangalore is the first cricket stadium in the world to have installed this state-of-the-art solution.

LED LIGHTING AT CHINNASWAMY STADIUM

As a part of the ongoing Green projects, KSCA has installed LED Lights along the boundary wall of the stadium. The LED Lights (60W) have replaced the halogen lamps (500W). 50 nos of such LED Lights have been installed & put together consume less electricity than two water heaters.

SEWAGE TREATMENT PLANT

In keeping with its desire to be eco-friendly, KSCA installed a 200 KLD (kilolitres/day) wastewater recycling plant for reuse of treated wastewater. The work has been allotted to Oasis EPC Solutions Ltd for Rs 83,16,000/- through tender process. Trenchless & Laying of pipe from BWSSB sewer to KSCA premises work is completed. Civil works like construction of underground tanks



Sub air System session

work is under progress. The work was completed by end of January 2016 and commissioned in March 2016. Please read the more detailed account elsewhere in this Annual Report. (Read full report on Sewage Treatment Plant)

WASTE MANAGEMENT PLAN

Waste management is part of the KSCA's green initiative. All wet and dry waste is segregated at source and wet waste is used to produce biogas. The 500 kg biogas plant is functioning smoothly, and the gas produced by the plant is being used by NMS Canteen and Sneha Caterers kitchens. The plant is being run and maintained by available manpower and resources.

REVERSE OSMOSIS PLANT AT THE SPORTS CENTRE

The two Reverse Osmosis (RO) plants installed at the Sports Centre are



Waste management program

Arial view of Solar Panel



working well to meet the growing needs of drinking and cooking water at Sneha & NMS kitchen area and for making ice cubes. The treatment plant is comprised of a pre-treatment section, the RO Plant and a post-treatment section.

Care has been taken to ensure no downtime of the plant through measures including blockage of suspended particles, sanitation chemicals to remove organic and inorganic and bio-fouling in RO membrane. The work was allotted to Flow Line Engineers for an amount of Rs 5,00,000.

ROOFTOP SOLAR POWER SYSTEM

The stadium's solar power plant was inspired by the Freiburg Football Stadium in Germany and emulated the same. Built in just about 50 days, the stadium was "solar-ready" in time for IPL Season 8. The plant was built in partnership with

German RonXSol Ecotech Ltd. It was a matter of great pride for KSCA Managing Committee to introduce a new trend of green cricket.

The power generated from the solar plant sustains the stands, dressing rooms, grounds, pavilion and other facilities. Importantly, 40% of the stadiums regular requirements are generated from this green initiative.

The returns to the environment would prevent 600 tons of carbon dioxide emissions annually. The returns to the KSCA results from a potential saving of Rs 40-50 lakh in electricity bills. The solar panel installed on the roofs are slated to generate 17,000 units of power per day. In perspective, it can light 4.25 lakh fluorescent lamps for one hour; or 200 houses per year.

RAINWATER HARVESTING

KSCA's green initiative extended to rainwater harvesting. Rainwater is being collected in recharge pits, flowing into the borewell. Twelve recharge pits have been created with one sump of 75,000 litres. The water thus harvested is used to water plants and for general cleaning and maintenance. Rainwater is also collected through pipes fixed to the rooftop.

These efforts are not restricted to the Chinnaswamy Stadium. KSCA has plans to make rainwater harvesting in all the stadiums across Karnataka. Rainwater reduces the rate of power consumption for pumping of groundwater. For every 1m rise in water level, there is a saving of 0.4 KWH of electricity.





Dining area on the lawn

A SPORTS CENTRE ROUND UP



Swimming pool of KSCA Sports Centre

While the sport of cricket is at the centre of the KSCA's agenda, it is after all the members who make up the KSCA and all the Association's efforts and successes could not have happened without the support of its members.

The KSCA Sports Centre is a tribute to its members and the unrelenting effort to provide great facilities from infrastructure to entertainment has been the principal agenda of the Sports Centre committee. Towards this end, the past year saw several efforts with excellent results.

The facilities saw a major upgrade to give the members an all round appreciation. Sports and fitness of all types were given attention this year. The new synthetic tennis courts were revamped. The previous tennis court was given to the city for the completion of Namma Metro work. This area was retrieved and revamped, full with showers, restrooms and seating areas.



Upgraded tennis court of KSCA Sports Centre

The shuttle courts also got new synthetic flooring and false ceiling. The Annual Intra Club Badminton Tournament will be conducted on this new court. The Sports Centre committee wants to improve all the facilities through sub-committees, like the Badminton sub-committee has done for the courts.

Another addition to the facilities that members use extensively for recreation is the Gazebo. This open air venue has become a popular space for dining and parties. Set under the trees and sheltered by a rustic shed, the Gazebo adds to the options that the members enjoy for dining.

The Health Club now features monthly yoga classes. The classes are conducted three days a week by Fitness Dugout. The swimming pool area now has a steam room. This completes the fitness and relaxation facilities for members.

The Garden Lounge has been revamped for better aesthetics. The swimming pool has been revamped with a new filtration plant with new LED lights which improve the ambience of the Sports Centre. The Sports Centre committee plans to make the Sports Centre a place for the whole family to enjoy. To this effect, there are frequent music programmes. The Swaragini Musical Events became a monthly feature at the Sports Centre. Many other performers like Prithvi Raj & Reena, Rojer & The Sound Waves, and Abhishek Nair were conducted through the year. Other memorable shows were “Ek Pyaar Ka Nagma Hai” and Remembering Md Rafi by Sudheendra & Party Orchestra.



Upgraded Gazebo of KSCA Sports Centre



Swimming pool machinery of purification of water in the pool.



Painting Competition held for the Physically Challenged children on 4-3-2018



Inauguration of new Badminton court by Shri Prakash Padukone



Upgraded badminton court view.

The Sports Centre committee was instrumental in introducing various food festivals. A Beer and Biryani festival and Karnataka Food Festival was received with much appreciation. The Sri Lankan Food Festival was also a full cultural experience. A Sri Lankan band was also brought to perform for the length of the festival. Regular festivals were celebrated with authenticity. Like the Ugadi Food Festival.

Bumper Tambola continues to be a popular night along with the Beverage Nites at the KSCA Sports Centre. For children, the Spell Bee and Math Bee saw an increased participation. Children from various schools in the city participated in the competition.

The biggest event in the year is always the New Year celebration. This year the Bollywood singer Abhilesh Goldie and his Mumbai troupe put up a performance. DJ Vivian was invited to ring in the new year. An LED screen and a Kids Play Area ensured that no one went away unentertained. The event was organised by Production 139. The Sports Centre Committee has stayed on top of its game and has increased success in the affiliation program. Cosmopolitan Club has been added to the list of affiliations with other clubs in the city.

Another convenience the Sports Centre continues to provide is the ease of billing with Net Transfer facilities. To stay up to date with the various activities, the Sports Centre committee has an SMS service that members can easily get access to.



Yoga Session in KSCA Sports Centre



Spell bee in KSCA Sports Centre



Math bee in KSCA Sports Centre

RECOMMENDATIONS OF THE MANAGING COMMITTEE ON ITEM NO. 10 OF THE AGENDA

1. Rule 3(i) of the extant bye-laws of the KSCA provide that, on the death of a Life member, the legal heirs may apply for Associateship within two years from the end of the financial year in which the Life member has died. In such cases, the Managing Committee could take a decision.
2. In case of request received after two years from the end of financial year of the date of death, such cases were referred to the Annual General Meeting by way of a recommendation of the Managing Committee.
3. The following is a rare case where, the application was made by the legal heir on time, but it was not processed due to technical reasons. Hence, in this case, the Managing committee has recommended seeking the approval of the Annual General Meeting for the transfer of Membership to make his son Mr. Sateesh Keshavadas Hiremagalur as an Associate:-

Sl. No	Name & M.ship No. of the Member	Date of Death	Transfer to M/s
1	Dr.H.C.Keshava Das (LM-495)(K-289)	05/10/2014	Mr. Sateesh Keshavadas Hiremagalur (Son)





ANNUAL REPORT 2017 2018

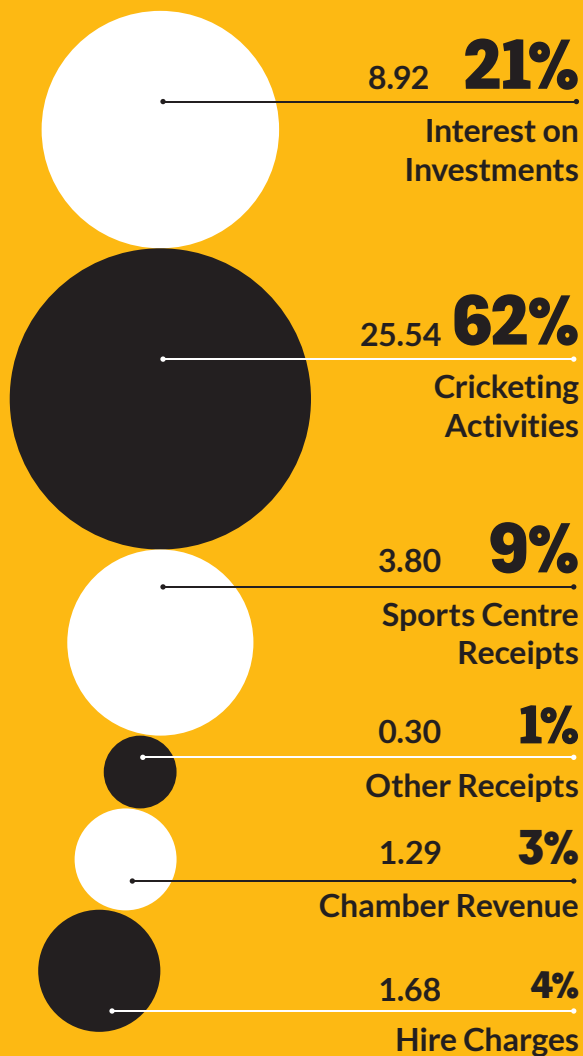
THE FINANCIALS

ANNUAL TREASURER'S REPORT

The Report relates to KSCA, KSCA Sports Centre & KSCA Group Gratuity Fund

INCOME SNAPSHOT

in crore



GRAPH 1

Overview:

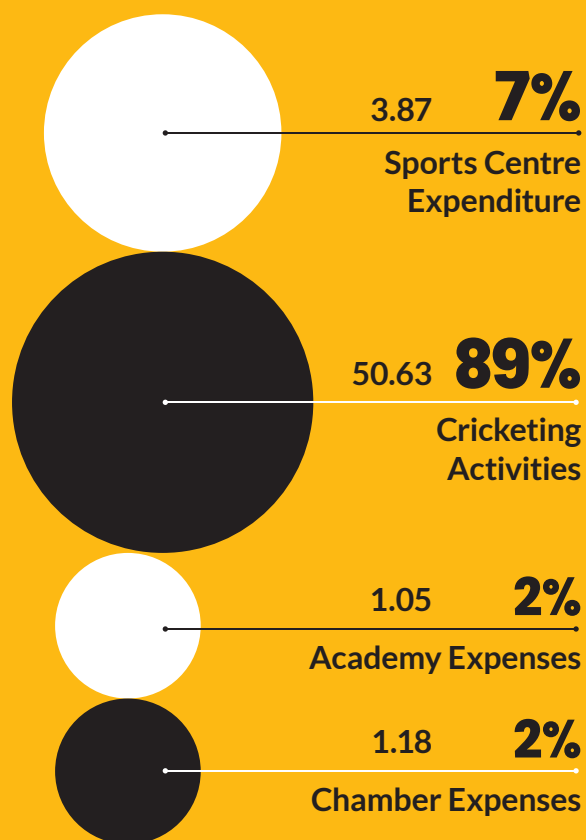
This report covers the twelve month period April 2017 to March 2018. After being nominated to the treasurer's role, I was pleased to take on the challenge of treasurer for the Association. Due to the excellent work from the earlier committees, there was already a process in place, which made the transition in to the treasurer's role considerably easier.

I would like to thank the members for giving me an opportunity to serve as the treasurer of one of India's premier Cricket Association. Enclosed are the Annual Audited Financial Statements along with the Auditors Report. The Managing committee approved the Accounts on 18-09-2018. Members have been sent the 82nd Annual Report by post. Members are requested to adopt the same.

I am delighted to report tremendous progress off the field over the last twelve months to match the hugely encouraging performances by our players. The Accounts presented to Members represent a good performance not only during the current year, but also since the present management committee have been in office. I am confidently looking for further growth in terms of revenue in future years which will help to underpin the Association finance and support our expenditure on cricket in the coming years.

GRAPH 2

EXPENDITURE SNAPSHOT



Results:

The Gross Income during the year was Rs.41.53 Crore (Previous Year – Rs. 51.13 Crores) and Gross Expenditure was Rs.56.72 Crore (Previous Year – Rs. 55.20 Crores). The excess of expenditure over income was Rs. 15.19Crore (Previous Year – Rs.4.07Crore).

Receipts from cricketing activities has come down from Rs. 30.71 Crore in the previous year to Rs. 25.54Crore during the current year. The Association continues to earmark a sum of Rs. 5 Crores in fixed deposits towards Cricketer's Benevolent Fund and Interest earned on such fixed deposit is continued to be utilized towards retirement welfare money to former cricketers and umpires.

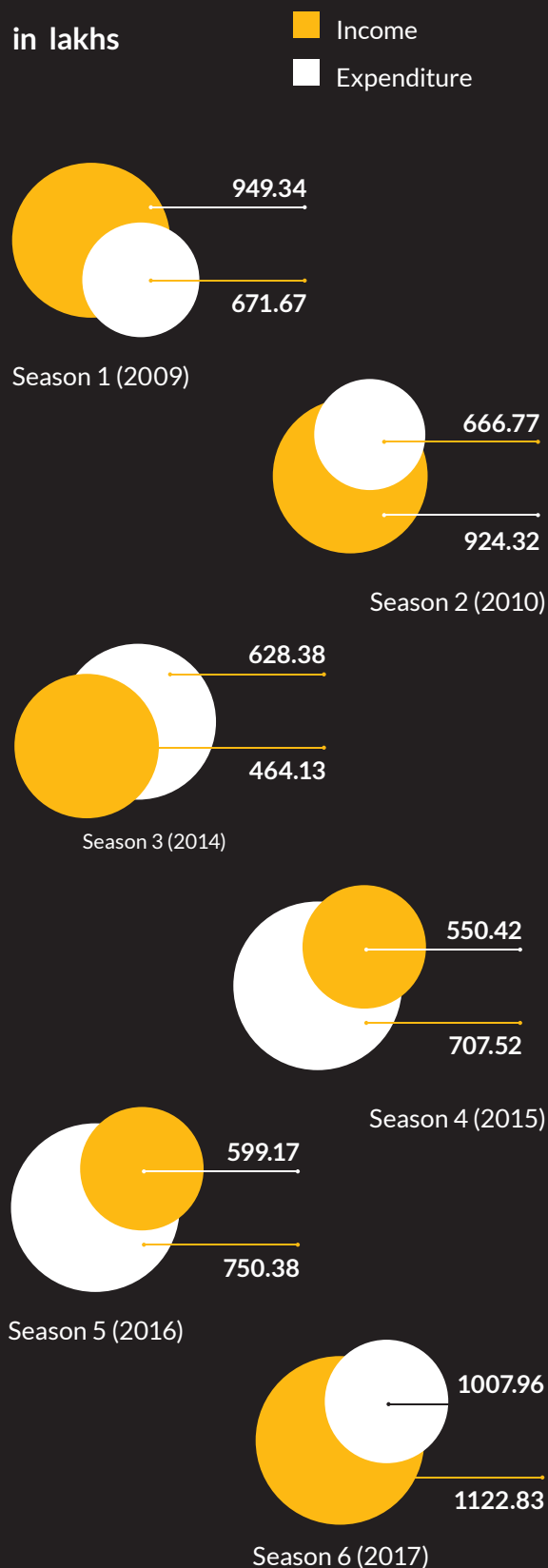
During the year, Association has expended Rs. 0.53Crore from the Cricketer's Benevolent Fund towards retirement welfare money to former cricketers & umpires.

The current year included a number of positives from a financial viewpoint as follows:

- The main reason for the overall performance by was excess of expenditure over income was reduction in receipts from Cricketing Activities to Rs.25.54 Crore, as compared to Rs.30.71Crore in the Previous Year. Also reduction in interest income from Rs.10.58 Crore to Rs.8.92 Crore in the current year. The reduction in the current year income as compared to the previous year is mainly due to receipt of incomes pertaining to the earlier years being realised during the year 2016-17 to the extent of Rs 3.95 crores (being income pertaining to India V/s South Africa Test Match and ICC T20 World Cup Matches) and during the year 2017-18 only one International match has hosted as compared to the two international match during the year 2016-17. Hence, this has resulted in reduction of the cricketing income.
- The Association cash flow is adequate
- Whilst every effort is being made to reduce and/or eliminate deficit results, tolerance to these in some instances are seen as important investments in cricketing activities.

GRAPH 3

INCOME & EXPENDITURE OF KPL FOR THE LAST 6 SEASONS



- The KSCA has achieved the surplus over the expenditure incurred for the KPL Season 6, 2017 (see graph 3)
- With respect to the Sport Centre received Rs. 3.80 Cr and spent Rs.3.87Crore
- With respect to the Group Gratuity Fund there is a surplus of Income over Expenditure amounting to Rs.0.08 Crore

Women's Cricket:

Consistently we have pioneered the development of women's cricket. The, amounts spent for women's cricket in the past years has been significantly increasing which has helped many young women in the state to take up this game with more seriousness.

(Graph 4)

Expenditure on Cricketing activities:

KSCA has been constantly spending on various cricketing activities including conducting, training, coaching and other skill development programs (see Graph 5)

Balance Sheet:

- During the year, the Association has expended a sum Rs.26.90 Crores on acquiring Fixed Assets including capital work in progress. As a result of which the total value of the fixed assets including the work in progress as on 31st March 2018 stands at Rs.89.31 Crores (net of depreciation).
- Thanks to our accumulated reserves, we were able to end the year with almost Rs. 121.23 Crore in cash and deposits.

Budget:

Ongoing Priorities:

- A surplus is achieved for the first time in Sixth edition of Karnataka Cricket League (see graph 3)
- New revenue streams to be explored / contemplated
- Traditional deficit areas to be carefully watched and improvements aspired to.
- Performance against budget is to be achieved.

- Continue relations with current sponsors, advertisers, broadcasters and others to ensure that all options are explored in pursuit of renewal at the appropriate times.
- To complete the large projects at Aluru, Belagavi & Hubballi.

Highlights:

To summarise, the highlight of the year gone by are:

- The Finance Committee continues to place all the bills for expenditure along with a detailed statement for clearance to the Managing Committee before payment. This has ensured that there is a two tier procedure for approval and that, all disbursements are done with the full knowledge of the members of the managing committee and in a transparent manner.
- The Association has replied to all the statutory notices received till date for the payment of Service Tax, Entertainment Tax and Income Tax on various grounds as detailed in Notes on Accounts. The Association has filed appropriate replies/ rectifications/appeals wherever required for the notices received.
- The Managing Committee continues to adopt the policy of paying the tax demands under protest and litigating where the matters in dispute are highly contentious so as to insulate the Association against substantial interest which would arise in case of adverse decisions being rendered by the judicial forums on the matters in dispute.

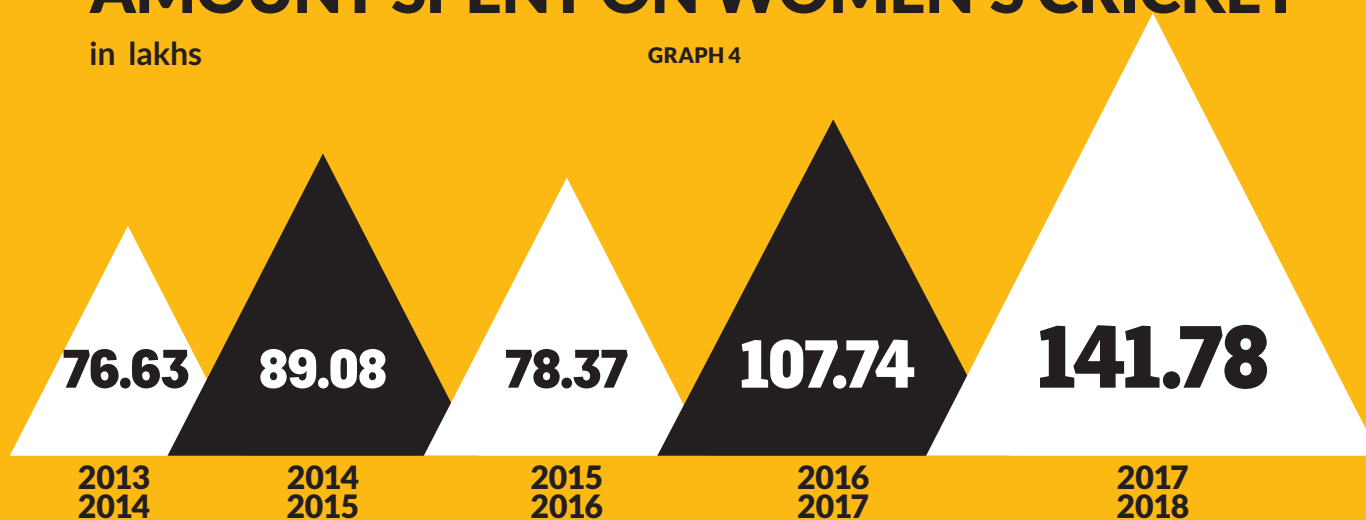
Looking Ahead:

- We will collectively work hard to achieve the goals. Continued development of domestic cricket will be crucially important. Revenues from International matches are under threat from spectator and cricket fatigue. We can however look forward to hosting more matches, thanks to the tremendous goodwill of Bengaluru and the unparalleled world class facilities at the Chinnaswamy Stadium. I would like to assure the members that the Management committee and I will continue to invest in cricket for the foreseeable future.

AMOUNT SPENT ON WOMEN'S CRICKET

in lakhs

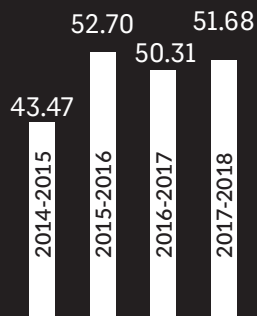
GRAPH 4



GRAPH 5

EXPENDITURE ON CRICKETING ACTIVITIES

in crore



- Although, the past couple of years year was interesting and challenging with regard to the treasures role, it was also a fantastic period overall, successful on the field and financially.

In Conclusion:

- I wish to place on record that the accounts was approved by the Managing Committee after the same was reviewed and recommended by the Accounts Review Committee, Finance Advisory Committee, Finance & General Administration Committee and the Audit Committee.
- I express my sincere thanks to the office bearers and members of the managing committee, the members of KSCA, and staff members for their support and co-operation.
- On behalf of the managing committee, I wish to place on record my sincere thanks to our Bankers, Internal Auditors, Statutory Auditors, System Auditors, Accounts Review Committee, Financial Advisory Committee and the Audit Committee members for their support and co-operation extended throughout the year.

Warm Regards

Place: Bengaluru

(N S Srinivasa Murthy)

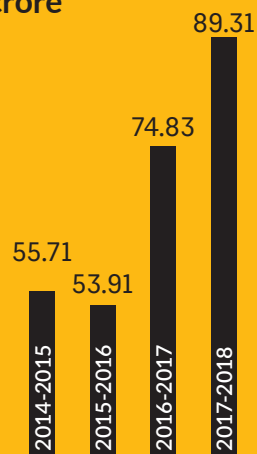
Date: 18-09-2018

Hon. Treasurer

GRAPH 6

FIXED ASSETS (NET OF DEPRECIATION) & CAPITAL WORK-IN-PROGRESS

in crore



INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT

To the Members of the Karnataka State Cricket Association, Bengaluru 560 001

Opinion

We have audited the financial statements of the Karnataka State Cricket Association, Bengaluru ("KSCA"), which comprise the Balance Sheet as at March 31, 2018, and the Income and Expenditure Account for the year then ended, and notes to the financial statements, including a summary of significant accounting policies.

In our opinion, the accompanying financial statements give a true and fair view of the financial position of the entity as at March 31, 2018 and its financial performance for the year then ended in accordance with the Accounting Standards issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India (ICAI).

Basis for Opinion

We conducted our audit in accordance with the Standards on Auditing (SAs) issued by ICAI. Our responsibilities under those standards are further described in the Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Statements section of our report. We are independent of the entity in accordance with the ethical requirements that are relevant to our audit of the financial statements of the Karnataka State Cricket Association, Bengaluru, and we have fulfilled our other ethical responsibilities in accordance with these requirements. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion.

Responsibilities of Management and Those charged with Governance for the Financial Statements

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in accordance with the aforesaid Accounting Standards, and for such internal control as

management determines is necessary to enable the preparation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

In preparing the financial statements, management is responsible for assessing the entity's ability to continue as a going concern, disclosing, as applicable, matters related to going concern and using the going concern basis of accounting unless management either intends to liquidate the entity or to cease operations, or has no realistic alternative but to do so.

Those charged with governance are responsible for overseeing the entity's financial reporting process.

Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Statements

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditor's report that includes our opinion. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance, but is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with SAs will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. Misstatements can arise from fraud or error and are considered material if, individually or in the aggregate, they could reasonably be expected to influence the economic decisions of users taken on the basis of these financial statements.

For S. UPENDRA & CO.,

Chartered Accountants

S. UPENDRA

Proprietor

M.No. 20304

FRN 006933S

Place : Bengaluru

Date : 18.09.2018

BALANCE SHEET AS AT MARCH 31, 2018

Sources of Funds	SCH	As at 31.03.2018	As at 31.03.2017
Capital Fund	1	2,147,490,734	2,299,400,563
Reserve Fund	2	219,455,313	207,225,813
Cricketers' Benevolent Fund	3	50,000,000	50,000,000
Current Liabilities	4	510,167,746	392,155,080
Total		2,927,113,793	2,948,781,456
Application of Funds			
Fixed Assets:			
Gross Block	5	1,152,665,862	1,131,098,381
Less: Accumulated Depreciation		638,118,927	594,739,874
Net Block		514,546,935	536,358,507
Capital Work in Progress		378,553,863	211,965,336
Investments	6	1,189,140,302	1,404,548,901
Current Assets, Loans & Advances	7	844,872,693	795,908,712
Total		2,927,113,793	2,948,781,456

Significant Accounting Policies & Notes on Accounts 17

The Schedules referred to above form an integral part of the Balance Sheet

For and on behalf of The Karnataka State Cricket Association

As per our Report of even date

For **S. UPENDRA & Co.,**
Chartered Accountants

SANJAY M DESAI
Hon. President

R. SUDHAKAR RAO
Hon. Secretary

N S SRINIVASA MURTHY
Hon. Treasurer

S. UPENDRA
Proprietor

Date: 18 September 2018
Place: Bengaluru

M.No. 20304
FRN: 006933 S

SCHEDULES FORMING PART OF BALANCE SHEET AS AT MARCH 31, 2018

SCHEDULE - 1: CAPITAL FUND:	As at 31.03.2018		As at 31.03.2017	
Balance as per last Balance Sheet	2,299,400,563		2,025,588,464	
Add: Amount Received from BCCI For Development of Cricketing Infrastructure	-		314,487,996	
		2,299,400,563		2,340,076,460
Less: Excess of Expenditure Over Income				
transferred from Income & Expenditure A/c		151,909,829		40,675,897
		2,147,490,734		2,299,400,563
SCHEDULE 2 : RESERVE FUND:				
Balance as per last Balance Sheet		207,225,813		183,416,313
Add: Membership Fee Receipts during the year towards:				
KSCA Associate & C H Membership	610,000		100,000	
KSCA Associate C H Membership	150,000		350,000	
Membership Corporate Donor C H	5,000,000		14,500,000	
Membership Fee for C H L M	7,500		22,500	
Membership Fee - Nominee From IM	175,000		210,000	
Conversion Fee - Associate to Life Member	110,000		320,000	
Stand Donor Associateship KSCA - CH	50,000		250,000	
Membership Transfer Fee - KSCA & Sports Centre	515,000		785,000	
Secretary/President of IM for C H Membership	30,000		-	
Sub Committee Membership - CH	2,000		2,000	
Service & LTT Membership Fee - Sports Centre	1,905,000		2,000,000	
Special Membership Fee C H Children Category	3,645,000		3,750,000	

SCHEDULES FORMING PART OF BALANCE SHEET AS AT MARCH 31, 2018

As at 31.03.2018

As at 31.03.2017

SCHEDULE 2 : RESERVE FUND:				
Special Membership Fee for Ranji Cricketers	30,000		30,000	
Special Membership for CH Associates	-		1,350,000	
Special Membership of C H for I S Person	-		40,000	
Membership Fee - Sports Centre	-		100,000	
		12,229,500		23,809,500
		219,455,313	.	207,225,813
SCHEDULE - 3: CRICKETERS' BENEVOLENT FUND:				
Balance as per last Balance Sheet	50,000,000		50,000,000	
Add: Interest on Earmarked Bank Deposit	5,320,000		5,843,333	
		55,320,000		55,843,333
Less: Welfare Money paid to Former Cricketers/Umpires		5,320,000		5,843,333
		50,000,000		50,000,000
SCHEDULE - 4: CURRENT LIABILITIES:				
SUNDRY CREDITORS:				
FOR CIVIL WORKS		2,496,932		5,234,276
FOR SUPPLIES:				
On KSCA Account		7,365,969		1,904,040
FOR EXPENSES:				
On KSCA Account	82,343,649		46,581,265	
On Sports Centre Account	9,809,201		7,365,728	
On Residential Rooms Account	294,246		683,093	
On KSCA Cricket Academy Account	72,786		1,536	
On Zonal Centre Account	3,730,673		5,889,931	
		96,250,555		60,521,553
		106,113,456		67,659,869

SCHEDULES FORMING PART OF BALANCE SHEET AS AT MARCH 31, 2018

As at 31.03.2018

As at 31.03.2017

SCHEDULE - 4: CURRENT LIABILITIES:				
ADVANCES:				
On KSCA Account	5,894		5,894	
Advance from BCCI	167,500,000		167,500,000	
BCCI Other Credit Balance	97,502,403		97,827,805	
On Sports Centre Account	9,406,672		8,967,674	
		274,414,969		274,301,373
DEPOSITS:				
Artec Advertising	1,800,000		1,800,000	
Security Deposit - Contractors	5,939,520		7,413,727	
Security Deposit - KSCA Cricket Academy	-		17,500	
E M D - KPL	70,000,000		-	
E.M.D. Contractors	7,902,833		7,957,234	
Deposit Sports Centre Members	4,751,062		3,780,128	
		90,393,415		20,968,589
STATUTORY LIABILITIES:				
TDS Payable	6,106,604		4,038,389	
Service Tax	4,100,311		-	
Luxury Tax Payable	-		185,447	
Entertainment Tax	-		8,569	
Profession Tax Payable	20,000		20,000	
ESI Payable	206,469		165,838	
PF Payable	467,223		465,048	
		10,900,607		4,883,291
CURRENT LIABILITIES:				
Annual Exgratia	7,860,072		8,186,192	
Earned Leave Encashment	7,429,758		6,883,220	
Salary Payable	1,112,406		54,584	
		16,402,236		15,123,996
OTHER CURRENT LIABILITIES:				
OTHERS:				
Allowance Payable to Umpires/ Scorers/Players	221,613		249,613	
On KSCA Account	9,495,189		8,723,620	
On KSCA Cricket Academy Account	61,025		52,275	
On Residential Rooms Account	94,290		62,301	
Other Cricket Associations	2,070,946		130,153	
		11,943,063		9,217,962
Total		510,167,746		392,155,080

FIXED ASSETS SCHEDULE FORMING PART OF BALANCE SHEET AS AT MARCH 31, 2018

SCHEDULE - 5

SL NO.	FIXED ASSETS	GROSS BLOCK				
			ADDITIONS			TRANSFER / ADJUSTMENTS DURING THE YEAR
		BALANCE AS ON 31-03-2017	MORE THAN 180 DAYS	LESS THAN 180 DAYS	TOTAL	
		Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	
I	K.S.C.A:					
1	STADIUM BUILDING	340,185,124	-	-	-	(12,108,445)
2	BOREWELL	4,537,482	-	-	-	-
3	LAND AT RAICHURU	967,549	-	-	-	-
4	LAND AT ALUR	7,571,690	-	-	-	-
5	LAND AT GADAG	7,998,750	-	-	-	-
6	GROUND AT ALUR	58,100,625	-	-	-	-
7	GROUND AT BELAGAAVI	15,493,202	-	-	-	-
8	GROUND AT HUBBALLI	9,346,140	-	-	-	-
9	GROUND AT SHIVAMOGGA	13,923,980	-	-	-	-
9	GROUND AT MADIKERI	1,246,415	-	-	-	-
10	BUILDING AT ALUR	21,247,481	-	-	-	-
11	BUILDING AT BELAGAAVI	32,829,098	-	-	-	-
12	BUILDING AT HUBBALLI	11,506,822	-	-	-	-
13	BUILDING AT SHIVAMOGGA	17,636,797	39,073,760	-	39,073,760	-
14	BUILDING AT HASSAN		3,529,412		3,529,412	-
15	BUILDING AT MADIKERI	676,655	-	-	-	-
16	LEASE HOLD LAND AT HUBBALLI	1,635,502	-	-	-	-
17	LEASE HOLD LAND AT MYSURU	6,176,378	-	-	-	-
18	FURNITURE & FIXTURES	84,031,622	35,567	-	35,567	-
19	SECURITY & GATE CONTROL EQUIPMENTS	56,738,205	1,329,561	1,092,539	2,422,100	-
20	MUSEUM & ART WORK	5,418,544	82,000	-	82,000	-
21	COMPUTER & ACCESSORIES	21,224,968	709,478	503,675	1,213,153	-
22	SOLAR POWER SYSTEMS	18,840,995	-	-	-	-
23	AIR CONDITIONERS	12,102,571	133,030	-	133,030	-
24	200 KLD STP (MBBR) Technology	6,997,730	-	737,763	737,763	(3,495,951)

FIXED ASSETS SCHEDULE FORMING PART OF BALANCE SHEET AS AT MARCH 31, 2018

BALANCE AS ON 31-03-2018	DEPRECIATION				NET BLOCK		%
	AS ON 31-03-2017	DURING THE YEAR	ADJUSTMENTS DURING THE YEAR	AS ON 31-03-2018	AS ON 31-03-2017	AS ON 31-03-2018	
	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	
328,076,679	215,167,421	11,290,925	-	226,458,346	125,017,703	101,618,333	10
4,537,482	2,346,778	328,606	-	2,675,384	2,190,704	1,862,098	15
967,549	-	-	-	-	967,549	967,549	-
7,571,690	-	-	-	-	7,571,690	7,571,690	-
7,998,750	-	-	-	-	7,998,750	7,998,750	-
58,100,625	-	-	-	-	58,100,625	58,100,625	-
15,493,202	815,432	815,432	-	1,630,864	14,677,770	13,862,338	-
9,346,140	549,773	549,773	-	1,099,546	8,796,367	8,246,594	-
13,923,980	928,265	928,265	-	1,856,530	12,995,715	12,067,450	-
1,246,415	41,547	41,547	-	83,094	1,204,868	1,163,321	-
21,247,481	6,936,201	1,431,128	-	8,367,329	14,311,280	12,880,152	10
32,829,098	1,909,270	1,909,270	-	3,818,540	30,919,828	29,010,558	-
11,506,822	676,872	676,872	-	1,353,744	10,829,950	10,153,078	-
56,710,557	1,175,786	3,780,703	-	4,956,489	16,461,011	51,754,068	-
3,529,412	-	117,647	-	117,647	-	3,411,765	-
676,655	22,555	22,555	-	45,110	654,100	631,545	-
1,635,502	96,206	96,206	-	192,412	1,539,296	1,443,090	-
6,176,378	363,316	363,316	-	726,632	5,813,062	5,449,746	-
84,067,189	44,409,644	3,965,755	-	48,375,399	39,621,978	35,691,790	10
59,160,305	36,255,751	3,353,742	-	39,609,493	20,482,454	19,550,812	15
5,500,544	4,155,259	201,793	-	4,357,052	1,263,285	1,143,492	15
22,438,121	20,115,655	828,251	-	20,943,906	1,109,313	1,494,215	40
18,840,995	18,087,355	301,456	-	18,388,811	753,640	452,184	40
12,235,601	8,095,329	621,041	-	8,716,370	4,007,242	3,519,231	15
4,239,542	1,049,660	423,150	-	1,472,810	5,948,070	2,766,732	15

FIXED ASSETS SCHEDULE FORMING PART OF BALANCE SHEET AS AT MARCH 31, 2018

SCHEDULE - 5

SL NO.	FIXED ASSETS	GROSS BLOCK				
			ADDITIONS			TRANSFER / ADJUSTMENTS DURING THE YEAR
		BALANCE AS ON 31-03-2017	MORE THAN 180 DAYS	LESS THAN 180 DAYS	TOTAL	
		Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	
25	LINEN & FURNISHING	1,733,988	-	-	-	
26	ELECTRICAL INSTALLATIONS	135,832,876	3,516,532	-	3,516,532	(487,500)
27	LED SCORE BOARD	10,320,320	-	-	-	(9,655,438)
28	OFFICE EQUIPMENTS	14,834,807	-	202,400	202,400	-
29	SPORTS & GROUND EQUIPMENTS	65,173,555	975,022	87,632	1,062,654	-
30	SUB AIR AERATION SYSTEM	34,403,535	55,932	-	55,932	(17,328,931)
31	FURNITURE AT ZONAL CENTERS	1,166,821	109,920	196,252	306,172	-
32	COMPUTER AT ZONAL CENTERS	436,412	-	27,250	27,250	-
33	OFFICE EQPTS AT ZONAL CENTERS	1,149,502	17,900	29,219	47,119	-
34	BIO GAS PLANT	771,239	-	-	-	-
	SUB TOTAL : I	1,022,257,380	49,568,114	2,876,730	52,444,844	(43,076,265)
II	KSCA ACADEMY:					
1	AIR CONDITIONERS	94,256	-	-	-	-
2	OFFICE EQUIPMENTS	994,270	-	-	-	-
3	ELECTRICAL INSTALLATIONS	473,663	-	-	-	-
4	FURNITURE & FIXTURES	193,673	-	-	-	-
	SUB TOTAL : II	1,755,862	-	-	-	-
III	KSCA - Sports Centre :					
1	FURNITURE & FIXTURES	20,993,547	600,000	2,456,080	3,056,080	-
2	AIR CONDITIONERS	5,959,125	-	-	-	-
3	ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION	4,868,576	290,474	9,610	300,084	-
4	OFFICE EQUIPMENTS	3,175,068	9,800	66,719	76,519	-
5	CANTEEN EQUIPMENTS	11,466,823	-	-	-	-
6	LINEN & FURNISHINGS	709,359	-	-	-	-
7	SPORTS EQUIPMENTS	11,680,500	-	-	-	-
8	COMPUTER & ACCESSORIES	4,756,509	56,865	310,520	367,385	-

FIXED ASSETS SCHEDULE FORMING PART OF BALANCE SHEET AS AT MARCH 31, 2018

BALANCE AS ON 31-03-2018	DEPRECIATION				NET BLOCK		%
	AS ON 31-03-2017	DURING THE YEAR	ADJUSTMENTS DURING THE YEAR	AS ON 31-03-2018	AS ON 31-03-2017	AS ON 31-03-2018	
	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	
1,733,988	1,333,143	60,127	-	1,393,270	400,845	340,718	15
138,861,908	100,820,494	5,706,212	-	106,526,706	35,012,382	32,335,202	15
664,882	8,801,737	52,061	(8,483,928)	369,870	1,518,583	295,012	15
15,037,207	8,780,744	923,291	-	9,704,035	6,054,063	5,333,172	15
66,236,209	37,405,364	4,318,056	-	41,723,420	27,768,191	24,512,789	15
17,130,536	2,580,265	2,182,541	-	4,762,806	31,823,270	12,367,730	15
1,472,993	217,810	115,706	-	333,516	949,011	1,139,477	10
463,662	373,577	30,584	-	404,161	62,835	59,501	40
1,196,621	373,601	121,262	-	494,863	775,901	701,758	15
771,239	771,239	-	-	771,239	-	-	80
1,031,625,959	524,656,049	45,557,273	(8,483,928)	561,729,394	497,601,331	469,896,565	
94,256	52,434	6,273	-	58,707	41,822	35,549	15
994,270	519,917	71,153	-	591,070	474,353	403,200	15
473,663	263,495	31,525	-	295,020	210,168	178,643	15
193,673	77,584	11,609	-	89,193	116,089	104,480	10
1,755,862	913,430	120,560	-	1,033,990	842,432	721,872	
24,049,627	9,457,100	1,336,449	-	10,793,549	11,536,447	13,256,078	10
5,959,125	4,003,535	293,339	-	4,296,874	1,955,590	1,662,251	15
5,168,660	2,950,330	332,029	-	3,282,359	1,918,246	1,886,301	15
3,251,587	1,732,110	222,920	-	1,955,030	1,442,958	1,296,557	15
11,466,823	7,134,349	649,872	-	7,784,221	4,332,474	3,682,602	15
709,359	648,564	9,120	-	657,684	60,795	51,675	15
11,680,500	8,320,559	503,991	-	8,824,550	3,359,941	2,855,950	15
5,123,894	4,524,738	177,558	-	4,702,296	231,771	421,598	40

FIXED ASSETS SCHEDULE FORMING PART OF BALANCE SHEET AS AT MARCH 31, 2018

SCHEDULE - 5

SL NO.	FIXED ASSETS	GROSS BLOCK				
			ADDITIONS			TRANSFER / ADJUSTMENTS DURING THE YEAR
		BALANCE AS ON 31-03-2017	MORE THAN 180 DAYS	LESS THAN 180 DAYS	TOTAL	
		Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	
9	SMART CARD SOFTWARE	1,930,678	-	-	-	
10	SWIMMING POOL & HEALTH CLUB	8,399,480	-	-	-	-
11	FILTRATION PLANT	800,720	1,039,665	-	1,039,665	-
12	TENNIS PAVILION COURT	-	7,359,169	-	7,359,169	-
13	WATER PURIFICATION PLANT	568,398	-	-	-	-
14	LIBRARY BOOKS	1,867,113	-	-	-	-
15	TENNIS COURT FLOOD LIGHT	639,860	-	-	-	-
	SUB TOTAL : III	77,815,756	9,355,973	2,842,929	12,198,902	-
IV	RESIDENTIAL ROOMS:					
1	FURNITURE & FIXTURES	8,310,250	-	-	-	-
2	ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION	4,711,710	-	-	-	-
3	LINEN & FURNISHING	1,881,393	-	-	-	-
4	EPABX SYSTEM	1,038,131	-	-	-	-
5	AIR CONDITIONERS	8,094,397	-	-	-	-
6	EQUIPMENTS	927,041	-	-	-	-
7	COMPUTER & ACCESSORIES	362,370	-	-	-	-
8	SOLAR WATER HEATER	808,499	-	-	-	-
9	LIFT	3,135,592	-	-	-	-
	SUB TOTAL : IV	29,269,383	-	-	-	-
	GRAND TOTAL I+II+III+IV	1,131,098,381	58,924,087	5,719,659	64,643,746	(43,076,265)
V	CAPITAL WORK-IN-PROGRESS:					
1	ALUR GROUND WORK-IN PROGRESS	83,753,446	50,483,650	45,411,214	95,894,864	-
2	BELAGAVI GROUND PHASE 2 WORK	26,536,155	25,336,771	17,182,937	42,519,708	-
3	HUBLI GROUND NORTH PAVILION & ROAD WORK	48,068,685	39,130,642	17,935,525	57,066,167	-
4	SHIVAMOGGA GROUND PAVILION	35,183,986	2,619,190	-	2,619,190	(37,803,176)
5	OTHERS	18,423,064	1,446,093	4,845,681	6,291,774	-
	TOTAL - V	211,965,336	119,016,346	85,375,357	204,391,703	(37,803,176)

FIXED ASSETS SCHEDULE FORMING PART OF BALANCE SHEET AS AT MARCH 31, 2018

	BALANCE AS ON 31-03-2018	DEPRECIATION				NET BLOCK		%
		AS ON 31-03-2017	DURING THE YEAR	ADJUSTMENTS DURING THE YEAR	AS ON 31-03-2018	AS ON 31-03-2017	AS ON 31-03-2018	
	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	
	1,930,678	1,928,602	830	-	1,929,432	2,076	1,246	40
	8,399,480	7,191,521	120,796	-	7,312,317	1,207,959	1,087,163	10
	1,840,385	775,382	159,750	-	935,132	25,338	905,253	15
	7,359,169	-	735,917	-	735,917	-	6,623,252	10
	568,398	457,222	11,118	-	468,340	111,176	100,058	10
	1,867,113	1,867,113	-	-	1,867,113	-	-	40
	639,860	543,855	9,601	-	553,456	96,005	86,404	10
	90,014,658	51,534,980	4,563,290	-	56,098,270	26,280,776	33,916,388	
	8,310,250	5,670,352	263,990	-	5,934,342	2,639,898	2,375,908	10
	4,711,710	2,814,250	284,619	-	3,098,869	1,897,460	1,612,841	15
	1,881,393	1,757,437	18,593	-	1,776,030	123,956	105,363	15
	1,038,131	873,108	24,753	-	897,861	165,023	140,270	15
	8,094,397	4,169,505	588,734	-	4,758,239	3,924,892	3,336,158	15
	927,041	462,007	69,755	-	531,762	465,034	395,279	15
	362,370	327,337	14,013	-	341,350	35,033	21,020	40
	808,499	808,499	-	-	808,499	-	-	40
	3,135,592	752,920	357,401	-	1,110,321	2,382,672	2,025,271	15
	29,269,383	17,635,415	1,621,858	-	19,257,273	11,633,968	10,012,110	
	1,152,665,862	594,739,874	51,862,981	(8,483,928)	638,118,927	536,358,507	514,546,935	
	179,648,310	-	-	-	-	83,753,446	179,648,310	-
	69,055,863	-	-	-	-	26,536,155	69,055,863	-
	105,134,852	-	-	-	-	48,068,685	105,134,852	-
	-	-	-	-	-	35,183,986	-	-
	24,714,838	-	-	-	-	18,423,064	24,714,838	-
	378,553,863	-	-	-	-	211,965,336	378,553,863	

SCHEDULES FORMING PART OF BALANCE SHEET AS AT MARCH 31, 2018

As at 31.03.2018

As at 31.03.2017

SCHEDULE - 6: INVESTMENTS:				
FIXED DEPOSIT WITH SCHEDULE BANKS:				
KSCA	1,137,368,371		1,352,943,729	
Sports Centre	1,771,931		1,605,172	
Cricketers' Benevolent Fund	50,000,000	1,189,140,302	50,000,000	1,404,548,901
Total		1,189,140,302		1,404,548,901
SCHEDULE - 7: CURRENT ASSETS, LOANS & ADVANCES:				
STOCK ON HAND:				
- KSCA	4,120,934		10,307,742	
- Sports Centre	141,467	4,262,401	175,106	10,482,848
CASH AND BANK BALANCES:				
- Savings Bank Accounts	19,516,255		18,695,966	
- Current Accounts	3,400,445		7,213,039	
- Cash on Hand	280,754		88,885	
		23,197,454		25,997,890
DEPOSITS:				
With Revenue Departments:				
Commercial Tax	447,000		447,000	
Income Tax	481,407,155		408,094,592	
Luxury Tax	2,124,152		2,124,152	
Property Tax	34,899,294		34,899,294	
Service Tax	4,000,000		4,000,000	
Service Tax CENVAT	-		3,700,540	
GST Input Credit	1,630,991		-	
Tax Deducted at Source	161,390,209		138,008,721	
	685,898,801		591,274,299	

SCHEDULES FORMING PART OF BALANCE SHEET AS AT MARCH 31, 2018

As at 31.03.2018

As at 31.03.2017

SCHEDULE - 7: CURRENT ASSETS, LOANS & ADVANCES:				
With Other Departments:				
B.W.S.S.B.	37,924		37,924	
K.I.A.D.B	10,000		10,000	
Electricity Department	2,443,379		2,355,529	
Security Deposit with B.C.C.	65,092		65,092	
Telephone Department	176,954		162,409	
Leaseland Deposit	597,500		-	
		689,229,650		593,905,253
LOAN & ADVANCE TO STAFF:				
KSCA Staff	192,893		445,617	
Sports Centre Staff	50,955		164,987	
Residential Rooms Staff	68,924		15,788	
		312,772		626,392
ADVANCES OTHERS:				
Advances at KSCA	3,186,495		4,660,774	
Prepaid Expenses	1,834,969		2,409,405	
Advances at Sports Centre	3,209,944		2,928,113	
Advances at Academy	53,410		53,293	
Advances at Zonal Centres	281,850		358,650	
		8,566,668		10,410,235
INTEREST ACCRUED ON FIXED DEPOSITS:				
KSCA	24,854,700		39,098,398	
Sports Centre	75,281		133,491	
		24,929,981		39,231,889

SCHEDULES FORMING PART OF BALANCE SHEET AS AT MARCH 31, 2018

As at 31.03.2018			As at 31.03.2017	
SCHEDULE - 7: CURRENT ASSETS, LOANS & ADVANCES:				
RECEIVABLES:				
ABCL, Mumbai	2,500,000		2,500,000	
BWSSB Receivable Account	-		1,089,906	
Board of Control for Cricket In India (Net of Capital Subsidy Claim)	75,802,918		92,683,911	
Chamber Revenue Due	545,767		1,425,675	
Due from Members-KSCA	64,750		64,750	
Hassan Urban Development Authority	-		3,529,412	
Nirmithi Kendra - Hubballi	75,000		75,000	
Other Associations	953,479		820,521	
Other Receivables on KSCA Account	516,228		888,415	
Other Receivables on Sports Centre Account	13,915,626		11,839,535	
Red Bull	-		337,080	
		94,373,767		115,254,205
Total		844,872,693		795,908,712

INCOME & EXPENDITURE ACCOUNT FOR THE PERIOD ENDING MARCH 31, 2018

INCOME	SCH	31.03.2018	31.03.2017
Receipts from Cricketing Activities	8	255,428,157	307,128,800
Chamber Revenue	9	12,910,902	14,112,116
Hire Charges / Rentals	10	16,762,878	14,484,374
Interest on Investments		89,226,719	105,822,538
Receipts from Sports Centre	11	38,032,319	36,669,775
Other Receipts	12	2,957,091	33,130,777
Excess of Expenditure Over Income Transferred to Capital Fund		151,909,829	40,675,897
Total		567,227,895	552,024,277
EXPENDITURE			
Expenditure on Cricketing Activities	13	506,254,730	487,949,763
Chamber Expenses	14	11,809,901	12,446,829
Expenditure on Sports Centre	15	38,661,275	36,437,235
Expenditure on Cricket Academy	16	10,501,989	15,190,450
Total		567,227,895	552,024,277

Significant Accounting Policies & Notes on Accounts 17

The Schedules referred to above form an integral part of the Balance Sheet

For and on behalf of The Karnataka State Cricket Association

As per our Report of even date

For **S. UPENDRA & Co.,**
Chartered Accountants

SANJAY M DESAI
Hon. President

R. SUDHAKAR RAO
Hon. Secretary

N S SRINIVASA MURTHY
Hon. Treasurer

S. UPENDRA
Proprietor

Date: 18 September 2018
Place: Bengaluru

M.No. 20304
FRN: 006933 S

SCHEDULES FORMING PART OF INCOME & EXPENDITURE ACCOUNT FOR THE PERIOD ENDING MARCH 31, 2018

SCHEDULE - 8

RECEIPTS FROM CRICKETING ACTIVITIES	31.03.2018	31.03.2017
Match Subsidy & Others - SUB SCH 8 (A)	11,479,911	13,698,805
Zonal Centres - SUB SCH 8 (B)	1,955,911	1,625,055
Women's Cricket Tournament - SUB SCH 8 (C)	4,020,000	2,080,000
State Senior & First Class Matches - SUB SCH 8 (D)	5,306,237	1,824,351
Karnataka Premier League Twenty 20 Matches - SUB SCH 8 (E)	112,283,078	59,916,667
Indian Premier League Twenty 20 Matches - SUB SCH 8(F)	54,000,000	54,000,000
India V/s Australia ODI Match - SUB SCH 8(G)	66,328,139	-
Ranji Trophy Group A	-	2,000,000
India V/s England T20 Match	-	56,923,870
India V/s Australia Test Match	-	75,585,383
KSCA-Ramaiah Rehabilitation Centre	54,881	10,383
ICC T20 World Cup Matches	-	14,464,286
India V/s South Africa Test Match	-	25,000,000
Gross Receipts Transferred to Income & Expenditure Account	255,428,157	307,128,800

SCHEDULES FORMING PART OF INCOME & EXPENDITURE ACCOUNT FOR THE PERIOD ENDING MARCH 31, 2018

SUB-SCHEDULE - 8 (A)

MATCH SUBSIDY & OTHER RECEIPTS	31.03.2018	31.03.2017
BCCI A & A Tournament Hosting Subsidy	-	900,000
Subsidy for Board Matches for U-16, U-19 & U-23	7,900,000	9,800,000
League Entry Fee	1,138,276	486,200
Capt. K. Thimmapaiah Tournament Entry Fee	2,308,474	2,400,000
YSR Tournament Entry Fee	29,450	32,000
Players Transfer Fee	1,569	2,550
Players Additional Registration Fee	14,165	13,133
Players Registration Fee	10,175	8,022
Umpires/Scorers Registration/Examination Fee	77,802	56,900
Gross Receipts Transferred to - Receipts from Cricketing Activities	11,479,911	13,698,805
SUB-SCHEDULE - 8 (B)		
ZONAL CENTRE RECEIPTS		
Dharwada Zone	721,784	708,430
Mangaluru Zone	395,136	119,271
Mysuru Zone	371,693	331,035
Raichuru Zone	100,575	91,303
Shivamogga Zone	284,911	258,299
Tumakuru Zone	81,812	116,717
Gross Receipts Transferred to - Receipts from Cricketing Activities	1,955,911	1,625,055
SUB-SCHEDULE - 8 (C)		
GROSS RECEIPTS FROM WOMEN'S CRICKET TOURNAMENT MATCHES PLAYED DURING THE YEAR 2017-18		
PARTICULARS		
Bangladesh 'A' Women's Warmup Games Hosting Subsidy	300,000	-
Women's India 'A' V/s Bangladesh 'A' Match Subsidy	600,000	-
Senior One Day Plate Group 'A' Subsidy	240,000	280,000
Twenty 20 Tournament Subsidy	2,280,000	1,240,000
Inter State U-19 Tournament Match Subsidy	200,000	360,000
South Zone U-23 Interstate Match Subsidy	400,000	200,000
Gross Receipts Transferred to - Receipts from Cricketing Activities	4,020,000	2,080,000

SCHEDULES FORMING PART OF INCOME & EXPENDITURE ACCOUNT FOR THE PERIOD ENDING MARCH 31, 2018

SUB-SCHEDULE - 8 (D)

GROSS RECEIPTS FROM STATE SENIOR TEAM & FIRST CLASS MATCHES PLAYED DURING THE YEAR 2017-18

PARTICULARS	31.03.2018	31.03.2017
Ranji Trophy Subsidy:		
Karnataka / Assam	500,000	100,000
Karnataka / Delhi	500,000	100,000
Karnataka / Hyderabad	500,000	-
Karnataka / Jharkhand	-	100,000
Karnataka / Maharastra	100,000	100,000
Karnataka / Odisha	-	100,000
Karnataka / Rajasthan	-	100,000
Karnataka / Saurashtra	-	100,000
Karnataka / Uttar Pradesh	100,000	-
Karnataka / Railways	100,000	-
Karnataka / Vidharbha	-	100,000
Ranji Quarter Final Match	100,000	100,000
Ranji Semi Final Match	100,000	-
Ranji Sponsoship Received	36,237	204,351
<u>Other First Class Matches:</u>		
Prof DB Deodhar Trophy Subsidy	180,000	-
Syed Mushtaq Ali Trophy Subsidy	450,000	300,000
Vijay Hazare Trophy Subsidy	2,640,000	420,000
Gross Receipts Transferred to - Receipts from Cricketing Activities	5,306,237	1,824,351

SCHEDULES FORMING PART OF INCOME & EXPENDITURE ACCOUNT FOR THE PERIOD ENDING MARCH 31, 2018

[Amount in ₹]

SUB-SCHEDULE - 8 (E)

GROSS RECEIPTS FROM KARNATAKA PREMIER LEAGUE TWENTY 20 (SEASON 5)
PLAYED FROM 01.09.2017 TO 23.09.2017

PARTICULARS	31.03.2018	31.03.2017
Franchisee Fee	58,100,000	33,916,667
Title Sponsorship	15,000,000	10,500,000
Sponsorship	10,318,644	8,850,000
Co Sponsorship	2,900,000	3,000,000
Instadia Advertisement	200,000	300,000
Issue of Tender Forms	253,000	-
Licence Fee	5,000,000	-
Powered By and Umpire Rights Sponsorship	7,500,000	2,000,000
Print Partner Rights Sponsorship	5,019,725	-
Sale of Tickets	2,313,828	-
Broadcasting Rights Fee / Media Partners Rights	4,872,881	1,000,000
Man of the Match Award	605,000	350,000
Stall Rent Received	200,000	-
Gross Receipts Transferred to - Receipts from Cricketing Activities	112,283,078	59,916,667

SUB-SCHEDULE - 8 (F)

GROSS RECEIPTS FROM INDIAN PREMIER LEAGUE TWENTY 20 (SEASON 10) MATCHES
(8TH, 14TH, 16th, 25th, 27th APRIL 2017, 2ND, 5TH, 7TH, 17TH AND 19TH MAY 2017)

PARTICULARS	31.03.2018	31.03.2017
Ground Charges	54,000,000	54,000,000
Gross Receipts Transferred to - Receipts from Cricketing Activities	54,000,000	54,000,000

SCHEDULES FORMING PART OF INCOME & EXPENDITURE ACCOUNT FOR THE PERIOD ENDING MARCH 31, 2018

[Amount in ₹]

SUB-SCHEDULE - 8 (G)

GROSS RECEIPTS FROM INDIA V/S AUSTRALIA ONE DAY INTERNATIONAL MATCH PLAYED ON 28TH SEPTEMBER 2017

PARTICULARS	31.03.2018	31.03.2017
Brand Building Services	4,310,170	-
Hosting Fee	15,000,000	-
Instadia Advertisement	20,000,000	-
LED Branding on Screen	500,000	-
Issue of Tickets	26,178,985	-
Stall Rent Received	211,865	-
Other Receipts	127,119	-
Gross Receipts Transferred to - Receipts from Cricketing Activities	66,328,139	-

SCHEDULE - 9

CHAMBER REVENUE	31.03.2018	31.03.2017
Chamber Collections	12,900,500	14,037,500
Chamber Booking Cancellation Charges	9,450	45,800
Miscellaneous Income	952	28,816
Gross Receipts Transferred to Income & Expenditure Account	12,910,902	14,112,116

SCHEDULE - 10

HIRE CHARGES / RENTALS	31.03.2018	31.03.2017
Ground Hire Charges	6,149,572	5,862,906
Other Hire Charges	10,613,306	8,621,468
Gross Receipts Transferred to Income & Expenditure Account	16,762,878	14,484,374

SCHEDULES FORMING PART OF INCOME & EXPENDITURE ACCOUNT FOR THE PERIOD ENDING MARCH 31, 2018

SCHEDULE - 11

[Amount in ₹]

GROSS RECEIPTS FROM Sports Centre	31.03.2018	31.03.2017
Subscription & Other Charges	11,319,415	10,645,634
Guest Charges	2,144,174	2,145,944
Dependent Membership Fee	2,281,050	2,151,100
Temporary Membership Fee	1,106,000	1,185,100
Re-Admission Charges	410,000	510,000
Social & Cultural Function Collections	-	41,400
New Year Day Celebration Collections	456,211	850,874
Sponsorship (New Year)	1,513,800	1,962,390
Electricity/Water Charges Recovered	1,457,660	1,426,510
Issue of Duplicate ID Cards/New Cards/Car Sticker	56,760	94,280
Advertisement Charges	30,000	147,000
Cover Charges	2,326,929	2,073,813
Miscellaneous Receipts	24,207	32,156
Sponsorship for Programs	586,088	773,980
Party Hall Charges Received	1,546,300	1,361,200
Interest on F.D. & S.B. Balances	1,202,524	132,477
Billiards Section	772,915	788,915
Cards Section	1,092,664	941,268
Library Section	1,340,146	1,302,039
Shuttle Section	1,350,991	1,385,289
Squash Section	266,020	247,605
Swimming Pool Section	1,507,155	1,878,422
Health Club Section	3,853,520	3,203,188
Tambola Section	944,290	982,305
Tennis Section	443,500	406,886
Gross Receipts Transferred to Income & Expenditure Account	38,032,319	36,669,775

SCHEDULES FORMING PART OF INCOME & EXPENDITURE ACCOUNT FOR THE PERIOD ENDING MARCH 31, 2018

SCHEDULE - 12

[Amount in ₹]

OTHER RECEIPTS	31.03.2018	31.03.2017
IA Subscription Fee	1,885	2,850
IM Subscription Fee	16,574	28,150
Interest on Income Tax Refund	-	32,862,966
Issue of Membership Applications	25,841	45,050
Issue of Duplicate Identity Cards	2,949	4,400
Issue of Tender Forms	160,500	165,000
Sundry Balances written back	2,464,866	-
Miscellaneous Receipts	284,476	22,361
Gross Receipts Transferred to Income & Expenditure Account	2,957,091	33,130,777

SCHEDULES FORMING PART OF INCOME & EXPENDITURE ACCOUNT FOR THE PERIOD ENDING MARCH 31, 2018

SCHEDULE - 13

[Amount in ₹]

EXPENDITURE ON CRICKETING ACTIVITIES	31.03.2018	31.03.2017
Expenditure on Cricketing Activities - SUB SCH - 13 (A)	80,345,094	83,480,650
Zonal Centres - SUB SCH - 13 (B)	45,143,638	42,525,439
Women's Tournaments - SUB SCH - 13 (C)	14,177,828	10,774,723
Indian Premier League Twenty 20 Matches - SUB SCH - 13 (D)	35,404,069	41,469,570
State Senior & First Class Match - SUB SCH - 13 (E)	32,017,486	18,680,640
Staff Emoluments & Benefits - SUB SCH - 13 (F)	31,793,047	36,938,425
Office Administration and Others - SUB SCH - 13 (G)	38,904,657	32,287,428
KPL Twenty 20 Tournament Match Expenditure - SUB SCH - 13 (H)	100,796,630	75,038,169
India V/s Australia ODI Match Expenses - SUB SCH - 13 (I)	20,948,681	-
Ranji Trophy Group 'A' Cricket Tournament Expenses	-	4,192,531
ICC T20 World Cup Match Expenses	-	3,831,164
India V/s Australia Test Match Expenses	-	21,244,840
India V/s England Twenty 20 Match Expenses	-	18,044,848
Ground Maintenance	38,863,828	26,975,957
Stadium Maintenance	12,761,619	11,502,916
Property Tax	6,482,529	7,314,907
KSCA-Ramaiah Rehabilitation Centre Expenditure	325,196	443,887
Expenditure Related to Prior Period	1,561,644	-
Fixed Assets Written Off	1,171,511	-
Depreciation on Fixed Assets - Schedule - 5	45,557,273	53,203,669
Gross Expenditure transferred to Income & Expenditure Account	506,254,730	487,949,763

SCHEDULES FORMING PART OF INCOME & EXPENDITURE ACCOUNT FOR THE PERIOD ENDING MARCH 31, 2018

SUB-SCHEDULE - 13 (A)

[Amount in ₹]

EXPENDITURE ON CRICKETING ACTIVITIES	31.03.2018	31.03.2017
Retainership Fee to Physiotherapists & State Coaches	4,377,537	7,054,807
South Zone Meeting	120,044	23,604
Board Match for U-16, U-19 & U-23	18,789,893	19,977,008
Capt. K Thimmappaiah Memorial Tournament	8,862,840	9,260,947
Safidarashah Tournament	571,022	600,041
KSCA Inter Zonal U-14 Tournament	3,785,596	3,220,652
KSCA Inter Zonal U-16 Tournament	3,368,792	3,196,307
KSCA Inter Zonal U-19 Tournament	2,655,968	2,544,037
KSCA Inter Zonal U-23 Tournament	1,171,570	437,837
<u>League & Knock Out Tournament:</u>		
Group 1 - 1st Division	3,600,907	2,932,788
Group 1 - 2nd Division	3,262,063	2,608,251
Group 1 - 3rd Division	1,364,350	1,225,380
Group 1 - 4th Division	1,437,925	2,441,195
Group 1 - 5th Division	2,163,154	2,281,013
Group 2 - 1st Division	782,044	161,667
Group 2 - 2nd Division	531,461	328,620
Group 2 - 3rd Division	43,500	105,000
Group 1 - 1st, 2nd & 3rd Division Tournament I C for U-16	1,337,540	1,070,130
Group 1 - 1st, 2nd & 3rd Division Tournament I C for U-19	1,540,250	1,026,730
KSCA T 20 League Match Expenses	888,331	944,586

SCHEDULES FORMING PART OF INCOME & EXPENDITURE ACCOUNT FOR THE PERIOD ENDING MARCH 31, 2018

SUB-SCHEDULE - 13 (A)

[Amount in ₹]

EXPENDITURE ON CRICKETING ACTIVITIES	31.03.2018	31.03.2017
KSCA Special Tournament Zonal Champions & Gr1 2 Division	210,247	120,520
BCCI Affiliation & Tournament Entry Fee	1,400	1,515
Cricket Day Celebration & Award Function Expenses	1,757,428	3,486,645
Anti Doping Education Program	56,147	53,777
Ground Rent to Government of Karnataka	19,000	23,750
Other Matches	591,770	930,479
S.A.S. Memorial Trophy Tournament for U-25	1,276,997	2,267,484
Selection Trials for Under 14, 16, 19, 22 & 25	5,376,165	2,767,029
Medicine and Physiotherapy Expenses for Players	965,696	437,442
Fast Bowlers Camp Expenses	-	29,802
KSCA BTR Tournament for U-14	2,319,358	2,330,392
KSCA Cup Tournament for U-16	2,532,666	1,998,840
DV Subba Rao Memorial Tournament for U-16 Exp	-	712,394
Emerging Players England Tour Expenses	-	237,600
U19 Invitation Tournament at Baroda (JY Lele Memorial)	-	842,975
KSCA YSR Trophy Tournament	1,885,874	1,893,782
Umpire/Scorers Seminar/Examination	555,458	555,311
PS Rammohan Rao Trophy Tournament for U-25	379,396	1,003,918
Cricketers Motivation Programme	-	175,000
South Zone League Tournament for U-14	1,055,870	1,356,019
South Zone League T-20 Tournament for U-23	158,800	-
Uniform to Umpires/Match Observers/Coaches	548,035	815,376
Gross Expenditure transferred to - Expenditure on Cricketing Activities	80,345,094	83,480,650

SCHEDULES FORMING PART OF INCOME & EXPENDITURE ACCOUNT FOR THE PERIOD ENDING MARCH 31, 2018

SUB-SCHEDULE - 13 (B)

ZONAL CENTRE EXPENSES	31.03.2018	31.03.2017
Dharwada Zone	11,468,816	10,295,723
Mangaluru Zone	3,582,968	2,957,355
Mysuru Zone	10,666,677	13,589,973
Raichuru Zone	4,861,154	3,654,626
Shivamogga Zone	11,062,627	8,968,463
Tumakuru Zone	3,501,396	3,059,299
Gross Expenditure transferred to - Expenditure on Cricketing Activities	45,143,638	42,525,439

SUB-SCHEDULE - 13 (C)

WOMEN'S CRICKET TOURNAMENT EXPENSES	31.03.2018	31.03.2017
Inter State One Day Champions Trophy (Seniors)	3,393,385	2,246,295
Inter State T 20 Champions Trophy (Seniors)	-	2,220,319
Women's Senior T20 Tournament Elite Group A Match Expenses	1,644,744	559,943
Felicitation Function of State Players	1,017,595	-
Women's Senior I Z 3 Day Match Expenses	59,000	-
Women's Practice Match Expenses	1,701,020	1,158,238
South Zone ODI Tournament for U-23	2,286,130	942,644
Selection Trials	714,848	386,476
South Zone Inter State Tournament for U-16	838,303	1,113,559
India 'A' V/s Bangladesh 'A' Match Expenses	317,766	-
Inter State One Day Championship for U-19	2,205,037	2,147,249
Gross Expenditure transferred to - Expenditure on Cricketing Activities	14,177,828	10,774,723

SCHEDULES FORMING PART OF INCOME & EXPENDITURE ACCOUNT FOR THE PERIOD ENDING MARCH 31, 2018

[Amount in ₹]

SUB-SCHEDULE - 13 (D)

INDIAN PREMIER LEAGUE TWENTY 20 (SEASON 10) MATCH EXPENDITURE (8TH, 14TH, 16th, 25th, 27th APRIL 2017, 2ND, 5TH, 7TH, 17TH AND 19TH MAY 2017)

EXPENDITURE	31.03.2018	31.03.2017
Allowance to Liaison Officers/Local Manager	382,079	273,000
Allowance to Scorers	458,000	193,000
D G Set Maintenance	5,974,557	5,934,336
DTH Connection Charges	27,000	40,000
Event Production & Management Fee	6,300,525	4,073,156
Equipment Hire Charges	172,900	541,570
Furniture Hire Charges	3,853,950	6,095,209
General Expenses	74,055	179,878
Lift Maintenance	-	58,500
Medical Expenses	204,156	227,498
Members Hospitality	11,166,494	13,464,092
Parking Charges	344,285	493,889
Players Requirements	6,148	6,232
Postal Charges	28,871	28,520
Printing & Stationery	120,723	806,796
Professional Charges	844,662	520,000
Public Address Systems	398,572	470,000
Security & Gate Control	1,723,638	1,824,360
Stadium Maintenance	2,505,194	5,601,468
Travelling & Conveyance	233,691	266,358
Walkie Talkie Hire Charges	182,475	223,200
Utilities	175,000	-
Wi-Fi/Internet Charges	227,094	148,508
Gross Expenditure transferred to - Expenditure on Cricketing Activities	35,404,069	41,469,570

SCHEDULES FORMING PART OF INCOME & EXPENDITURE ACCOUNT FOR THE PERIOD ENDING MARCH 31, 2018

[Amount in ₹]

SUB-SCHEDULE - 13 (E)

STATE SENIOR TEAM & FIRST CLASS MATCH EXPENDITURE PLAYED DURING THE YEAR 2017 - 2018

EXPENDITURE	31.03.2018	31.03.2017
<u>Ranji Trophy:</u>		
Karnataka / Assam	1,422,047	1,627,294
Karnataka / Delhi	1,614,990	1,499,018
Karnataka / Hyderabad	2,535,464	-
Karnataka / Jharkhand	-	1,231,633
Karnataka / Maharastra	1,314,812	1,517,268
Karnataka / Railways	1,439,671	-
Karnataka / Uttar Pradesh	2,140,809	-
Karnataka / Odisha	-	1,317,298
Karnataka / Rajasthan	-	1,428,176
Karnataka / Saurashtra	-	1,050,518
Karnataka / Vidarbha	-	1,449,841
Ranji Quarter Final Match Expenses	2,154,655	1,728,260
Ranji Semi Final Match Expenses	2,389,345	-
Ranji Nets	1,276,953	577,345
<u>Other First Class Matches:</u>		
Prof Deodhar Trophy Tournament Expenditure	3,232,139	-
Syed Mushtaq Ali Trophy Tournament Match	4,236,554	1,234,636
Vijay Hazare Trophy One Day K/O Tournament	8,260,047	3,943,978
Suspect Bowling Action Expenses	-	75,375
Gross Expenditure transferred to - Expenditure on Cricketing Activities	32,017,486	18,680,640

SCHEDULES FORMING PART OF INCOME & EXPENDITURE ACCOUNT FOR THE PERIOD ENDING MARCH 31, 2018

SUB-SCHEDULE - 13 (F)

STAFF EMOLUMENTS & BENEFITS	31.03.2018	31.03.2017
Establishment Charges	23,239,480	21,157,554
Contribution to Employees Group Gratuity Trust Fund	641,560	4,544,506
Contribution to E.S.I.	483,884	317,971
Contribution to P.F.	1,709,926	1,680,060
Exgratia to Staff	3,270,145	3,838,768
Encashment of Earned Leave	870,543	3,272,951
Staff Welfare	1,212,788	2,126,615
Uniform to Staff	364,721	-
Gross Expenditure transferred to - Expenditure on Cricketing Activities	31,793,047	36,938,425

SCHEDULES FORMING PART OF INCOME & EXPENDITURE ACCOUNT FOR THE PERIOD ENDING MARCH 31, 2018

SUB-SCHEDULE - 13 (G)

OFFICE ADMINISTRATION AND OTHERS	31.03.2018	31.03.2017
AGM/SGM/MC/Sub-Committee Meeting Expenses	2,529,702	1,155,399
Interest - On Statutory Payments	148,795	98,364
Bank Charges	61,344	87,856
Internal Audit Fee	480,000	480,000
Statutory Audit Fee	544,500	544,500
Postage & Courier Charges	237,896	379,088
Printing & Stationery	658,821	1,485,068
Professional Fee	3,272,222	6,740,274
Repair/Maintenance - AC, Xerox Machine, Furniture & Electrical	6,682,223	6,467,725
Telephone, Mobile Charges & Internet Charges	1,230,246	1,340,781
Travelling and Conveyance	2,120,271	2,329,069
Advertisement Charges	89,001	304,656
Consent Fee to Pollution Control Board	-	83,000
DTH Connection Charges	161,622	317,262
ACUK Meeting Expenses	76,698	37,849
Electricity & Power	3,777,005	3,630,575
Newspapers, Books and Periodicals	29,687	29,560
Rates & Taxes	9,715,287	842,296
Security Services	3,269,476	2,917,623
Stadium Insurance	695,469	544,590
Water Charges	1,546,316	2,117,870
Sundry Balances Written off	1,389,095	-
Miscellaneous Expenses	188,981	354,023
Gross Expenditure transferred to - Expenditure on Cricketing Activities	38,904,657	32,287,428

SCHEDULES FORMING PART OF INCOME & EXPENDITURE ACCOUNT FOR THE PERIOD ENDING MARCH 31, 2018

SUB-SCHEDULE - 13 (H)

[Amount in ₹]

KARNATAKA PREMIER LEAGUE TWENTY 20 (SEASON 5) MATCH EXPENDITURE

PLAYED FROM 01.09.2017 TO 23.09.2017

EXPENDITURE	31.03.2018	31.03.2017
Advertisement & Hoarding Charges	14,977,007	6,457,738
Allowance to Match Referee/Scorers/Umpires	746,800	685,500
D G Set Maintenance & Hire Charges	4,216,058	3,986,987
Furniture Hire Charges	9,082,311	10,501,905
Ground Maintenance	942,841	747,489
Lodging Charges	6,897,195	3,164,041
Professional Charges	2,550,000	2,882,500
Travelling & Conveyance	1,063,998	2,325,024
Anti Corruption Security Unit Expenses	87,500	187,588
Auction Expenses	211,450	259,802
Creative Charges	-	300,000
TV Production Cost	40,090,353	20,792,745
Allowance to Liaison Officers	222,360	143,000
Catering Expenses	4,889,513	5,023,405
Commision on Sponsorship Fees	2,091,865	-
DTH Charges	62,480	13,835
Equipment Hire Charges	104,800	208,225
Match Day Entertainment Expenses	1,906,914	2,965,500
Fire and Safety Service Expenses	60,250	90,705
Flood Light Maintenance	61,200	939,316
Graphics Production Service	-	500,000
House Keeping Charges	375,161	223,861

SCHEDULES FORMING PART OF INCOME & EXPENDITURE ACCOUNT FOR THE PERIOD ENDING MARCH 31, 2018

SUB-SCHEDULE - 13 (H) Continue...

[Amount in ₹]

EXPENDITURE	31.03.2018	31.03.2017
Insurance	380,000	241,768
Internet Charges	376,690	41,096
Issue of Cricket Gear	321,728	133,016
LED Score Board Maintenance	1,500,000	966,650
Parking Charges	168,750	-
Photography Expenses	861,353	648,000
KSCA Contribution for Players Fees	-	3,379,564
Players Requirements	36,477	12,931
Postage & Stamps	48,718	-
Prior Period Expenses	-	500,000
Press Meet Expenses	-	534,807
Printing & Stationery	498,015	807,031
Prize Money	2,680,000	2,450,000
Security Charges	363,000	551,138
Telephone Charges	9,976	13,329
Transportation Charges	102,417	96,460
Trivision Sight Screen Operation	960,000	830,000
Trophies	397,550	430,622
Uniform	376,293	312,461
Utilities	40,000	-
Walkie Talkie Hire Charges	239,250	179,200
Water Charges	312,355	232,220
Miscellaneous Expenses	484,002	278,710
Gross Expenditure transferred to - Expenditure on Cricketing Activities	100,796,630	75,038,169

SCHEDULES FORMING PART OF INCOME & EXPENDITURE ACCOUNT FOR THE PERIOD ENDING MARCH 31, 2018

SUB-SCHEDULE - 13 (I)

[Amount in ₹]

INDIA V/S AUSTRALIA ONE DAY INTERNATIONAL MATCH PLAYED ON 28.09.2017

EXPENDITURE	31.03.2018	31.03.2017
Advertisement Charges	625,716	-
Electrical and DG Set Maintenance	999,374	-
Furniture Hire Charges	1,657,208	-
Signages	241,532	-
Players Requirements	10,958	-
Printing & Stationery	386,893	-
Professional Charges	452,600	-
Security Charges & Gate Control Charges	2,431,485	-
Stadium Maintenance	1,126,298	-
Travelling & Conveyance	443,639	-
Allowance to Liaison Officers	82,000	-
Catering Expenses	3,788,407	-
Ticketing Charges	2,793,905	-
Drinking Water Charges	131,913	-
Event Management Charges	2,219,040	-
General Expenses	48,400	-
Housekeeping Charges	315,000	-
LED Score Board Maintenance	6,000	-
Match Entertainment Expenses	620,540	-
Match Insurance	1,950,000	-
Network Maintenance	46,500	-
Parking Charges	85,000	-
Photography Charges	4,900	-
Postage Charges	25,203	-
Public Address System	125,000	-
Allowance to Scorers	50,000	-
Standby Charges	15,000	-

SCHEDULES FORMING PART OF INCOME & EXPENDITURE ACCOUNT FOR THE PERIOD ENDING MARCH 31, 2018

SUB-SCHEDULE - 13 (I) Continue...

[Amount in ₹]

EXPENDITURE	31.03.2018	31.03.2017
Television Hire Charges	135,000	-
Utilities	84,500	-
Walki Talkies Hire Charges	25,350	-
Miscellaneous Expenses	21,320	-
Gross Expenditure transferred to - Expenditure on Cricketing Activities	20,948,681	-

SCHEDULE - 14

[Amount in ₹]

CHAMBER EXPENSES	31.03.2018	31.03.2017
Catering	1,037,425	1,168,554
Upkeep and Maintenance	1,078,276	1,522,354
Contribution to PF & ESI	200,756	199,102
Bank Charges	93,412	90,438
Electricity Charges	2,308,432	1,691,501
Earned Leave Encashment	62,829	272,573
Ex-Gratia to Staff	284,352	316,060
House Keeping Charges	2,235,865	2,230,851
Salary to Staff	1,764,020	1,896,360
Security Service Charges	695,169	625,200
Staff Mediclaim Expenses	46,860	49,572
Water Charges	380,647	495,570
Depreciation on Chamber Assets - Schedule - 5	1,621,858	1,888,694
Gross Expenditure transferred to Income & Expenditure Account	11,809,901	12,446,829

SCHEDULES FORMING PART OF INCOME & EXPENDITURE ACCOUNT FOR THE PERIOD ENDING MARCH 31, 2018

SCHEDULE - 15

[Amount in ₹]

EXPENDITURE ON Sports Centre	31.03.2018	31.03.2017
Salaries to Office & Maintenance Staff	6,577,183	6,196,364
Contribution to P.F.	648,172	654,683
Contribution to E.S.I.	151,711	82,300
Encashment of Earned Leave	79,367	431,985
Ex-gratia to Staff	972,747	1,047,193
Staff Welfare	244,302	210,254
Uniform to Staff	365,688	301,380
Mediclaime Insurance to Staff	288,990	308,531
Electricity Charges	1,952,840	1,569,050
Water Charges	282,853	360,870
Repair & Maintenance - General	1,261,651	1,420,749
Cleaning Materials	367,858	603,276
Pest Control Expenses	67,205	69,444
House Keeping Charges	3,607,098	3,567,835
Security Service Charges	695,169	625,200
Professional Fee	30,000	55,000
Printing & Stationery	327,267	261,724
News Letter Printing Charges	357,514	259,637
Postage Charges	418,107	420,692
Telephone & Mobile Charges	143,089	115,253
Office Maintenance	13,590	12,655
Bank Charges	675,903	556,536
Software Maintenance	46,670	80,000
Travelling & Conveyance	7,863	9,839
Internal Audit Fee	120,000	120,000
Social and Cultural Function Expenses	681,254	401,336

SCHEDULES FORMING PART OF INCOME & EXPENDITURE ACCOUNT FOR THE PERIOD ENDING MARCH 31, 2018

SCHEDULE - 15 Continue...

[Amount in ₹]

EXPENDITURE ON Sports Centre	31.03.2018	31.03.2017
DTH Charges	67,679	87,395
New Year's Day Celebration	1,829,726	1,982,747
Smart Card Expenses	54,463	344,412
Meeting Expenses (E.C. & S.C.)	54,147	59,412
Licence Fee	100,000	100,000
Billiards Section	1,864,268	1,534,987
Cards Section	698,142	593,928
Library Section	937,158	1,028,338
Shuttle Section	1,119,074	1,188,691
Squash Section	168,395	168,325
Swimming Pool Section	1,280,573	1,352,040
Health Club Section	2,751,874	2,404,277
Tambola Section	938,522	1,002,369
Tennis Section	1,053,285	952,186
Miscellaneous Expenses	6,978	34,525
Beverage Licence Fee	785,910	-
Table Tennis Expenses	3,700	-
Depreciation on Fixed Assets - Schedule - 5	4,563,290	3,861,817
Gross Expenditure transferred to Income & Expenditure Account	38,661,275	36,437,235

SCHEDULES FORMING PART OF INCOME & EXPENDITURE ACCOUNT FOR THE PERIOD ENDING MARCH 31, 2018

SCHEDULE - 16

[Amount in ₹]

EXPENDITURE ON CRICKET ACADEMY	31.03.2018	31.03.2017
Coaching Camp	3,113,999	4,126,935
Summer Coaching Camp	1,982,666	3,227,142
Coaches Workshop Expenses	-	184,820
Remuneration to Coaches & Physiotherapist	4,632,389	5,260,655
Exgratia to Physiotherapists & Staff	487,751	506,327
Staff Welfare Expenses	-	11,347
Mediclaime Insurance	157,383	157,809
Travelling & Conveyance	-	66,639
Bank Charges	-	1,931
Computer Maintenance & Software Maintenance	-	1,500,000
Office Maintenance	7,241	4,950
Telephone/Internet Charges	-	819
Depreciation on Fixed Assets - Schedule - 5	120,560	141,076
Gross Expenditure Transferred to Income & Expenditure Account	10,501,989	15,190,450

SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES AND NOTES ON ACCOUNTS FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2018

SCHEDULE – 17:

BACKGROUND

The Karnataka State Cricket Association (the Association in short) is a Society registered under the Karnataka Societies Registration Act, 1904 with the primary objective to control, regulate, help, encourage and promote the game of cricket in Karnataka. The Association is affiliated to The Board of Control for Cricket in India (BCCI in short).

1. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES:

1.1 Basis of Accounting:

The Accounts of the Association are prepared on a going concern basis, under the historical cost convention, and the accounting is on accrual basis, except to the contrary mentioned elsewhere. In the absence of any authoritatively established accounting principles for the specialized aspects related to charitable trust & societies, which do not carry on any commercial activity, these financial statements have been prepared in accordance with the significant accounting policies as stated below.

1.2 Use of Estimates:

The preparation of the financial statements is with an object to comply with the significant accounting policies which require that the managing committee of the Association make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of income & expenditure of the year and reported balances of assets and liabilities. Actual results could differ from those estimates. Any revision to accounting estimates is recognized prospectively in the current and future periods.

1.3 Capital Subsidy:

Capital Subsidy amount receivable from BCCI and others by the Association on acquisition of eligible Assets is credited to the Asset Value in the year of receipt, irrespective of the year of expenditure or claim.

1.4 Revenues are accounted on accrual basis except Subscription from Members.

1.5 Inventory consist of mainly cricketing and other consumables which are valued at cost on FIFO Basis.

1.6 Fixed Assets:

Fixed Assets are stated at cost less specific Capital Subsidy received from BCCI and others and accumulated depreciation. The cost of an Asset comprises of its purchase price and any attributable cost of bringing the Assets to its working condition for its intended use.

SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES AND NOTES ON ACCOUNTS FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2018

SCHEDULE – 17:

1.7 Leased Assets:

In respect of Leased Assets acquired at various Zones, the Capital cost incurred by the Association towards Development of Grounds, Stadium Building is Capitalised. Cost is amortised on a Straight Line Basis over the lease period commencing from the year in which the Grounds / Stadium is first put to use.

1.8 Depreciation:

Depreciation on Fixed Assets is provided on Written Down Value method at the rates prescribed under the Income Tax Act and Rules.

1.9 Employee Benefits:

(i) Defined Contribution Plan:

Contribution towards Employees' Provident Fund are made to the respective Schemes maintained by the Central Government and the Association's contribution to the fund is charged to the Income and Expenditure Account.

(ii) Defined Benefit Plan:

In accordance with the Payment of Gratuity Act, 1972, the Association has provided for gratuity covering all permanent employees of the Association, and the same is being funded by an Insurance policy maintained with Life Insurance Corporation of India. The premium/contribution as determined by Life Insurance Corporation of India based on their actuarial valuation is charged to Income and Expenditure Account.

(iii) Leave encashment:

The Provision made for leave encashment is provided on accrual basis.

1.10 Provisions, Contingent Liabilities and Contingent Assets:

Provisions are recognized only when there is a present or legal obligation as a result of past events for which it is probable that an outflow of economic benefits to settle the transaction and a reliable estimate can be made for the amount of obligation. Contingent liability is disclosed for:

- (i) Possible obligations which will be confirmed only by future events not wholly within the control of the Association or
- (ii) Present Obligations arising from past events where it is not probable that an outflow of resources will be required to settle the obligation or a reliable estimate of the amount

SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES AND NOTES ON ACCOUNTS FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2018

SCHEDULE – 17:

of the obligation cannot be made contingent assets are neither recognized nor disclosed in the financial statements.

2. NOTES ON ACCOUNTS:

2.1 Capital Subsidy Claim from BCCI:

During the year, a sum of Rs. 3.29 Crores has been received towards capital subsidy for Fixed Assets acquired and in terms of the accounting policy of the Association, such sum received is credited to the Asset Account in the year of receipt.

2.2 Advance Received from BCCI:

During the year 2016-17, a Sum of Rs. 16.75 Crores was received from BCCI towards Infrastructure Subsidy / Advances others and the said sum continues to be considered as Advance from BCCI and disclosed as a Current Liability (Schedule 4) as per directions received on 04-10-2016 from the Committee of Administrators appointed by The Hon'ble Supreme Court of India.

2.3 Cricketers' Benevolent Fund:

The Association has appropriated a sum of Rs. 5 Crores towards Cricketers' Benevolent Fund and placed it in earmarked fixed deposit with a Schedule Bank. Interest earned on this amount is utilized towards payment of honorarium to former Ranji players/Umpires.

2.4 Hassan Land:

During the year, The Hassan Urban Development Authority (HUDA) has made allotment of 23 acres of land to the Association on 30 years lease basis. The lease deed is registered by depositing Rs. 3.50 Lakhs on 17.10.2017. The same is reflected as Deposits under Current Assets.

The land presently leased by HUDA was earlier allotted to the Association and allotment was cancelled during 2013 by refunding the sale consideration to the Association. The Association had incurred expenses to an extent of Rs. 35.29 Lakhs towards developmental on the said land and the same was disclosed as Receivable from HUDA and shown under Current Assets during the earlier period. During the year, the same land has been allotted on long lease basis to the Association and subsequently the said sum of Rs. 35.29 Lakhs is transferred from Receivable to the cost of land.

2.5 Service Tax Matters:

2.5.1 The Association has preferred an appeal before the Customs, Excise & Service Tax Appellate Tribunal, Bengaluru in respect of disputed Service Tax of Rs. 60.70 Lakhs

SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES AND NOTES ON ACCOUNTS FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2018

SCHEDULE – 17:

and penalty of Rs. 60.70 Lakhs (Total Rs. 1.21 Crores) (towards service tax levied for the period from 01.10.2001 to 31.03.2006). During the year 2009-10, an amount of Rs. 5 Lakhs was paid as pre-deposit as per direction of the Hon'ble Tribunal and the same is reflected under Schedule-7 as Deposits. No provision has been made towards the above liability, as the Association has made a prima facie case on merits before the Hon'ble Tribunal and expects to obtain substantial relief in the matter.

- 2.5.2 The Association has received an Order dated 08.10.2012 from the Commissioner of Central Excise, Bengaluru II Commissionerate, Bengaluru seeking a Demand of Rs. 2,34,75,149/- as Service Tax and an equal amount of Penalty under Sec.78 of the Finance Act 1994 for the period relating to 1st May 2006 to 31st March 2010. The Association has preferred an Appeal against the said Order before the Customs, Excise & Service Tax Appellate Tribunal. The Association has received an Order No. 20986/2014 dated 11.04.2014 from the Customs, Excise & Service Tax Appellate Tribunal, South Zonal Bench, Bengaluru directing the Association to deposit a sum of Rs.35 lakhs as interim payment pending adjudication. Accordingly, a sum of Rs.35 lakhs is deposited in the financial year 2014-15 by the Association. No provision is made towards the aforesaid liability, as the Association has made a prima facie case on merits before the Hon'ble Tribunal and expects to obtain substantial relief in the matter.
- 2.5.3 The Association has received an Order dated 13.05.2013 from the Commissioner of Service Tax, Bengaluru on 17.06.2013 indicating a Demand of Service Tax of Rs. 21,35,82,704/- and an equal amount as Penalty u/s 78 of the Finance Act 1994 relating to the period 1st April 2006 to 31st March 2011. The Association has preferred an Appeal against the said Order before the Customs, Excise & Service Tax Appellate Tribunal. The Appellate Tribunal vide Order No. 23155/2014 dated 24.11.2014, has waived the requirement of pre-deposit and granted a stay against recovery of the demands during the pendency of Appeal. No provision is made towards the aforesaid liability, as the Association has made a prima facie case on merits before the Hon'ble Tribunal and expects to obtain substantial relief in the matter.
- 2.5.4 During the year, Service tax audit was conducted by the Commissioner of Central Tax (Audit), Bengaluru Audit-II, Bengaluru for the period from April 2013 to June 2017. An Audit Note was issued dated 26.03.2018, observing the following irregular avilment of Cenvat Credit of (a) Rs. 16,15,910 on Ticketing Services claim of Cenvat credit, (b) Cenvat credit is to be reversed towards common input services and

SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES AND NOTES ON ACCOUNTS FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2018

SCHEDULE – 17:

exempted services of Rs. 1,24,97,135 availed and (c) ineligible credit of Rs. 16,83,142 on Rent a Cab service & Insurance.

The Association has made its reply to the Audit Note by stating that Rs. 41 Lakhs only is required to be reversed, since the same is already included in the amount determined as per its workings and are liable to pay interest of Rs. 14.82 Lakhs. Accordingly, Rs. 41 Lakhs towards Service Tax and Interest of Rs. 14.82 Lakhs is provided in the books of account and subsequently paid to the Department on 12.06.2018 and 17.07.2018 respectively. The matter is pending disposal

2.6 Income Tax Matters:

- 2.6.1 The Income Tax Department aggrieved by the Orders of the Income Tax Appellate Tribunal for the Assessment Years 2008-09 and 2009-10 have filed an Appeal before the Hon'ble High Court of Karnataka which is pending disposal.
- 2.6.2. In respect of A Y 2010-11 the Appeal Filed against the Order of the Assessing Officer DDIT (Exemption) has been allowed by CIT Appeals vide Order dated 15.10.2014, which is contested by the Income Tax Department before the Income Tax Appellate Tribunal and is pending disposal.
- 2.6.3 In respect of A Y 2011-12, 12-13, 13-14, 14-15 and 15-16, Appeals filed by The Association against the Orders of the Assessing Officer of Income tax Department are pending before the CIT Appeals.
- 2.6.4 Reconciliation of refunds / dues adjusted by the Department for various assessment years are pending in the absence of complete details from the Income Tax department. Accordingly, entries for such adjustments will be passed in the books of account after due reconciliation.
- 2.6.5 The Management is of the opinion that the Income Tax paid in advance, credits for the tax deducted at source, payment towards disputed tax and refunds to be determined by the Department of the earlier years are adequate to meet the disputed demands and hence no provision is made towards these demands.

2.7. Luxury Tax Matters:

A sum of Rs. 21.24 lakhs is disclosed under Deposit receivable from Commercial Tax Department relating to the financial year 1995-96 to 2000-01 based on the Appellate Order received in favour of the Association. The Commercial Tax Department has filed an Appeal in the High Court of Karnataka against the Appellate Order which is pending disposal.

SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES AND NOTES ON ACCOUNTS FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2018

SCHEDULE – 17:

2.8. Property Tax – Chinnaswamy Stadium:

During 2016-17, the Association had received a Demand from B.B.M.P. for Revised/ Difference in payment of Property Tax for the financial years 2008-09 to 2013-14 for a Net Amount of Rs. 3.49 Crores. The Association has filed an Appeal against the said Demand / Payment made before the Court of the Civil Judge, Bengaluru. The payment of Property Tax effected to an extent of Rs.3.49 Crores is treated as Advance pending disposal of the Appeal.

2.9 AB Corporation Ltd.,:

Rs. 25 lakhs is receivable for the utilization of Stadium and the same has been deposited by AB Corporation in the Court in accordance with an Order of High Court of Karnataka under Writ Appeal No.9812/1996 c/w 9778/96. The amount recoverable is reflected under Receivables.

2.10 Interest on Investments:

Interest on Investments aggregating to Rs. 8.92 Crores (previous year 10.58 Crores) represents Interest of Rs. 8.44 Crores (previous year 9.84 Crores) on fixed deposits, and Rs. 48.42 lakhs (previous year 74.46 lakhs) on Savings Bank Accounts with Schedule Banks.

2.11 Transactions with Life Members, IM & IA and Management Committee Members:

Sl. No.	Particulars	2017-18 Rs.	2016-17 Rs.
1.	Ground Rent (Institutional Members)	46,98,678	50,56,850
2.	Remuneration for Service Rendered (Life Members)	26,95,500	28,76,200
3.	Allowance as Selector (MC Members)	-	75,000
	Total	73,94,178	80,08,050

2.12 BCCI dues as on March 31, 2018 as per Books of Accounts is Rs. 7.58 Crores Debit Balance (Previous Year – Rs. 9.26 Crores) is subject to reconciliation and confirmation.

2.13 Balances of Vendors, Payables and Receivables are being reconciled periodically and confirmation is received from major Vendors as on March 31, 2018.

SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES AND NOTES ON ACCOUNTS FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2018

SCHEDULE – 17:

2.14 Capital Work in Progress:

Sl. No.	Particulars	As on 31.03.2017 Rs.	WIP during the year Rs.	Capitalised/ transferred to Fixed Assets Rs.	As on 31.03.2018 Rs.
A	Expansion of Northern Stand	62,96,978	-	-	62,96,978
B	Stadium Building (M1, M2, M3 & M4 stand)	15,24,000	-	-	15,24,000
C	Raichuru Stadium	98,56,268	-	-	98,56,268
D	Belagavi Stadium	2,65,36,155	4,25,19,708	-	6,90,55,863
E	Shivamogga Stadium	3,51,83,986	26,19,190	3,78,03,176	-
F	Alur Cricket Academy Phase 2 Work	8,37,53,446	9,58,94,864	-	17,96,48,310
G	Manual Score Board	5,00,000	-	-	5,00,000
H	Construction of New Squash Court & Outdoor Tennis Court	2,25,418	-	-	2,25,418
I	Hubli Phase 2 Work	4,80,68,685	5,70,66,167	-	10,51,34,852
J	Gadag Ground	20,400	13,12,557	-	13,32,957
K	P2 Hall Airconditioning	-	29,22,092	-	29,22,092
L	Madikeri Ground	-	20,57,125	-	20,57,125
	Total	21,19,65,336	20,43,91,703	3,78,03,176	37,85,53,863

Capital work-in-progress includes advance amounts paid towards running bill account submitted by Contractors.

SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES AND NOTES ON ACCOUNTS FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2018

SCHEDULE – 17:

2.15 Contingent Liabilities:

1. Capital Commitment of various Capital Projects is Rs. 49.04 Crores (Previous Year – Rs. 73.63 Crores) as on 31st March 2018.
2. Demand Notices received by the Association from Service Tax and Income Tax Authorities not provided for during the year is as follows:

Sl. No.	Particulars	Amount (in Rs.)
Service Tax:		
1	Service Tax (for the period from 01.10.2001 to 31.03.2006)	1,21,40,572
2	Service Tax (for the period from 01.05.2006 to 31.03.2010)	4,69,50,298
3	Service Tax (for the period from 01.04.2006 to 31.03.2011)	42,71,70,408
4	Service Tax (for the period from April 2013 to June 2017)	1,57,96,187
	TOTAL	50,20,57,465
Income Tax:		
1	Income Tax (for the Assessment year 2010-11)	10,75,99,612
2	Income Tax (for the Assessment year 2011-12)	16,28,26,490
3	Income Tax (for the Assessment year 2012-13)	13,78,13,518
4	Income Tax (for the Assessment year 2014-15)	28,57,337
5	Income Tax (for the Assessment year 2015-16)	2,21,29,940
6	Income Tax (TDS for the Assessment year 2011-12)	23,93,852
	TOTAL	43,56,20,749

SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES AND NOTES ON ACCOUNTS FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2018

SCHEDULE – 17:

NOTE: Payments made for Service Tax & Payments towards Income tax and adjustments from refunds/Self Assessment Tax/TDS against above Contingent Liabilities is as follows:

Sl. No.	Particulars	Amount (in Rs.)
1	Service Tax (for the period from 01.10.2001 to 31.03.2006)	35,00,000
2	Service Tax (for the period from 01.05.2006 to 31.03.2010)	5,00,000
3	Service Tax (for the period from April 2013 to June 2017)	41,00,311
	TOTAL	81,00,311
1	Income Tax (for the Assessment year 2010-11)	10,75,99,612
2	Income Tax (for the Assessment year 2011-12)	16,28,26,490
3	Income Tax (for the Assessment year 2012-13)	13,78,13,518
4	Income Tax (for the Assessment year 2014-15)	28,57,337
5	Income Tax (for the Assessment year 2015-16)	2,21,29,940
	TOTAL	43,32,26,897

* Service Tax includes penalty and does not include possible additional penalty and interest.

** Income Tax includes interest and does not include possible penalty and additional interest

*** Figures shown are at Gross Value of Demand.

2.16 DISCLOSURE OF CONTINGENT LIABILITIES OF INCOME TAX BASED ON THE VIEWS OF THE DEPARTMENT AS PER EARLIER ASSESSMENT ORDERS RECEIVED BY THE ASSOCIATION:

The Income Tax authorities have from the Assessment Year 2008-09 onwards taken a stand that the Association is to be Assessed as an AOP (Association of Persons) thereby denying the benefits of Taxation as a Registered Charitable Trust. The Income Tax Authorities have accordingly passed Assessment Orders and raised their demand for Income tax for the Assessment Years 2008-09 till 2015-16. The Association has filed Appeals against the said Orders and succeeded both before the Commissioner of Income Tax Appeals and ITAT upto the Assessment year 2009-10 and is eligible for obtaining consequential relief. As a matter of disclosure, we are reflecting the estimated amount of Income tax that would be payable by the Association if the stand taken by the authorities is ultimately confirmed by the highest Judicial Forum.

SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES AND NOTES ON ACCOUNTS FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2018

SCHEDULE – 17:

Assessment Year	Income tax Demand (Rs.)	Income tax Paid / Adjusted from Refunds / TDS (Rs.)
2010-11	10.76 Crores	10.76 Crores
2011-12	16.28 Crores	16.28 Crores
2012-13	13.78 Crores	13.78 Crores
2013-14	6.77 Crores	6.77 Crores
2014-15	0.29 Crores	0.29 Crores
2015-16	2.21 Crores	2.21 Crores

2.17 Previous year's figures have been re-grouped / re-classified to the extent comparable to conform to current year's figures /classification.

2.18 Figures have been rounded off to the nearest rupee.

For and on behalf of The Karnataka State Cricket Association

As per our Report of even date
For S. UPENDRA & Co.,
Chartered Accountants

SANJAY M DESAI

Hon. President

Date: 18-09-2018

Place: Bengaluru

R. SUDHAKAR RAO

Hon. Secretary

N S SRINIVASA MURTHY

Hon. Treasurer

S. UPENDRA

Proprietor

M.No. 20304

FRN: 006933 S

INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT

To the Members of the KSCA Group Gratuity Fund Trust, Bengaluru 560 001

Opinion

We have audited the financial statements of the KSCA Group Gratuity Fund Trust, Bengaluru, which comprise the Balance Sheet as at March 31, 2018, and the Income and Expenditure Account for the year then ended, and notes to the financial statements, including a summary of significant accounting policies.

In our opinion, the accompanying financial statements give a true and fair view of the financial position of the entity as at March 31, 2018 and its financial performance for the year then ended in accordance with the Accounting Standards issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India (ICAI).

Basis for Opinion

We conducted our audit in accordance with the Standards on Auditing (SAs) issued by ICAI. Our responsibilities under those standards are further described in the Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Statements section of our report. We are independent of the entity in accordance with the ethical requirements that are relevant to our audit of the financial statements of the KSCA Group Gratuity Fund Trust, Bengaluru, and we have fulfilled our other ethical responsibilities in accordance with these requirements. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion.

Responsibilities of Management and Those charged with Governance for the Financial Statements

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements

in accordance with the aforesaid Accounting Standards, and for such internal control as management determines is necessary to enable the preparation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

In preparing the financial statements, management is responsible for assessing the entity's ability to continue as a going concern, disclosing, as applicable, matters related to going concern and using the going concern basis of accounting unless management either intends to liquidate the entity or to cease operations, or has no realistic alternative but to do so.

Those charged with governance are responsible for overseeing the entity's financial reporting process.

Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Statements

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditor's report that includes our opinion. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance, but is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with SAs will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. Misstatements can arise from fraud or error and are considered material if, individually or in the aggregate, they could reasonably be expected to influence the economic decisions of users taken on the basis of these financial statements.

S. UPENDRA

Proprietor

M.No. 20304

FRN 006933S

Place : Bengaluru

Date : 18.09.2018

INCOME & EXPENDITURE ACCOUNT FOR THE YEAR ENDING MARCH 31, 2018

EXPENDITURE	Amount	INCOME	Amount
Insurance Premium Paid	59,686	Interest Received on Group Gratuity Trust Fund from LIC of India	1,016,299
Fund Management Charges	145,092	Interest Received from Bank	63,548
Interest on SB reversed by Bank	93,226	Contribution to Gratuity by KSCA	641,560
Additional Contribution for Fund	581,874		
Excess of Income over Expenditure transferred to Group Gratuity Fund	841,529		
TOTAL	1,721,407	TOTAL	1,721,407

BALANCE SHEET AS AT MARCH 31, 2018

LIABILITIES	Amount	ASSETS	Amount
CAPITAL FUND:		Group Gratuity Fund with LIC of India	18,157,037
Opening Balance as on 01-04-2017	13,190,383	Balance with SBI in Savings Account	2,053,484
Add: Contribution Received	59,686		
Add: Excess of Income over Expenditure transferred from Income and Expenditure A/c	841,529		
	14,091,598		
Additional Contribution Payable to LIC	5,066,960		
Claims Payable	1,051,963		
TOTAL	20,210,521	TOTAL	20,210,521

For and on behalf of KSCA Group Gratuity Trust Fund

As per our Report of even date
FOR S. UPENDRA & CO.
CHARTERED ACCOUNTANTS

Sanjay M Desai

TRUSTEE

Date: 18-09-2018

Place: Bengaluru

R Sudhakar Rao

TRUSTEE

N S Srinivasa Murthy

TRUSTEE

Mallikarjunaswamy HM

TRUSTEE

S.UPENDRA

PROPRIETOR

M. NO. 20304

FRN 006933 S

CAPITAL EXPENDITURE BUDGET

SI No	Project Details	Project Status	Budget for 2018-19	Revised Budget for 2018-19	Budget for 2019 - 20
1	Eectrical Installation	Regular upgradtion of electrical Works	20,000,000	20,000,000	22,000,000
2	Bangalore Sports Centre Up gradation	Regular Upgradation	20,000,000	20,000,000	22,000,000
3	Stadium/ Ground in Raichur	Proposed to construct Pavilion and Basic Facilities	5,000,000	10,000,000	20,000,000
4	Northern Stand	Master plan awaited	25,000,000	25,000,000	25,000,000
5	Other Development at Chinnaswamy Stadium	Routine Upgradations	50,000,000	50,000,000	55,000,000
6	On Going Develoment works at Shimoga stadium with Sports Complex	Serial No 7 to 11 was Approved in SGM on 17th August 2014. Project under implimentation. The Total project cost is extimated to be about 114 Crores	100,000,000	100,000,000	100,000,000
7	Ongoing develoment works at Belgam stadium with Sports Complex		100,000,000	100,000,000	50,000,000
8	On going develoment works at Alur Grounds with Sports Complex		180,000,000	180,000,000	50,000,000
9	On going develoment works at Hubli Stadium with Sports Complex		100,000,000	150,000,000	50,000,000
10	To Upgrade existing members stand consisting of M1, M2, M3 & M4		10,000,000	10,000,000	10,000,000
11	Set up photovolatic roof top solar power at chinnaswamy stadium	Eastern Stand is Completed Now Propose to take up the western Stand	-	50,000,000	-
12	Chinnaswamy Stadium Pavilion Block Expansion	Master plan awaited	30,000,000	30,000,000	10,000,000
13	Proposed Land at Mysore	Master plan awaited	100,000,000	100,000,000	100,000,000
14	Land at Hassan	Master plan awaited	30,000,000	30,000,000	25,000,000
15	Land at Kodugu	Master plan awaited	30,000,000	30,000,000	25,000,000
16	Proposed Land at Mangalore	Master plan awaited	30,000,000	30,000,000	25,000,000
17	Land at Hubli	Roof Top	5,000,000	5,000,000	5,000,000
18	Land at Gadag	Master Plan Awaited	30,000,000	30,000,000	25,000,000
	Total		865,000,000	970,000,000	619,000,000

REVENUE BUDGET

	INCOME	ACTUAL FOR 2016-17	BUDGET 2017-18	ACTUAL FOR 2017-18	BUDGET FOR 2018- 19	REVISED BUDGET FOR 2018-19	BUDGET FOR 2019-20
1	CRICKETING RECIEPTS	21,238,594	22,980,000	22,816,940	25,278,000	25,000,000	27,500,000
2	ODI/TEST/IPL/KPL	285,890,206	214,790,000	232,611,217	236,269,000	260,000,000	286,000,000
3	KSCA CRICKET ACADEMY	-	-	-	-	-	-
4	GROUND HIRE CHARGES	14,484,374	6,000,000	16,762,878	6,600,000	17,500,000	19,250,000
5	CHAMBER COLLECTIONS	14,112,116	15,000,000	12,910,902	15,000,000	14,000,000	15,400,000
6	INTEREST ON BANK DEPOSIT	105,822,538	100,000,000	89,226,719	110,000,000	75,000,000	82,500,000
7	Sports Centre RECEIPT	36,669,775	55,000,000	38,032,319	55,000,000	41,836,000	46,019,600
8	MISCELLANIOUS RECEIPTS	33,130,777	2,000,000	2,957,091	2,200,000	2,500,000	2,750,000
	TOTAL	511,348,380	415,770,000	415,318,066	450,347,000	435,836,000	479,419,600
	EXPENDITURE	ACTUAL FOR 2016-17	BUDGET 2017-18	ACTUAL FOR 2017-18	BUDGET FOR 2018-19	REVISED BUDGET FOR 2018-19	BUDGET FOR 2019-20
9	PEERSONNEL COSTS	36,938,425	33,000,000	31,793,047	36,300,000	44,510,300	48,961,330
10	OFFICE ADMINISTRATION	32,287,428	38,500,000	40,076,168	42,350,000	44,083,800	48,492,180
11	CRICKEING ACTIVITIES	190,574,333	210,200,000	193,592,482	231,220,000	277,464,000	305,210,400
12	STATE SENIOR TOURNAMENT EXPENSES	18,680,640	20,540,000	32,017,486	22,594,000	35,219,300	38,741,300
13	ODI/TEST/IPL/KPL/T 20 / World Cup	159,628,591	168,260,000	157,149,380	185,086,000	172,864,300	190,150,800
14	FELICATIONS / Emerald Celebrations	-	33,860,000	-	37,246,000	-	-
15	ZONAL CENTRE EXPENSES	42,525,439	46,770,000	45,143,638	51,447,000	55,000,000	60,500,000
16	PROPERTY TAX	7,314,907	6,430,000	6,482,529	7,073,000	7,130,800	7,843,900
17	KSCA CRICKET ACADEMY	15,190,450	16,700,000	10,501,989	18,370,000	11,552,200	12,707,400
18	CHAMBER EXPENSES	12,446,829	13,800,000	11,809,901	15,180,000	12,990,900	14,290,000
19	Sports Centre EXPENSES	36,437,235	41,000,000	38,661,275	45,100,000	42,527,400	46,780,200
	TOTAL	552,024,277	629,059,999	567,227,895	691,966,000	703,343,000	773,677,510
	REVENU BUDGET ABSTRACT						
	INCOME	511,348,380	415,770,000	415,318,066	450,347,000	435,836,000	479,419,600
	EXPENDITURE	552,024,277	629,059,999	567,227,895	691,966,000	703,343,000	773,677,510
	SURPLUS/DEFICIT	(40,675,897)	(213,289,999)	(151,909,829)	(241,619,000)	(267,507,000)	(294,257,910)



KEY FIANCIAL INDICATORS

DESCRIPTION	31-03-18	31-03-17	31-03-16	31-03-15	31-03-14	31-03-13	31-03-12
Receipts from Cricketing Activities	2554	3071	2532	1560	1644	1624	1599
Interest on Investment	892	1058	921	1064	1095	1135	796
Receipts from Sports Centre	380	367	473	312	234	243	160
Receipts from Cricket Academy	-	-	-	355	409	224	171
Expenditure on Cricketing Activities	5063	4879	5097	4172	3667	3227	2155
Expenditure on Sports Centre	387	364	372	392	369	480	441
Expenditure on Cricket Academy	105	152	173	174	628	262	72
Capitla Fund	21474	22994	20256	19684	19104	17080	15466
Reserve Fund	2194	2072	1834	1603	1484	1410	1304
Fixed Assets	15312	13431	10748	10631	9311	9663	7762
Fixed Deposits	11891	14045	12094	9574	13694	11640	11477



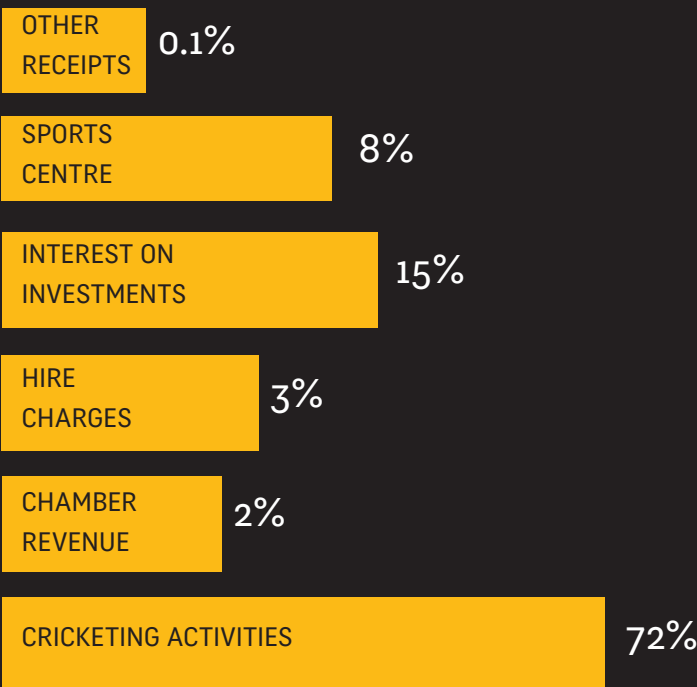
ANNUAL REPORT 2018 2019

THE FINANCIALS

ANNUAL TREASURER'S REPORT

The Report relates to KSCA,
KSCA Sports Centre & KSCA
Group Gratuity Fund

INCOME SNAPSHOT



The receipts from cricketing activities has gone up from Rs.25.54 Crores in the previous year to Rs.33.77 Crores during the current year.

Overview:

This Report covers a twelve months period from April 2018 to March 2019. When I was assigned to take on the responsibilities as the Treasurer of this prestigious KSCA, I was really honoured to utilise the opportunities and take on the challenges for the benefit of the Association. As the earlier teams dealing with Finance and Management had done excellent work, my transition to the role of the Treasurer became considerably easier. I would like to take this opportunity to thank the earlier Committees for visualising and setting up a stringent process to ensure transparency, fairness and accountability in dealing with the finances of this prestigious cricketing Association.

The Managing Committee has approved the accounts on July 12, 2019. The 83rd Annual Report has been sent to all the Members by post. Members are requested to adopt the same.

The Accounts presented to the Members not only represent a good performance during the current year but also a great performance since the present Managing Committee took office. I am also delighted to report that the performances of our players on the field have been more than commensurate with the expenditure that we incur. I am confidently looking forward for further momentum in terms of revenues of the Association that would underpin the ambitious cricketing activities that we are planning.

Results: - Sustainable Finances despite reasons beyond Associations control

The Gross Income during the year was Rs. 46.86 Crores (Previous Year – Rs. 41.53 Crores) and Gross Expenditure was Rs.62.31 Crores (Previous Year – Rs. 56.72 Crores). The excess of expenditure over income during the Current Accounting year was Rs. 15.45 Crores (Previous Year – Rs.15.19 Crores). Receipts from cricketing activities have increased to Rs. 33.76 Crores in the current year from Rs. 25.54 Crores during the previous year.

EXPENDITURE ON CRICKETING ACTIVITIES:

KSCA has been consistently sustaining and promoting various cricketing activities by providing adequate financial support. These activities include training coaching and other skill development programs.

It is worth mentioning that:

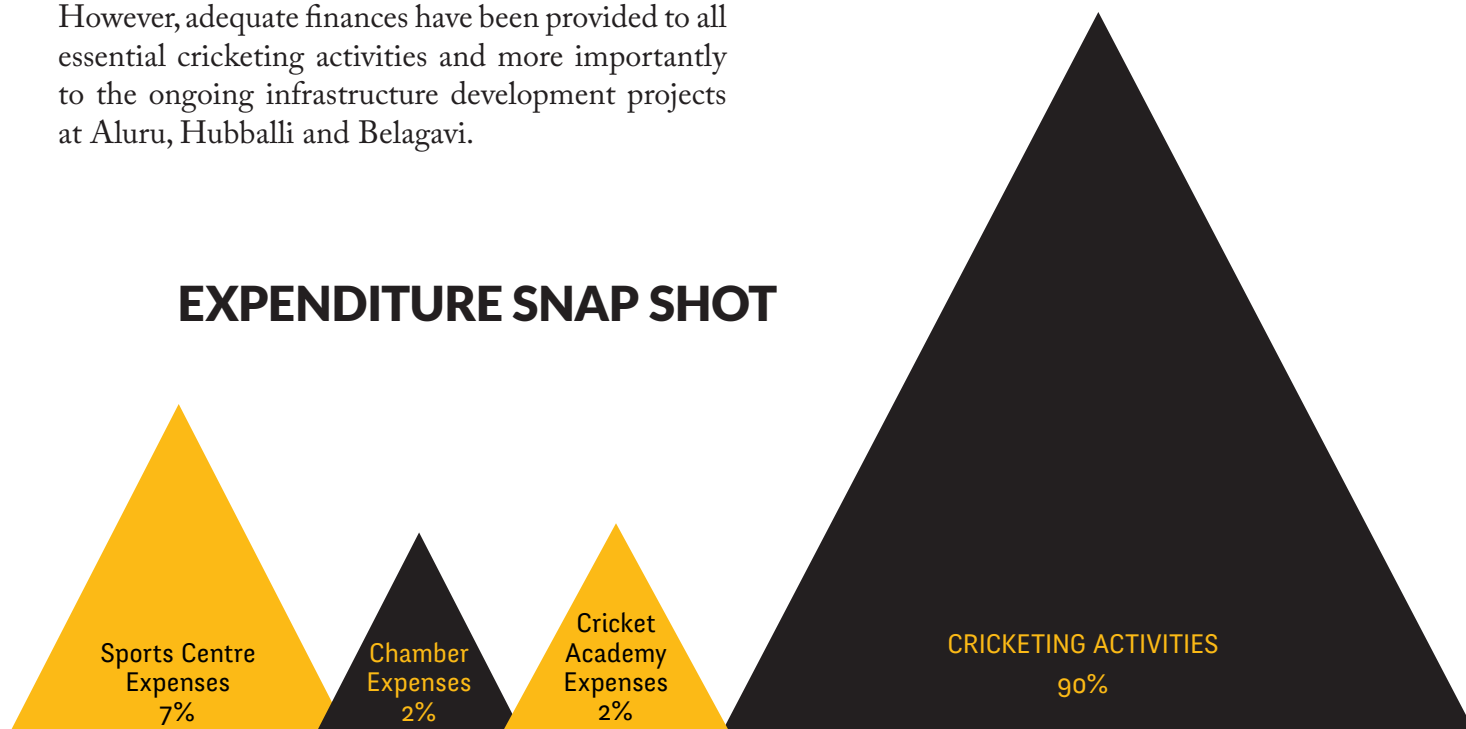
- KSCA Cricket Academy
- Women's Cricket
- Technology in Cricket

Every effort has been made during the current accounting year to cut down on unessential activities. However, adequate finances have been provided to all essential cricketing activities and more importantly to the ongoing infrastructure development projects at Aluru, Hubballi and Belagavi.

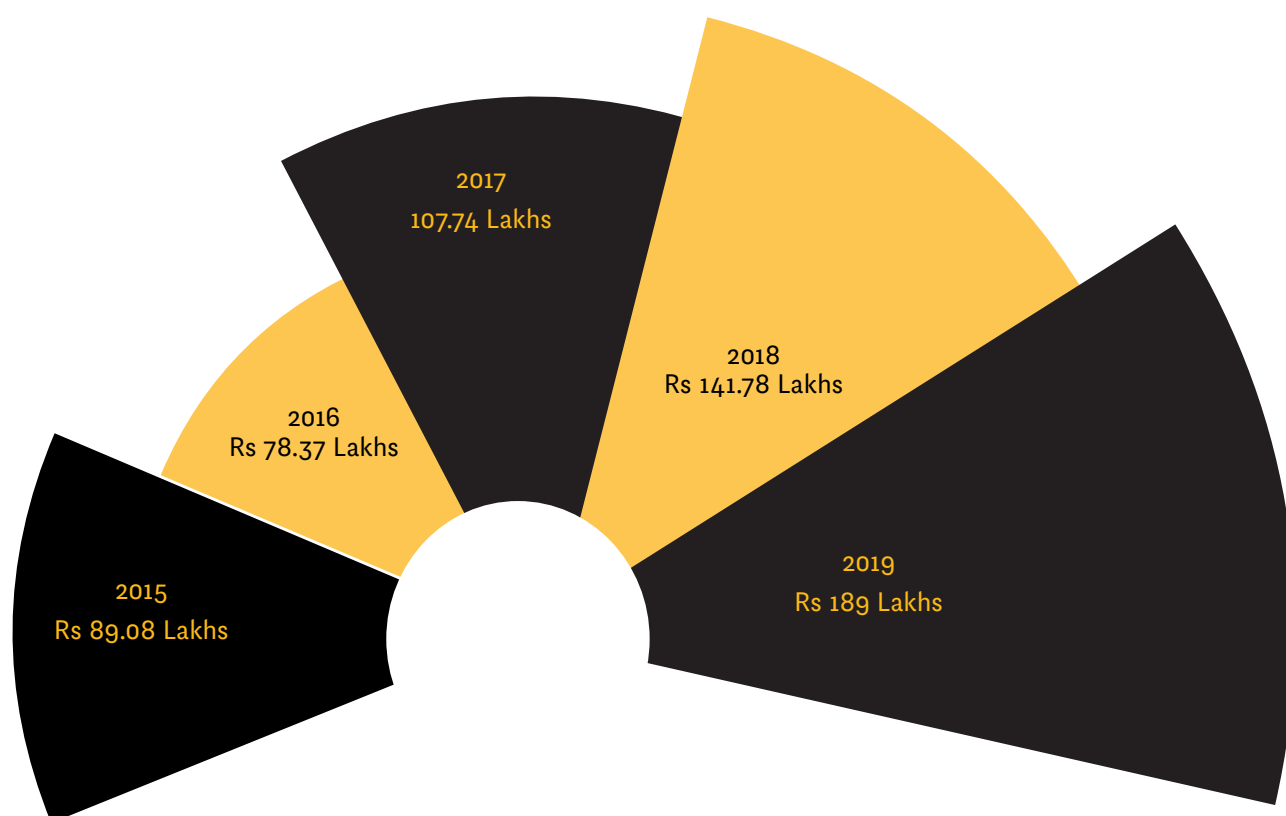
Women's Cricket:

KSCA has pioneered the development of women's cricket. KSCA continues to spot talents, encourage and groom budding women cricketers successfully. The budget allocated has continued to grow on a year on year basis, which has resulted in many women taking up cricket seriously as a professional game and some have represented at the National and International Levels.

EXPENDITURE SNAP SHOT



AMOUNT SPENT ON WOMEN'S CRICKET

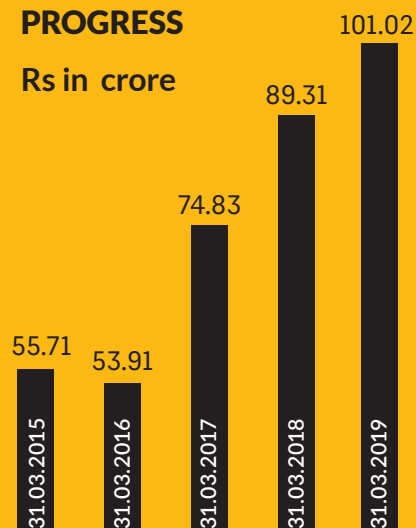


Fixed Assets and Capital Work-in Progress:

During the year, the Association has incurred an expenditure of Rs.16.97 Crores on acquiring Fixed Assets including capital work in progress. As a result, the total value of fixed assets including the work in progress as on 31st March 2019 stands at Rs.101.02 Crores (net of depreciation)

FIXED ASSETS (NET OF DEPRECIATION) & CAPITAL WORK-IN- PROGRESS

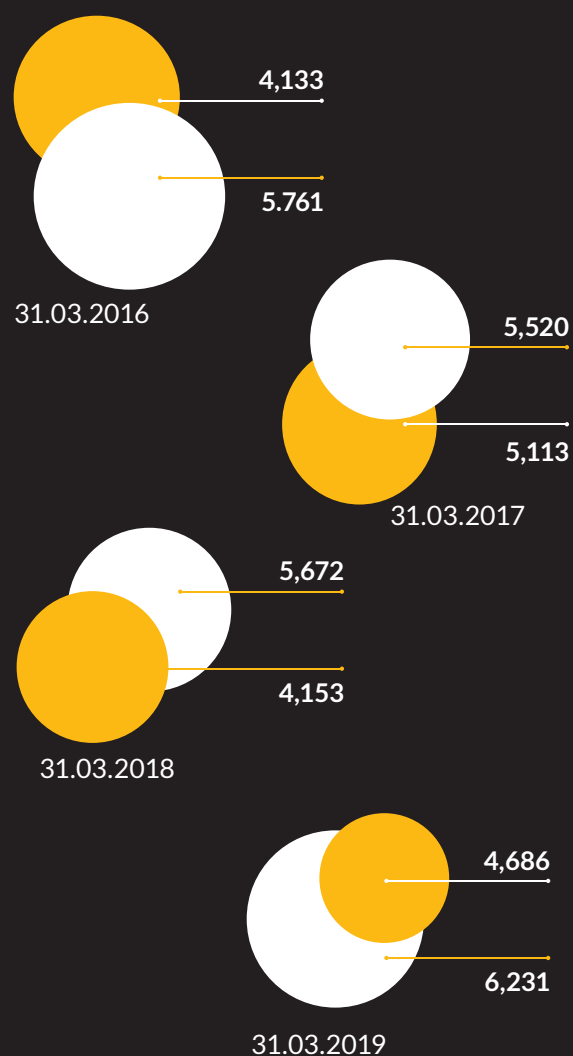
Rs in crore



THE INCOME AND EXPENDITURE SNAPSHOT FOR THE PAST 4YEARS IS AS FOLLOWS

Rs in lakhs

Income
Expenditure



Owing to our accumulated reserves, we were able to end the year with almost Rs. 93.16 Crores in cash and deposits.

ANNUAL TREASURER'S REPORT

The Report relates to KSCA, KSCA Sports Centre & KSCA Group Gratuity Fund

Budget:

We are happy to inform all the members that utmost care has been exercised to ensure Financial Prudence while budgeting for the year 2019-20. While all essential items of expenditure for promotion of Cricket and to develop ongoing cricketing Infrastructure have been included, all infructuous expenditure have been excluded to ensure optimisation of the budget.

Ongoing Priorities:

- Completion of all the Three large ongoing projects and make the sports centres at Alur, Hubli & Belgaum functional.
- Regular upgradation at Chinnaswamy stadium to ensure best cricket viewing experience for the fans at the stadium
- Develop cricket grounds across the state of Karnataka

Highlights:

The highlights of the year gone by include:

- BCCI has confirmed that the Karnataka State Cricket Association is totally compliant in tune with the supreme court directions.
- KSCA has hosted record number of matches for the BCCI. Our entire cricketing Infrastructure across the state was put to optimum use for the benefit of the game.

Looking Ahead:

We will collectively work hard to achieve the goals. Continued development of domestic cricket will be crucially important. Revenues from International

matches are under threat from spectator cricket fatigue. We can however look forward to hosting more matches, thanks to the tremendous goodwill of Bengaluru and the unparalleled world class facilities at the Chinnaswamy Stadium. Weather in Bengaluru is also helpful in holding matches all through the year. We would like to assure the members that the Management committee and I will continue to invest in cricket for the foreseeable future.

Although, the past couple of years were interesting and challenging with regard to the Treasurer's role, overall, it was a fantastic period, successful on the field and also in terms of financial management.

In Conclusion:

- I wish to place on record that the accounts were approved by the Managing Committee after the same was reviewed and recommended by the Accounts Review Committee, Finance Advisory Committee, Finance & General Administration Committee and the Audit Committee.
- I express my sincere thanks to the office bearers and members of the managing committee, the members of KSCA, and staff members for their support and co-operation.
- On behalf of the managing committee, I wish to place on record my sincere thanks to our
- Bankers, Internal Auditors, Statutory Auditors, System Auditors, Accounts Review Committee, Financial Advisory Committee and the Audit Committee members for their support and cooperation extended throughout the year.

Place: Bengaluru
Date: 12-07-2019

Warm Regards
Hon. Treasurer

INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT

To the Members of the Karnataka State Cricket Association, Bengaluru 560 001

Opinion

We have audited the financial statements of the Karnataka State Cricket Association, Bengaluru ("KSCA"), which comprise the Balance Sheet as at March 31, 2019, and the Income and Expenditure Account for the year then ended, and notes to the Financial Statements, including a summary of significant accounting policies.

In our opinion, the accompanying financial statements give a true and fair view of the financial position of the entity as at March 31, 2019 and its financial performance for the year then ended in accordance with the Accounting Standards issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India (ICAI)

Basis of Opinion

We conducted our audit in accordance with the Standards on Auditing (SAs) issued by ICAI. Our responsibilities under those standards are further described in the Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Statements section of our report. We are independent of the entity in accordance with the ethical requirements that are relevant to our audit of the financial statements of The Karnataka State Cricket Association, Bengaluru, and we have fulfilled our other

ethical responsibilities in accordance with these requirements. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion.

Responsibilities of Management and Those charged with Governance for the Financial Statements

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in accordance with the aforesaid Accounting Standards, and for such internal control as management determines is necessary to enable the preparation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

In preparing the financial statements, management is responsible for assessing the entity's ability to continue as a going concern, disclosing, as applicable, matters related to going concern and using the going concern basis of accounting unless management either intends to liquidate the entity or to cease operations, or has no realistic alternative but to do so.

Those charged with governance are responsible for overseeing the entity's financial reporting process.

Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Statements

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditor's report that includes our opinion. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance, but is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with SAs will always detect a material misstatement when it

exists. Misstatements can arise from fraud or error and are considered material if, individually or in the aggregate, they could reasonably be expected to influence the economic decisions of users taken on the basis of these financial statements.

Place : Bengaluru
Date : 12-07-2019

For S. UPENDRA & CO.,
Chartered Accountants

S. UPENDRA
Proprietor
M.No. 20304
FRN 006933S

UDIN: 19020304 AAAAAA 2442

BALANCE SHEET AS AT MARCH 31, 2019

[Amount in ₹]

Sources of Funds	SCH	As at 31.03.2019	As at 31.03.2018
Capital Fund	1	1,992,973,901	2,147,490,734
Reserve Fund	2	227,108,313	219,455,313
Cricketers' Benevolent Fund	3	50,000,000	50,000,000
Current Liabilities	4	549,935,016	512,000,670
Total		2,820,017,230	2,928,946,717
Application of Funds			
Fixed Assets:			
Gross Block	5	1,177,434,475	1,152,665,862
Less: Accumulated Depreciation		687,751,701	638,118,927
Net Block		489,682,774	514,546,935
Capital Work in Progress		520,516,499	378,553,863
Investments	6	811,680,791	1,189,140,302
Current Assets, Loans & Advances	7	998,137,166	846,705,617
Total		2,820,017,230	2,928,946,717

Significant Accounting Policies & Notes on Accounts 17

The Schedules referred to above form an integral part of the Balance Sheet

For and on behalf of The Karnataka State Cricket Association

As per our Report of even date

FOR S. UPENDRA & CO.,
CHARTERED ACCOUNTANTS

SANJAY M DESAI
HON. PRESIDENT

R SUDHAKAR RAO
HON. SECRETARY

SRINIVASA MURTHY N S
HON. TREASURER

S. UPENDRA
PROPRIETOR

Date: 12-07-2019

M. NO. 20304

Place: Bengaluru

FRN 006933 S

SCHEDULES FORMING PART OF BALANCE SHEET AS AT MARCH 31, 2019

[Amount in ₹]

SCHEDULE - 1: CAPITAL FUND:				
	As at 31.03.2019		As at 31.03.2018	
Balance as per last Balance Sheet		2,14,74,90,734		2,29,94,00,563
Less: Excess of Expenditure Over Income transferred from Income & Expenditure A/c		15,45,16,833		15,19,09,829
		1,99,29,73,901		2,14,74,90,734

SCHEDULE 2 : RESERVE FUND:				
Balance as per last Balance Sheet		21,94,55,313		20,72,25,813
Add: Membership Fee Receipts during the year:				
KSCA Membership - Associate & Sports Centre	-		6,10,000	
KSCA Membership - Associate Sports Centre	-		1,50,000	
Membership - Sports Centre - Corporate Donor	40,00,000		50,00,000	
Membership Fee - Sports Centre - Life Membership	-		7,500	
Membership Fee - Nominee From Institutional Membership	-		1,75,000	
Conversion Fee - Associate to Life Member	2,00,000		1,10,000	
KSCA - Sports Centre - Stand Donor Associateship	-		50,000	
KSCA & Sports Centre - Membership Transfer Fee	-		5,15,000	
Sports Centre Membership - Secretary/President of I M	-		30,000	
Sports Centre - Sub Committee Membership	3,000		2,000	
Sports Centre - Service & LTT Membership Fee	20,25,000		19,05,000	
Sports Centre - Special Membership Fee - Children Category	14,25,000		36,45,000	
KSCA Special Membership Fee - Ranji Cricketers	-		30,000	
		76,53,000		1,22,29,500
		22,71,08,313		21,94,55,313

SCHEDULE - 3: CRICKETERS' BENEVOLENT FUND:				
Balance as per last Balance Sheet	5,00,00,000		5,00,00,000	
Add: Interest on Earmarked Bank Deposit	51,30,000		53,20,000	
		5,51,30,000		5,53,20,000
Less: Welfare Money paid to Former Cricketers/Umpires		51,30,000		53,20,000
		5,00,00,000		5,00,00,000

SCHEDULES FORMING PART OF BALANCE SHEET AS AT MARCH 31, 2019

SCHEDULE - 4: CURRENT LIABILITIES:

SUNDRY CREDITORS:				
FOR CIVIL WORKS		31,52,365		24,96,932
FOR SUPPLIES:				
On KSCA Account		21,29,047		73,65,969
FOR EXPENSES:				
On KSCA Account	11,10,17,078		8,41,76,573	
On Sports Centre	84,39,815		98,09,201	
On Residential Rooms Account	4,94,867		2,94,246	
On KSCA Cricket Academy Account	1,24,239		72,786	
On Zonal Centre Account	34,46,980		37,30,673	
		12,35,22,980		9,80,83,479
		12,88,04,392		10,79,46,380
ADVANCES:				
On KSCA Account	5,894		5,894	
On Sports Centre	84,28,552		94,06,672	
Advance from BCCI	16,75,00,000		16,75,00,000	
BCCI Account	11,56,60,922		9,75,02,403	
		29,15,95,368		27,44,14,969
DEPOSITS:				
Artec Advertising	18,00,000		18,00,000	
Security Deposit - Contractors	67,16,867		59,39,520	
E M D - KPL	7,00,00,000		7,00,00,000	
E.M.D - Contractors	82,45,359		79,02,833	
Deposit - Sports Centre Members	56,81,241		47,51,062	
		9,24,43,468		9,03,93,415
STATUTORY LIABILITIES:				
TDS Payable	79,46,864		61,06,604	
Service Tax	-		41,00,311	
Profession Tax Payable	20,400		20,000	
ESI Payable	1,23,859		2,06,469	
PF Payable	5,04,465		4,67,223	
		85,95,588		1,09,00,607
CURRENT LIABILITIES:				
Annual Exgratia	82,99,992		78,60,072	
Earned Leave Encashment	88,03,241		74,29,758	
Salary Payable	27,64,519		11,12,406	
		1,98,67,752		1,64,02,236
OTHER CURRENT LIABILITIES:				
OTHERS:				
Allowance Payable to Umpires/Scorers/Players	4,11,112		2,21,613	
On KSCA Account	80,26,244		94,95,189	
On KSCA Academy Account	38,310		61,025	
On Residential Rooms Account	-		94,290	
Other Cricket Associations	1,52,781		20,70,946	
		86,28,447		1,19,43,063
Total		54,99,35,015		51,20,00,670

FIXED ASSETS SCHEDULES FORMING PART OF
BALANCE SHEET AS AT MARCH 31, 2019

SCHEDULE - 5

Sl. No.	FIXED ASSETS	GROSS BLOCK					DEPRECIATION				NET BLOCK		%
		BALANCE AS ON 01-04-2018	ADDITIONS		TRANSFER/ADJUSTMENTS DURING THE YEAR	BALANCE AS ON 31-03-2019	AS ON 01-04-2018	DURING THE YEAR	ADJUSTMENTS DURING THE YEAR	AS ON 31-03-2019	AS ON 01-04-2018	AS ON 31-03-2019	
			MORE THAN 180 DAYS	LESS THAN 180 DAYS									
I	KSCA.												
1	STADIUM BUILDING	32,80,76,679	-	-	-	32,80,76,679	22,64,58,346	1,01,61,835	-	23,66,20,181	10,16,18,333	9,14,56,498	10
2	BOREWELL	45,37,482	-	1,08,413	-	46,45,895	26,75,384	2,87,445	-	29,62,829	18,62,098	16,83,066	15
3	LAND AT RAICHURU	9,67,549	-	-	-	9,67,549	-	-	-	-	9,67,549	9,67,549	-
4	LAND AT ALUR	75,71,690	-	-	-	75,71,690	-	-	-	-	75,71,690	75,71,690	-
5	LAND AT GADAG	79,98,750	-	-	-	79,98,750	-	-	-	-	79,98,750	79,98,750	-
6	GROUND AT ALUR	5,81,00,625	-	-	-	5,81,00,625	-	-	-	-	5,81,00,625	5,81,00,625	-
7	GROUND AT BELAGAAVI	1,54,93,202	-	-	-	1,54,93,202	16,30,864	8,15,432	-	24,46,296	1,38,62,338	1,30,46,906	-
8	GROUND AT HUBBALLI	93,46,140	-	-	-	93,46,140	10,99,546	5,49,773	-	16,49,319	82,46,594	76,96,821	-
9	GROUND AT SHIVAMOGGA	1,39,23,980	-	-	-	1,39,23,980	18,56,530	9,28,265	-	27,84,795	1,20,67,450	1,11,39,185	-
9	GROUND AT MADIKERI	12,46,415	-	-	-	22,92,515	83,094	78,908	-	1,62,002	11,63,321	21,30,513	-
10	BUILDING AT ALUR	2,12,47,481	7,52,313	-	10,46,100	2,19,99,794	83,67,329	13,63,247	-	97,30,576	1,28,80,152	1,22,69,218	10
11	BUILDING AT BELAGAAVI	3,28,29,098	-	-	-	3,28,29,098	38,18,540	19,09,270	-	57,27,810	2,90,10,558	2,71,01,288	-
12	BUILDING AT HUBBALLI	1,15,06,822	-	-	-	1,15,06,822	13,53,744	6,76,872	-	20,30,616	1,01,53,078	94,76,206	-
13	BUILDING AT SHIVAMOGGA	5,67,10,557	-	-	-	5,67,10,557	49,56,489	37,80,703	-	87,37,192	5,17,54,068	4,79,73,365	-
14	BUILDING AT HASSAN	35,29,412	-	-	-	35,29,412	1,17,647	1,17,647	-	2,35,294	34,11,765	32,94,118	-
15	BUILDING AT MADIKERI	6,76,655	-	-	-	6,76,655	45,110	22,555	-	67,665	6,31,545	6,08,990	-
16	LEASE HOLD LAND AT HUBBALLI	16,35,502	-	-	-	16,35,502	1,92,412	96,206	-	2,88,618	13,46,884	-	-
17	LEASE HOLD LAND AT MYSURU	61,76,378	-	-	-	61,76,378	7,26,632	3,63,316	-	10,89,948	54,49,746	50,86,430	-
18	FURNITURE & FIXTURES	8,40,67,189	34,200	52,500	86,700	8,41,53,889	4,83,75,399	35,75,224	-	5,19,50,623	3,56,91,790	3,22,03,266	10
19	SECURITY & GATE CONTROL	5,91,60,305	28,260	1,69,841	1,98,101	5,93,58,406	3,96,09,493	29,49,600	-	4,25,59,093	1,95,50,812	1,67,99,313	15
20	MUSEUM & ARTWORK	55,00,544	-	-	-	55,00,544	43,57,052	1,71,524	-	45,28,576	11,43,492	9,71,968	15
21	COMPUTER & ACCESSORIES	2,24,38,121	37,900	4,60,588	4,98,488	2,29,36,609	2,09,43,906	7,04,964	-	2,16,48,870	14,94,215	12,87,739	40
22	SOLAR POWER SYSTEMS	1,88,40,995	-	-	-	1,88,40,995	1,83,88,811	1,80,874	-	1,85,69,685	4,52,184	2,71,310	40
23	AIR CONDITIONERS	1,22,35,601	30,31,542	4,55,000	34,86,542	1,57,22,143	87,16,370	10,16,741	-	97,33,111	35,19,231	59,89,032	15
24	200 KLD STP (MBBR) Technology	42,39,542	-	-	-	42,39,542	14,72,810	4,15,010	-	18,87,820	27,66,732	23,51,722	15
25	LINEN & FURNISHING	17,33,988	-	-	-	17,33,988	13,93,270	51,107	-	14,44,377	3,40,718	2,89,611	15
26	ELECTRICAL INSTALLATIONS	13,88,61,908	39,900	7,627	47,527	13,89,09,435	10,65,26,706	48,56,837	-	11,13,83,543	3,23,35,202	2,75,25,892	15
27	LED SCORE BOARD	6,64,882	-	-	-	6,64,882	3,69,870	44,252	-	4,14,122	2,95,012	2,50,760	15
28	OFFICE EQUIPMENTS	1,50,37,207	6,44,472	2,72,917	9,17,389	1,59,54,596	97,04,035	9,17,117	-	1,06,21,152	53,33,172	53,33,444	15
29	SPORTS & GROUND EQUIP.	6,62,36,209	1,19,71,314	34,22,844	1,53,94,158	8,16,30,367	4,17,23,420	57,29,328	-	4,74,52,748	2,45,12,789	3,41,77,619	15
30	SUB AIR AERATION SYSTEM	1,71,30,536	-	-	-	1,71,30,536	47,63,806	18,55,160	-	66,17,966	1,23,67,730	1,05,12,570	15
31	FURNITURE AT ZONAL CENTERS	14,72,993	-	21,500	21,500	14,94,493	3,33,516	1,15,023	-	4,48,539	11,39,477	10,45,954	10
32	COMPUTER AT ZONAL CENTERS	4,63,662	-	-	-	4,63,662	4,04,161	23,800	-	4,27,961	35,701	35,701	40
33	OFFICE EQPMTS AT ZONAL CENTERS	11,96,621	81,427	38,135	1,19,562	13,16,183	4,94,863	1,20,338	-	6,15,201	7,01,758	7,00,982	15
34	BIO GAS PLANT	7,71,239	-	-	-	7,71,239	-	-	-	7,71,239	-	-	80
	SUB TOTAL : I	1,03,16,25,959	1,66,21,328	60,55,465	2,26,76,793	1,05,43,02,751	56,17,29,394	4,38,78,373	-	60,56,07,767	46,98,96,565	44,86,94,985	
II	KSCA ACADEMY:												
1	AIR CONDITIONERS	94,256	-	-	-	94,256	58,707	5,332	-	64,039	35,549	30,217	15
2	OFFICE EQUIPMENTS	9,94,270	-	-	-	9,94,270	5,91,070	60,480	-	6,51,550	4,03,200	3,42,720	15
3	ELECTRICAL INSTALLATIONS	4,73,663	-	-	-	4,73,663	2,95,020	26,796	-	3,21,816	1,78,643	1,51,847	15
4	FURNITURE & FIXTURES	1,93,673	62,600	62,600	1,25,200	3,18,873	89,193	19,838	-	1,09,031	1,04,480	2,09,842	10
	SUB TOTAL : II	17,55,862	62,600	62,600	1,25,200	18,81,062	10,33,990	1,12,446	-	11,46,436	7,21,872	7,34,636	

FIXED ASSETS SCHEDULES FORMING PART OF BALANCE SHEET AS AT MARCH 31, 2019

Sl. NO.	FIXED ASSETS	GROSS BLOCK					DEPRECIATION				NET BLOCK		%
		BALANCE AS ON 01-04-2018	ADDITIONS		TRANSFER/ ADJUSTMENTS DURING THE YEAR	BALANCE AS ON 31-03-2019	AS ON 01-04-2018	DURING THE YEAR	ADJUSTMENTS DURING THE YEAR	AS ON 31-03-2019	AS ON 01-04-2018	AS ON 31-03-2019	
			MORE THAN 180 DAYS	LESS THAN 180 DAYS									
		Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	
III	KSCA-SPORTSCENTRE:												
1	FURNITURE & FIXTURES	2,40,49,627	7,020	16,21,171	16,28,191	-	2,56,77,818	1,07,93,549	14,07,368	1,22,00,917	1,32,56,078	1,34,76,901	
2	AIR CONDITIONERS	59,59,125	-	-	-	-	59,59,125	42,96,874	2,49,338	45,46,212	16,62,251	14,12,913	
3	ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION	51,68,660	66,270	23,400	89,670	-	52,58,330	32,82,359	2,94,641	35,77,000	18,86,301	16,81,330	
4	OFFICE EQUIPMENTS	32,51,587	-	19,600	19,600	-	32,71,187	19,55,030	1,95,954	21,50,984	12,96,557	11,20,203	
5	CANTEEN EQUIPMENTS	1,14,66,823	-	84,000	84,000	-	1,15,50,823	77,84,221	5,58,690	83,42,911	36,82,602	32,07,912	
6	LINEN & FURNISHINGS	7,09,359	-	-	-	-	7,09,359	6,57,684	7,751	6,65,435	51,675	43,924	
7	SPORTS EQUIPMENTS	1,16,80,500	-	1,13,850	1,13,850	-	1,17,94,350	88,24,550	4,36,931	92,61,481	28,55,950	25,32,869	
8	COMPUTER & ACCESSORIES	51,23,894	18,600	-	18,600	-	51,42,494	47,02,296	1,76,079	48,78,375	4,21,598	2,64,119	
9	SMART CARD SOFTWARE	19,30,678	-	-	-	-	19,30,678	19,29,432	498	19,29,930	1,246	748	
10	SWIMMING POOL & HEALTH CLUB	83,99,480	-	-	-	-	83,99,480	73,12,317	1,08,716	74,21,033	10,87,163	9,78,447	
11	FILTRATION PLANT	18,40,385	-	-	-	-	18,40,385	9,35,132	1,35,788	10,70,920	9,05,253	7,69,465	
12	TENNIS PAVILION COURT	73,59,169	-	-	-	-	73,59,169	7,35,917	6,62,325	13,98,242	66,23,252	59,60,927	
13	WATER PURIFICATION PLANT	5,68,398	-	-	-	-	5,68,398	4,68,340	10,006	4,78,346	1,00,058	90,052	
14	LIBRARY BOOKS	18,67,113	-	-	-	-	18,67,113	18,67,113	-	18,67,113	-	-	
15	TENNIS COURT FLOOD LIGHT	6,39,860	-	-	-	-	6,39,860	5,53,456	8,640	5,62,096	86,404	77,764	
	SUB-TOTAL: III	9,00,14,658	91,890	18,62,021	19,53,910	-	9,19,68,568	5,60,98,270	42,52,725	6,03,50,995	3,39,16,388	3,16,17,573	
IV	RESIDENTIAL ROOMS :-												
1	FURNITURE & FIXTURES	83,10,250	-	-	-	-	83,10,250	59,34,342	2,37,591	61,71,933	23,75,908	21,38,317	
2	ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION	47,11,710	-	-	-	-	47,11,710	30,98,869	2,41,926	33,40,795	16,12,841	13,70,915	
3	LINEN & FURNISHING	18,81,393	-	-	-	-	18,81,393	17,76,030	15,804	17,91,834	1,05,363	89,559	
4	EPABX SYSTEM	10,38,131	-	-	-	-	10,38,131	8,97,861	21,041	9,18,902	1,40,270	1,19,229	
5	AIR CONDITIONERS	80,94,397	-	-	-	-	80,94,397	47,58,239	5,00,424	52,58,663	33,36,158	28,35,734	
6	EQUIPMENTS	9,27,041	-	12,710	12,710	-	9,39,751	5,31,762	60,245	5,92,007	3,95,279	3,47,744	
7	COMPUTER & ACCESSORIES	3,62,370	-	-	-	-	3,62,370	3,41,350	8,408	3,49,758	21,020	12,612	
8	SOLAR WATER HEATER	8,08,499	-	-	-	-	8,08,499	8,08,499	-	8,08,499	-	-	
9	LIFT	31,35,592	-	-	-	-	31,35,592	11,10,321	3,03,791	14,14,112	20,25,271	17,21,480	
	SUB-TOTAL: IV	2,92,69,383	-	12,710	12,710	-	2,92,82,093	1,92,57,273	13,89,230	2,06,46,503	1,00,12,110	86,35,590	
	GRAND-TOTAL I+II+III+IV	1,15,26,65,862	1,67,75,817	79,92,796	2,47,68,613	-	1,17,74,34,475	63,81,18,927	4,96,32,774	68,77,51,701	51,45,46,934	48,96,82,774	
V	CAPITAL WORK-IN-PROGRESS												
1	ALUR (GROUND) WORK-IN PROGRESS	17,96,48,310	3,95,66,298	3,38,57,499	7,34,23,797	(29,43,542)	25,30,72,107	-	-	-	17,96,48,310	25,30,72,107	
2	P2 HALL - WORKS IN PROGRESS	29,22,092	21,450	-	21,450	-	-	-	-	-	29,22,092	-	
3	RENOVATION WORKS - NORTH STAND	62,96,978	-	-	-	-	62,96,978	-	-	-	62,96,978	-	
4	BELAGAVI GROUND PHASE 2 WORK	6,90,55,863	1,55,68,611	1,64,59,930	3,20,28,541	-	10,10,84,404	-	-	-	6,90,55,863	10,10,84,404	
5	HUBLI GROUND NORTH PAVILION &	10,51,34,852	1,49,69,025	2,40,02,348	3,89,71,373	-	14,41,06,225	-	-	-	10,51,34,852	14,41,06,225	
6	WORKS IN PROGRESS - SPORTS CENTRE	2,25,418	-	-	-	-	2,25,418	-	-	-	2,25,418	-	
7	RAICHUR ZONE - WORK IN PROGRESS	98,56,268	-	-	-	-	98,56,268	-	-	-	98,56,268	-	
8	MADIKERI - GROUND DEVELOPMENT	20,57,125	-	-	-	-	20,57,125	-	-	-	20,57,125	-	
9	GADAG - GROUND DEVELOPMENT	13,32,957	-	-	-	-	13,32,957	-	-	-	13,32,957	-	
10	OTHERS	20,24,000	-	-	-	-	20,24,000	-	-	-	20,24,000	-	
	TOTAL - V	37,85,53,863	7,01,25,384	7,47,80,794	14,49,06,178	(29,43,542)	52,05,16,499	-	-	-	37,85,53,863	52,05,16,499	

SCHEDULES FORMING PART OF BALANCE SHEET AS AT MARCH 31, 2019

SCHEDULE - 6: INVESTMENTS:

FIXED DEPOSIT WITH SCHEDULE BANKS:				
KSCA	75,97,98,575		1,13,73,68,371	
Sports Centre	18,82,216		17,71,931	
Cricketers' Benevolent Fund	5,00,00,000	81,16,80,791	5,00,00,000	1,18,91,40,302
Total		81,16,80,791		1,18,91,40,302

SCHEDULE - 7: CURRENT ASSETS, LOANS & ADVANCES:

STOCK ON HAND:						
- KSCA	36,14,406	38,15,004	41,20,934	42,62,401		
- Sports Centre	2,00,598		1,41,467			
CASH AND BANK BALANCES:						
- Savings Bank Accounts	11,04,41,809	11,98,83,816	1,95,16,255	2,31,97,454		
- Current Accounts	90,18,527		34,00,445			
- Cash on Hand	4,23,480		2,80,754			
DEPOSITS:						
With Revenue Departments:						
Commercial Tax	4,47,000	71,56,07,920	4,47,000	68,58,98,801		
Service Tax	40,00,000		40,00,000			
Luxury Tax	21,24,152		21,24,152			
Income Tax	48,18,63,517		48,14,07,155			
Tax Deducted at Source	19,08,09,526		16,13,90,209			
Property Tax	3,48,99,294		3,48,99,294			
GST Input Credit	14,64,431		16,30,991			
With Other Departments:						
B.W.S.S.B.	37,924	71,90,95,767	37,924	68,92,29,650		
K.I.A.D.B	10,000		10,000			
Electricity Department	25,71,739		24,43,379			
Security Deposit with B.C.C.	65,092		65,092			
Telephone Department	2,05,592		1,76,954			
Leaseland Deposit	5,97,500		5,97,500			
LOAN & ADVANCE TO EMPLOYEES:						
KSCA Employees	60,668	1,89,106	1,92,893	3,12,772		
Sports Centre Employees	1,22,506		50,955			
Residential Rooms Employees	5,932		68,924			
ADVANCES OTHERS:						
Advances at KSCA	1,47,71,914	1,96,05,726	50,19,419	1,03,99,592		
Prepaid Expenses	33,76,532		18,34,969			
Advances at Sports Centre	11,25,231		32,09,944			
Advances at KSCA Academy	50,198		53,410			
Advances at Zonal Centres	2,81,850		2,81,850			
INTEREST ACCRUED ON FIXED DEPOSITS:						
KSCA	1,33,60,610	1,34,61,878	2,48,54,700	2,49,29,981		
Sports Centre	1,01,268		75,281			
RECEIVABLES:						
ABCL, Mumbai	25,00,000	12,20,85,870	25,00,000	9,43,73,767		
Board of Control for Cricket In India	7,74,99,761		7,58,02,918			
Chamber Revenue Due	10,13,938		5,45,767			
Due from Members - KSCA	64,750		64,750			
Nirmithi Kendra - Hubballi	75,000		75,000			
Other Associations	8,08,251		9,53,479			
Other Receivables on KSCA Account	1,64,26,763		5,16,227			
KSCA - Insurance Claim Receivable	1,13,58,956		-			
Other Receivables on Sports Centre Account	1,23,38,450		1,39,15,626			
Total						
			99,81,37,166			84,67,05,617

INCOME & EXPENDITURE ACCOUNT FOR THE PERIOD ENDING MARCH 31, 2019

[Amount in ₹]

INCOME	SCH	31.03.2019	31.03.2018
Receipts from Cricketing Activities	8	33,76,93,813	25,54,28,157
Chamber Revenue	9	1,02,28,986	1,29,10,902
Hire Charges / Rentals	10	1,28,31,977	1,67,62,878
Interest on Investments		6,80,36,868	8,92,26,719
Receipts from Sports Centre	11	3,92,89,883	3,80,32,319
Other Receipts	12	5,50,624	29,57,091
Excess of Expenditure Over Income Transferred to Capital Fund		15,45,16,833	15,19,09,829
Total		62,31,48,985	56,72,27,895
EXPENDITURE			
Expenditure on Cricketing Activities	13	55,93,98,462	50,62,54,730
Chamber Expenses	14	1,32,09,421	1,18,09,901
Expenditure on Sports Centre	15	4,10,83,007	3,86,61,275
Expenditure on Cricket Academy	16	94,58,095	1,05,01,989
Total		62,31,48,985	56,72,27,895

Significant Accounting Policies & Notes on Accounts

17

The Schedules referred to above form an integral part of the Income and Expenditure Account

For and on behalf of The Karnataka State Cricket Association

As per our Report of even date

FOR S. UPENDRA & CO.,
CHARTERED ACCOUNTANTS

SANJAY M DESAI
HON. PRESIDENT

R SUDHAKAR RAO
HON. SECRETARY

SRINIVASA MURTHY N S
HON. TREASURER

S. UPENDRA
PROPRIETOR

Date: 12-07-2019

Place: Bengaluru

M. NO. 20304
FRN 006933 S

SCHEDULES FORMING PART OF INCOME & EXPENDITURE ACCOUNT FOR THE PERIOD ENDING MARCH 31, 2019

SCHEDULE - 8

[Amount in ₹]

RECEIPTS FROM CRICKETING ACTIVITIES	31.03.2019	31.03.2018
Match Subsidy & Others - SUB SCH 8 (A)	1,25,38,465	1,14,79,911
Zonal Centres - SUB SCH 8 (B)	13,21,344	19,55,911
Women's Cricket Tournament - SUB SCH 8 (C)	75,60,000	40,20,000
State Senior & First Class Matches - SUB SCH 8 (D)	90,27,170	53,06,237
Karnataka Premier League Twenty 20 Matches - SUB SCH 8 (E)	12,62,57,969	11,22,83,078
Indian Premier League Twenty 20 Matches - SUB SCH 8(F)	5,04,79,500	5,40,00,000
India V/S Afghanistan Test Match - SUB SCH 8(G)	4,51,85,974	-
India V/S Australia Twenty 20 Match - SUB SCH 8(H)	7,40,01,094	-
India V/s Australia ODI Match	-	6,63,28,139
KSCA-Ramaiah Rehabilitation Centre	2,49,949	54,881
India "A", S Africa "A" & Australia "A" Receipts	33,50,000	-
Ind A Vs Eng Lions 2nd Test M Fee & Subsidy	48,00,000	-
Receipts for U-19 Practice Camp	3,52,000	-
Receipts for U-23 Camp	4,36,956	-
KCCC Tournament Receipts	21,33,393	-
Gross Receipts Transferred to Income & Expenditure Account	33,76,93,813	25,54,28,157

SCHEDULES FORMING PART OF INCOME & EXPENDITURE ACCOUNT FOR THE PERIOD ENDING MARCH 31, 2019

SUB-SCHEDULE - 8 (A)

[Amount in ₹]

MATCH SUBSIDY & OTHER RECEIPTS	31.03.2019	31.03.2018
Subsidy for Board Matches for U-16, U-19 & U-23	70,40,000	79,00,000
League Entry Fee	10,34,158	11,38,276
Capt. K. Thimmapaiah Tournament Entry Fee	30,50,847	23,08,474
YSR Tournament Entry Fee	28,390	29,450
Players Transfer Fee	2,882	1,569
Players Additional Registration Fee	15,860	14,165
Players Registration Fee	7,390	10,175
Umpires/Scorers Registration/Examination Fee	58,938	77,802
India U-19 Team Camp	5,50,000	-
Inter Zonal Tournament for U-16 Income	7,50,000	-
Gross Receipts Transferred to - Receipts from Cricketing Activities	1,25,38,465	1,14,79,911

SUB-SCHEDULE - 8 (B)

[Amount in ₹]

ZONAL CENTRE RECEIPTS	31.03.2019	31.03.2018
Dharwada Zone	2,79,996	7,21,784
Mangaluru Zone	1,88,165	3,95,136
Mysuru Zone	3,02,385	3,71,693
Raichuru Zone	2,72,091	1,00,575
Shivamogga Zone	1,93,377	2,84,911
Tumakuru Zone	85,330	81,812
Gross Receipts Transferred to - Receipts from Cricketing Activities	13,21,344	19,55,911

SUB-SCHEDULE - 8 (C)

[Amount in ₹]

GROSS RECEIPTS FROM WOMEN'S CRICKET TOURNAMENT MATCHES PLAYED DURING THE YEAR 2018-19

PARTICULARS	31.03.2019	31.03.2018
Bangladesh 'A' Women's Warmup Games Hosting Subsidy	-	3,00,000
Women's India 'A' V/s Bangladesh 'A' Match Subsidy	-	6,00,000
Senior One Day Plate Group 'A' Subsidy	3,20,000	2,40,000
Senior One Day Match Subsidy	60,00,000	-
Twenty 20 Tournament Subsidy	4,40,000	22,80,000
Inter State U-19 Tournament Match Subsidy	5,60,000	2,00,000
South Zone U-23 Interstate Match Subsidy	2,40,000	4,00,000
Gross Receipts Transferred to - Receipts from Cricketing Activities	75,60,000	40,20,000

SCHEDULES FORMING PART OF INCOME & EXPENDITURE ACCOUNT FOR THE PERIOD ENDING MARCH 31, 2019

SUB-SCHEDULE - 8 (D)

[Amount in ₹]

GROSS RECEIPTS FROM STATE SENIOR TEAM & FIRST CLASS MATCHES PLAYED DURING THE YEAR 2018-19

PARTICULARS	31.03.2019	31.03.2018
Ranji Trophy Subsidy:		
Karnataka / Assam	-	5,00,000
Karnataka / Baroda	1,00,000	-
Karnataka / Chhatisghar	5,00,000	-
Karnataka / Delhi	-	5,00,000
Karnataka / Gujarath	1,00,000	-
Karnataka / Hyderabad	-	5,00,000
Karnataka / Maharastra	5,00,000	1,00,000
Karnataka / Mumbai	5,00,000	-
Karnataka / Railways	5,00,000	1,00,000
Karnataka / Saurashtra	1,00,000	-
Karnataka / Uttar Pradesh	-	1,00,000
Karnataka / Vidharbha	1,00,000	-
Ranji Quarter Final Match	6,00,000	1,00,000
Ranji Semi Final Match	6,00,000	1,00,000
Ranji Sponsoship Received	47,170	36,237
Other First Class Matches:		
Prof DB Deodhar Trophy Subsidy	-	1,80,000
Syed Mushtaq Ali Trophy Subsidy	6,00,000	4,50,000
Vijay Hazare Trophy Subsidy	47,80,000	26,40,000
Gross Receipts Transferred to - Receipts from Cricketing Activities	90,27,170	53,06,237

SCHEDULES FORMING PART OF INCOME & EXPENDITURE ACCOUNT FOR THE PERIOD ENDING MARCH 31, 2019

SUB-SCHEDULE - 8 (E)

[Amount in ₹]

**GROSS RECEIPTS FROM KARNATAKA PREMIER LEAGUE TWENTY 20 (SEASON 7)
PLAYED FROM 15TH TO 17TH AUGUST 2018 AT BENGALURU, 19TH TO 26TH AUGUST 2018 AT HUBBALLI
AND 28TH AUG. 2018 TO 6TH SEPT. 2018 AT MYSURU**

PARTICULARS	31.03.2019	31.03.2018
Franchisee Fee	6,10,05,000	5,81,00,000
Issue of Tender Forms	38,000	2,53,000
Sale of Tickets	40,80,702	23,13,828
Sponsorship	3,37,45,311	3,58,11,250
Title Sponsorship	1,50,00,000	1,50,00,000
Man of the Match Award	8,80,000	6,05,000
Stall Rent Received	1,50,000	2,00,000
Insurance Claim	1,13,58,956	
Gross Receipts Transferred to - Receipts from Cricketing Activities	12,62,57,969	11,22,83,078

SUB-SCHEDULE - 8 (F)

[Amount in ₹]

**GROSS RECEIPTS FROM INDIAN PREMIER LEAGUE TWENTY 20 MATCHES INCLUDING OTHER
PLAYED ON 13TH, 15TH, 21ST, 25TH, 29TH APRIL 2018, 1ST AND 17TH MAY 2018 (SEASON 11) & ON
28.03.2019 (SEASON 12)**

PARTICULARS	31.03.2019	31.03.2018
Ground Charges Season - 11, 2018	4,20,00,000	5,40,00,000
Ground Charges Season - 12, 2019	60,00,000	
Network Facilitation (Bharti Airtel)	23,50,000	-
RCB Camp Charges Received	1,29,500	-
Gross Receipts Transferred to - Receipts from Cricketing Activities	5,04,79,500	5,40,00,000

SCHEDULES FORMING PART OF INCOME & EXPENDITURE ACCOUNT FOR THE PERIOD ENDING MARCH 31, 2019

SUB-SCHEDULE - 8 (G)

[Amount in ₹]

GROSS RECEIPTS FROM INDIA V/S AFGHANISTHAN TEST MATCH PLAYED FROM 14TH TO 18TH JUNE 2018

PARTICULARS	31.03.2019	31.03.2018
Hosting Fee	2,50,00,000	-
Instadia Advertisement	1,69,00,000	-
Issue of Tickets	29,85,974	-
Network Facilitation Receipts	3,00,000	-
Gross Receipts Transferred to - Receipts from Cricketing Activities	4,51,85,974	-

SUB-SCHEDULE - 8 (H)

GROSS RECEIPTS FROM INDIA V/S AUSTRALIA TWENTY 20 MATCH PLAYED ON 27TH FEBRUARY 2019

PARTICULARS	31.03.2019	31.03.2018
Branding Fee	10,00,000	-
Hosting Fee	1,50,00,000	-
Instadia Advertising	2,12,03,000	-
Issue of Tickets	3,65,98,094	-
Stall Rent Received	2,00,000	-
Gross Receipts Transferred to - Receipts from Cricketing Activities	7,40,01,094	-

SCHEDULE - 9

[Amount in ₹]

CHAMBER REVENUE	31.03.2019	31.03.2018
Chamber Collections	1,02,10,000	1,29,00,500
Chamber Booking Cancellation Charges	5,150	9,450
Miscellaneous Income	13,836	952
Gross Receipts Transferred to Income & Expenditure Account	1,02,28,986	1,29,10,902

SCHEDULE - 10

HIRE CHARGES / RENTALS	31.03.2019	31.03.2018
Ground Hire Charges	30,48,176	61,49,572
Other Hire Charges	97,83,801	1,06,13,306
Gross Receipts Transferred to Income & Expenditure Account	1,28,31,977	1,67,62,878

SCHEDULES FORMING PART OF INCOME & EXPENDITURE ACCOUNT FOR THE PERIOD ENDING MARCH 31, 2019

SCHEDULE - 11

[Amount in ₹]

GROSS RECEIPTS FROM SPORTS CENTRE	31.03.2019	31.03.2018
Subscription & Other Charges	1,12,53,025	1,13,19,415
Guest Charges	19,39,081	21,44,174
Dependent Membership Fee	23,03,350	22,81,050
Temporary Membership Fee	8,73,000	11,06,000
Re-Admission Charges	3,10,000	4,10,000
New Year Day Celebration Collections	4,46,992	4,56,211
Sponsorship (New Year)	21,29,916	15,13,800
Electricity/Water Charges Recovered	14,54,296	14,57,660
Issue of Duplicate ID Cards/New Cards/Car Sticker	81,388	56,760
Advertisement Charges	13,500	30,000
Cover Charges	20,11,756	23,26,929
Sponsorship for Programs	2,50,000	5,86,088
Party Hall Charges Received	19,65,925	15,46,300
Interest on F.D. & S.B. Balances	19,96,404	12,02,524
Miscellaneous Receipts	2,44,462	24,207
Billiards Section	7,53,369	7,72,915
Cards Section	11,97,333	10,92,664
Library Section	13,45,358	13,40,146
Shuttle Section	14,47,378	13,50,991
Squash Section	2,29,340	2,66,020
Swimming Pool Section	19,28,005	15,07,155
Health Club Section	36,53,330	38,53,520
Tambola Section	10,43,645	9,44,290
Tennis Section	4,19,030	4,43,500
Gross Receipts Transferred to Income & Expenditure Account	3,92,89,883	3,80,32,319

SCHEDULES FORMING PART OF INCOME & EXPENDITURE ACCOUNT FOR THE PERIOD ENDING MARCH 31, 2019

SCHEDULE - 12

[Amount in ₹]

OTHER RECEIPTS	31.03.2019	31.03.2018
IA Subscription Fee	847	1,885
IM Subscription Fee	7,329	16,574
Issue of Membership Applications	32,550	25,841
Issue of Duplicate Identity Cards	2,000	2,949
Issue of Tender Forms	1,82,000	1,60,500
Sundry Balances Written back	5,261	24,64,866
Miscellaneous Receipts	3,20,637	2,84,476
Gross Receipts Transferred to Income & Expenditure Account	5,50,624	29,57,091

SCHEDULE - 13

[Amount in ₹]

EXPENDITURE ON CRICKETING ACTIVITIES	31.03.2019	31.03.2018
Expenditure on Cricketing Activities - SUB SCH - 13 (A)	9,40,62,697	8,03,45,094
Zonal Centres - SUB SCH - 13 (B)	5,67,23,671	4,51,43,638
Women's Tournaments - SUB SCH - 13 (C)	1,89,09,262	1,41,77,828
Indian Premier League Twenty 20 Season 11 Matches - SUB SCH - 13 (D) (a)	3,35,42,776	3,54,04,069
Indian Premier League Twenty 20 Season 12 Matches - SUB SCH - 13 (D) (b)	56,89,693	-
State Senior & First Class Match - SUB SCH - 13 (E)	3,39,66,613	3,20,17,486
Staff Emoluments & Benefits - SUB SCH - 13 (F)	3,51,20,536	3,17,93,047
Office Administration and Others - SUB SCH - 13 (G)	3,15,97,668	3,89,04,657
KPL Twenty 20 Tournament Match Expenditure - SUB SCH - 13 (H)	10,60,33,277	10,07,96,630
India V/s Afghanistan Test Match Expenses - SUB SCH - 13 (I)	1,25,44,277	-
India V/s Australia Twenty 20 Match Expenditure - SUB SCH - 13 (J)	2,18,32,876	-
India V/s Australia ODI Match Expenses	-	2,09,48,681
India "A" & Australia "A" Test Match Expenses	55,350	-
Quadrangular Series	1,54,964	-
India "A", England "A" Match Expenses	15,39,861	-
KCCC Tournament Expenses	4,74,689	-
Ground Maintenance	3,45,37,226	3,88,63,828
Stadium Maintenance	1,96,80,594	1,27,61,619
Property Tax	66,15,054	64,82,529
KSCA-Ramaiah Rehabilitation Centre Expenditure	5,96,973	3,25,196
Expenditure Related to Prior Year	18,42,032	15,61,644
Fixed Assets Written Off	-	11,71,511
Depreciation on Fixed Assets - Schedule - 5	4,38,78,373	4,55,57,273
Gross Expenditure transferred to Income & Expenditure Account	55,93,98,462	50,62,54,730

SCHEDULES FORMING PART OF INCOME & EXPENDITURE ACCOUNT FOR THE PERIOD ENDING MARCH 31, 2019

SUB-SCHEDULE - 13 (A)

[Amount in ₹]

EXPENDITURE ON CRICKETING ACTIVITIES	31.03.2019	31.03.2018
Retainership Fee to Physiotherapists & State Coaches	44,92,629	43,77,537
South Zone Meeting	-	1,20,044
Board Match for U-16, U-19 & U-23	2,66,50,668	1,89,48,693
Capt. K Thimmappaiah Memorial Tournament	1,18,30,211	88,62,840
Safidarashah Tournament	-	5,71,022
KSCA Inter Zonal U-14 Tournament	34,74,231	37,85,596
KSCA Inter Zonal U-16 Tournament	34,63,848	33,68,792
KSCA Inter Zonal U-19 Tournament	25,63,514	26,55,968
KSCA Inter Zonal U-23 Tournament	11,38,177	11,71,570
KSCA BTR Tournament for U-14	28,53,435	23,19,358
KSCA Cup Tournament for U-16	20,18,925	25,32,666
<u>League & Knock Out Tournament:</u>		
Group 1 - 1st Division	28,04,244	36,00,907
Group 1 - 2nd Division	29,39,558	32,62,063
Group 1 - 3rd Division	12,39,651	13,64,350
Group 1 - 4th Division	26,53,345	14,37,925
Group 1 - 5th Division	28,76,038	21,63,154
Group 2 - 1st Division	1,67,000	7,82,044
Group 2 - 2nd Division	3,88,173	5,31,461
Group 2 - 3rd Division	2,09,100	43,500
Group 1 - 1st, 2nd & 3rd Division Tournament I C for U-16	12,30,938	13,37,540
Group 1 - 1st, 2nd & 3rd Division Tournament I C for U-19	15,83,814	15,40,250
KSCA T 20 League Match Expenses	9,88,482	8,88,331
Medicine and Physiotherapy Expenses for Players	14,35,422	9,65,696
Other Matches	12,73,467	5,91,770
S.A.S. Memorial Trophy Tournament for U-25	15,69,394	12,76,997
Selection Trials for Under 14, 16, 19, 22 & 25	55,82,269	53,76,165
Umpire/Scorers Seminar/Examination	3,25,841	5,55,458
KSCA YSR Trophy Tournament	19,68,125	18,85,874
KSCA Special Tournament Zonal Champions & Gr1 2 Division	1,03,794	2,10,247
BCCI Affiliation & Tournament Entry Fee	1,900	1,400
Cricket Day Celebration & Award Function Expenses	-	17,57,428
Anti Doping Education Program	7,910	56,147
Ground Rent to Government of Karnataka	19,000	19,000
Inter Zonal Tournament for U-16 NCA	2,41,820	-
PS Rammohan Rao Trophy Tournament for U-25	-	3,79,396
South Zone League Tournament for U-14	23,36,469	10,55,870
Coaching Camp Expenses for U-19 & U-23	27,91,772	-
Uniform to Umpires/Match Observers/Coaches	8,39,534	5,48,035
Gross Expenditure transferred to - Expenditure on Cricketing Activities	9,40,62,697	8,03,45,094

SCHEDULES FORMING PART OF INCOME & EXPENDITURE ACCOUNT FOR THE PERIOD ENDING MARCH 31, 2019

SUB-SCHEDULE - 13 (B)

[Amount in ₹]

ZONAL CENTRE EXPENSES	31.03.2019	31.03.2018
Dharwada Zone	1,57,19,292	1,14,68,816
Mangaluru Zone	32,20,338	35,82,968
Mysuru Zone	1,61,22,562	1,06,66,677
Raichuru Zone	51,96,503	48,61,154
Shivamogga Zone	1,37,88,998	1,10,62,627
Tumakuru Zone	26,75,978	35,01,396
Gross Expenditure transferred to - Expenditure on Cricketing Activities	5,67,23,671	4,51,43,638

SUB-SCHEDULE - 13 (C)

[Amount in ₹]

WOMEN'S CRICKET TOURNAMENT EXPENSES	31.03.2019	31.03.2018
Inter State One Day Champions Trophy (Seniors)	52,14,454	33,93,385
Senior T20 Tournament Elite Group A Match Expenses	41,66,438	16,44,744
Challengers Trophy Expenses	2,83,759	-
League Match Expenses	1,65,300	-
Felicitation Function of State Players	-	10,17,595
Senior Inter Zone 3 Day Match Expenses	-	59,000
Practice Match Expenses	20,84,872	17,01,020
South Zone ODI Tournament for U-23	8,86,815	22,86,130
Selection Trials	4,61,790	7,14,848
South Zone Inter State Tournament for U-16	12,81,094	8,38,303
Twenty 20 Tournament Expenses for U-23	13,53,401	-
India 'A' V/s Bangladesh 'A' Match Expenses	-	3,17,766
Inter State One Day Championship for U-19	30,11,340	22,05,037
Gross Expenditure transferred to - Expenditure on Cricketing Activities	1,89,09,262	1,41,77,828

SUB-SCHEDULE - 13 (D) (a)

[Amount in ₹]

INDIAN PREMIER LEAGUE TWENTY 20 (SEASON 11) MATCH EXPENDITURE (13TH, 15TH, 21ST, 25TH, 29TH APRIL 2018, 1ST AND 17TH MAY 2018)

EXPENDITURE	31.03.2019	31.03.2018
Allowance to Liaison Officers/Local Manager	4,63,440	3,82,079
Allowance to Scorers	3,51,000	4,58,000
D G Set Maintenance	34,88,020	59,74,557
DTH Connection Charges	74,536	27,000
Event Production & Management Fee	65,45,818	63,00,525
Equipment Hire Charges	90,800	1,72,900
Furniture Hire Charges	68,65,678	38,53,950
General Expenses	3,108	74,055
Medical Expenses	28,500	2,04,156
Members Hospitality	1,09,96,572	1,11,66,494
Parking Charges	2,10,000	3,44,285
Players Requirements	-	6,148
Postal Charges	28,659	28,871
Printing & Stationery	74,364	1,20,723
Professional Charges	35,000	8,44,662
Public Address Systems	3,10,000	3,98,572
Security & Gate Control	5,90,550	17,23,638
Stadium Maintenance	28,27,126	25,05,194
Travelling & Conveyance	25,605	2,33,691
Walkie Talkie Hire Charges	1,78,500	1,82,475
Utilities	2,55,500	1,75,000
Wi-Fi / Internet Charges	1,00,000	2,27,094
Gross Expenditure transferred to - Expenditure on Cricketing	3,35,42,776	3,54,04,069

SCHEDULES FORMING PART OF INCOME & EXPENDITURE ACCOUNT FOR THE PERIOD ENDING MARCH 31, 2019

SUB-SCHEDULE - 13 (D) (b)

[Amount in ₹]

INDIAN PREMIER LEAGUE TWENTY 20 (SEASON 12) MATCH EXPENDITURE (28TH MARCH 2019)

EXPENDITURE	31.03.2019	31.03.2018
Allowance to Liaison Officers/Local Manager	42,790	-
Allowance to Scorers	50,000	-
D G Set Maintenance	4,77,000	-
Event Production & Management Fee	9,61,000	-
Furniture Hire Charges	10,06,375	-
General Expenses	1,500	-
Medical Expenses	28,500	-
Members Hospitality	23,43,660	-
Parking Charges	90,000	-
Postal Charges	51,792	-
Printing & Stationery	17,970	-
Public Address Systems	46,429	-
Security & Gate Control	78,400	-
Stadium Maintenance	4,63,400	-
Wi-Fi / Internet Charges	16,000	-
Advertisement charges	14,877	-
Gross Expenditure transferred to - Expenditure on Cricketing	56,89,693	-

SCHEDULES FORMING PART OF INCOME & EXPENDITURE ACCOUNT FOR THE PERIOD ENDING MARCH 31, 2019

SUB-SCHEDULE - 13 (E)

[Amount in ₹]

STATE SENIOR TEAM & FIRST CLASS MATCH EXPENDITURE PLAYED DURING THE YEAR 2018 - 2019

EXPENDITURE	31.03.2019	31.03.2018
<u>Ranji Trophy:</u>		
Karnataka / Assam	-	14,22,047
Karnataka / Delhi	-	16,14,990
Karnataka / Hyderabad	-	25,35,464
Karnataka / Baroda	7,73,604	
Karnataka / Chhatisghar	9,44,127	-
Karnataka / Gujarat	11,76,280	-
Karnataka / Maharastra	13,39,790	13,14,812
Karnataka / Mumbai	28,12,163	-
Karnataka / Railways	22,40,986	14,39,671
Karnataka / Saurashtra	25,82,166	-
Karnataka / Vidharbha	9,86,605	-
Karnataka / Uttar Pradesh	-	21,40,809
Ranji Quarter Final Match Expenses	9,20,533	21,54,655
Ranji Semi Final Match Expenses	9,79,271	23,89,345
Ranji Nets	43,81,780	12,76,953
Felicitaton to Ranji Players	40,291	-
<u>Other First Class Matches:</u>		
Prof Deodhar Trophy Tournament Expenditure	-	32,32,139
Syed Mushtaq Ali Trophy Tournament Match	77,63,025	42,36,554
Vijay Hazare Trophy One Day K/O Tournament	70,25,990	82,60,047
Gross Expenditure transferred to - Expenditure on Cricketing Activities	3,39,66,613	3,20,17,486

SCHEDULES FORMING PART OF INCOME & EXPENDITURE ACCOUNT FOR THE PERIOD ENDING MARCH 31, 2019

SUB-SCHEDULE - 13 (F)

[Amount in ₹]

STAFF EMOLUMENTS & BENEFITS	31.03.2019	31.03.2018
Establishment Charges	2,52,13,410	2,32,39,480
Contribution to Employees Group Gratuity Trust Fund	11,74,814	6,41,560
Contribution to E.S.I.	4,41,560	4,83,884
Contribution to P.F.	18,24,584	17,09,926
Exgratia to Staff	35,26,972	32,70,145
Encashment of Earned Leave	11,33,844	8,70,543
Staff Welfare	12,99,436	12,12,788
Uniform to Staff	5,05,916	3,64,721
Gross Expenditure transferred to - Expenditure on Cricketing Activities	3,51,20,536	3,17,93,047

SUB-SCHEDULE - 13 (G)

[Amount in ₹]

OFFICE ADMINISTRATION AND OTHERS	31.03.2019	31.03.2018
MC/Sub-Committee Meeting Expenses	7,36,811	25,29,702
Interest - On Statutory Payments	16,16,874	1,48,795
Bank Charges	72,463	61,344
Internal Audit Fee	4,80,000	4,80,000
Statutory Audit Fee	7,14,950	5,44,500
Postage & Courier Charges	3,91,304	2,37,896
Printing & Stationery	9,29,631	6,58,821
Professional Fee	30,31,080	32,72,222
Repair/Maintenance - AC, Xerox Machine, Furniture & Electrical	54,52,858	66,82,223
Telephone, Mobile Charges & Internet Charges	10,20,087	12,30,246
Travelling and Conveyance	18,59,056	21,20,271
Advertisement Charges	61,075	89,001
DTH Connection Charges	96,046	1,61,622
ACUK Meeting Expenses	41,289	76,698
Electricity & Power	38,59,704	37,77,005
Newspapers, Books and Periodicals	32,355	29,687
Rates & Taxes	24,31,498	97,15,287
Security Services	44,87,733	32,69,476
Stadium Insurance	14,32,395	6,95,469
Water Charges	25,86,624	15,46,316
Sundry Balances Written off	-	13,89,095
Video & Photography Expenses	28,840	-
Miscellaneous Expenses	2,34,996	1,88,981
Gross Expenditure transferred to - Expenditure on Cricketing Activities	3,15,97,668	3,89,04,657

SCHEDULES FORMING PART OF INCOME & EXPENDITURE ACCOUNT FOR THE PERIOD ENDING MARCH 31, 2019

SUB-SCHEDULE - 13 (H)

[Amount in ₹]

KARNATAKA PREMIER LEAGUE TWENTY 20 (SEASON 7) MATCH EXPENDITURE
PLAYED FROM 15TH TO 17TH AUGUST 2018 AT BENGALURU, 19TH TO 26TH AUGUST 2018
AT HUBBALLI AND 28TH AUG. 2018 TO 6TH SEPT. 2018 AT MYSURU

EXPENDITURE	31.03.2019	31.03.2018
Advertisement & Hoarding Charges	1,19,63,015	1,49,77,007
Allowance to Match Referee/Scorers/Umpires	7,25,600	7,46,800
Catering Expenses	78,28,402	48,89,513
D G Set Maintenance & Hire Charges	51,71,323	42,16,058
Event Co-Ordinate Fee	99,81,661	-
Furniture Hire Charges	96,44,972	90,82,311
Ground Maintenance	20,12,772	9,42,841
Lodging Charges	22,95,169	68,97,195
Printing & Stationery	3,95,858	4,98,015
Prize Money	29,30,000	26,80,000
Professional Charges	13,57,000	25,50,000
Travelling & Conveyance	13,28,028	10,63,998
TV Production Cost	3,00,00,000	4,00,90,353
Uniform	3,45,209	3,76,293
Anti Corruption Security Unit Expenses	19,49,464	87,500
Bandobust Charges	5,32,950	-
Commision on Sponsorship Fees	20,35,000	20,91,865
Auction Expenses	8,85,713	2,11,450
Computer & Software Maintenance	5,03,102	-
Creative Charges	4,00,000	-
Allowance to Liaison Officers	-	2,22,360
DTH Charges	46,000	62,480
Equipment Hire Charges	4,83,250	1,04,800
House Keeping Charges	9,14,412	3,75,161
Insurance	17,50,000	3,80,000
Match Day Entertainment Expenses	-	19,06,914
Fire and Safety Service Expenses	2,00,050	60,250
Flood Light Maintenance	-	61,200
Internet Charges	2,27,875	3,76,690
Issue of Cricket Gear	10,59,765	3,21,728
Score Board Hire Charges	25,65,000	15,00,000
Parking Charges	2,50,000	1,68,750
Photography Expenses	6,25,980	8,61,353
Players Requirements	10,250	36,477
Postage & Stamps	-	48,718
Press Meet Expenses	30,000	-
Public Address System	1,30,720	-
Security Charges	7,98,761	3,63,000
Telephone Charges	1,06,530	9,976
Ticketing Expenditure	23,77,322	-
Transportation Charges	1,72,580	1,02,417
Trivision Sight Screen Operation	-	9,60,000
Trophies	3,97,500	3,97,550
Utilities	30,000	40,000
Walkie Talkie Hire Charges	2,64,000	2,39,250
Water Charges	34,275	3,12,355
Miscellaneous Expenses	12,73,767	4,84,002
Gross Expenditure transferred to - Expenditure on Cricketing	10,60,33,277	10,07,96,630

SCHEDULES FORMING PART OF INCOME & EXPENDITURE ACCOUNT FOR THE PERIOD ENDING MARCH 31, 2019

SUB-SCHEDULE - 13 (I)

[Amount in ₹]

INDIA V/S AFGHANISTHAN TEST MATCH SCHEDULED FROM 14TH TO 18TH JUNE 2018

EXPENDITURE	31.03.2019	31.03.2018
General Expenses	43,545	-
Security & Gate Control Expenses	32,02,629	-
Stadium Maintenance	2,41,463	-
Advertisement Charges	2,81,619	-
Allowance to Liaison Officer	74,000	-
Allowance to Others	55,956	-
Barricading Charges	2,50,000	-
Catering Expenses	19,43,859	-
DG Set and Electrical Maintenance	6,11,729	-
DTH Charges	36,676	-
Equipment Hire Charges	4,53,662	-
Event Management Charges	6,56,751	-
Furniture Hire Charges	8,17,204	-
GST on Complimentary Tickets	2,55,814	-
House Keeping Charges	7,33,333	-
Medical Expenses	20,761	-
Network Support Expenses	31,428	-
Photography Charges	9,080	-
Players Requirements	1,24,227	-
Postage Charges	69,800	-
Printing & Stationary	64,262	-
Professional Charges	55,000	-
Public Address System	1,50,000	-
Scorers Allowance	2,50,000	-
Stadium Insurance	4,25,000	-
Standby Charges	20,400	-
Ticketing Expenditure	10,50,718	-
Transportation Charges	31,500	-
Travelling & Conveyance	4,23,862	-
Utilities	50,000	-
Walki Talkies Hire Charges	42,000	-
Water Charges	68,000	-
Gross Expenditure transferred to - Expenditure on Cricketing	1,25,44,277	-

SCHEDULES FORMING PART OF INCOME & EXPENDITURE ACCOUNT FOR THE PERIOD ENDING MARCH 31, 2019

SUB-SCHEDULE - 13 (J)

[Amount in ₹]

INDIA V/S AUSTRALIA TWENTY 20 MATCH HELD ON 27TH FEBRUARY 2019

EXPENDITURE	31.03.2019	31.03.2018
General Expenses	29,974	-
GST on Complimentary Tickets	13,79,592	-
Security & Gate Control Expenses	42,87,984	-
Stadium Maintenance	12,50,516	-
Accreditation charges	2,37,260	-
Advertisement Charges	2,04,972	-
Allowance to Liaison Officers & Others	1,32,950	-
Baricading Charges	70,800	-
Catering Expenses	36,36,315	-
DG Set and Electrical Maintenance	6,30,556	-
DTH Charges	17,529	-
Equipment Hire Charges	1,15,000	-
Furniture Hire Charges	58,57,110	-
House Keeping Charges	4,80,000	-
Match Ticket Audit Fee	2,50,000	-
Network Support Expenses	42,000	-
Parking Charges	1,17,200	-
Postage Charges	32,466	-
Public Performance License	2,99,994	-
Printing & Stationary	31,140	-
Public Address System	3,22,930	-
Members Hospitality Expenses	1,50,000	-
Stadium Insurance	4,80,000	-
Standby Charges	30,000	-
Ticketing Expenditure	11,61,843	-
Transportation Charges	2,37,160	-
Travelling & Conveyance	99,448	-
Utilities	59,500	-
Walki Talkies Hire Charges	27,250	-
Water Charges	1,61,387	-
Gross Expenditure transferred to - Expenditure on Cricketing	2,18,32,876	-

SCHEDULES FORMING PART OF INCOME & EXPENDITURE ACCOUNT FOR THE PERIOD ENDING MARCH 31, 2019

SCHEDULE - 14

[Amount in ₹]

CHAMBER EXPENSES	31.03.2019	31.03.2018
Catering	8,23,860	10,37,425
Upkeep and Maintenance	12,76,471	10,78,276
Contribution to PF & ESI	1,88,426	2,00,756
Bank Charges	64,498	93,412
Electricity Charges	23,50,760	23,08,432
Earned Leave Encashment	1,25,997	62,829
Ex-Gratia to Staff	2,99,309	2,84,352
House Keeping Charges	31,67,790	22,35,865
Salary to Staff	18,71,722	17,64,020
Security Service Charges	9,58,568	6,95,169
Staff Mediclaim Expenses	52,460	46,860
Water Charges	6,40,330	3,80,647
Depreciation on Chamber Assets - Schedule - 5	13,89,230	16,21,858
Gross Expenditure transferred to Income & Expenditure	1,32,09,421	1,18,09,901

SCHEDULES FORMING PART OF INCOME & EXPENDITURE ACCOUNT FOR THE PERIOD ENDING MARCH 31, 2019

SCHEDULE -15:

[Amount in ₹]

SPORTS CENTRE EXPENDITURE	31.03.2019	31.03.2018
Salaries to Office & Maintenance Staff	66,08,039	65,77,183
Contribution to P.F.	6,52,212	6,48,172
Contribution to E.S.I.	1,50,675	1,51,711
Encashment of Earned Leave	1,98,258	79,367
Ex-gratia to Staff	10,03,881	9,72,747
Staff Welfare	2,04,327	2,44,302
Uniform to Staff	42,361	3,65,688
Mediclaime Insurance to Staff	3,27,015	2,88,990
Electricity Charges	21,34,347	19,52,840
Water Charges	5,64,064	2,82,853
Repair & Maintenance - General	8,01,757	12,61,650
Cleaning Materials	5,30,003	3,67,858
Pest Control Expenses	74,259	67,205
House Keeping Charges	57,02,201	36,07,098
Security Service Charges	9,58,568	6,95,169
Professional Fee	50,000	30,000
Printing & Stationery	1,72,259	3,27,267
News Letter Printing Charges	3,37,100	3,57,514
Postage Charges	4,97,931	4,18,107
Telephone & Internet Charges	2,23,220	1,43,090
Office Maintenance	49,580	13,590
Bank Charges	6,39,834	6,75,903
Software Maintenance	16,668	46,670
Travelling & Conveyance	14,492	7,863
Internal Audit Fee	1,20,000	1,20,000
Social and Cultural Function Expenses	4,26,987	6,81,254
DTH Charges	96,000	67,679
New Year's Day Celebration	18,40,166	18,29,726
Smart Card Expenses	27,025	54,463
Meeting Expenses (E.C. & S.C.)	55,027	54,147
Licence Fee	1,00,000	1,00,000
Beverage Licence Fee	7,85,910	7,85,910
Table Tennis Expenses	1,339	3,700
Billiards Section	16,93,001	18,64,268
Cards Section	6,18,990	6,98,142
Library Section	10,18,866	9,37,158
Shuttle Section	12,82,029	11,19,074
Squash Section	2,13,718	1,68,395
Swimming Pool Section	14,46,428	12,80,573
Health Club Section	30,74,876	27,51,874
Tambola Section	9,97,424	9,38,522
Tennis Section	10,71,447	10,53,285
Miscellaneous Expenses	8,000	6,978
Depreciation on Fixed Assets - Schedule - 5	42,52,725	45,63,290
Gross Expenditure transferred to Income & Expenditure Account	4,10,83,007	3,86,61,275

SCHEDULES FORMING PART OF INCOME & EXPENDITURE ACCOUNT FOR THE PERIOD ENDING MARCH 31, 2019

SCHEDULE - 16

[Amount in ₹]

EXPENDITURE ON CRICKET ACADEMY	31.03.2019	31.03.2018
Coaching Camp	26,85,065	31,13,999
Summer Coaching Camp	21,89,356	19,82,666
Remuneration to Coaches & Physiotherapist	40,04,635	46,32,389
Exgratia to Physiotherapists & Staff	2,92,911	4,87,751
Mediclaime Insurance	1,67,162	1,57,383
Office Maintenance	6,520	7,241
Depreciation on Fixed Assets - Schedule - 5	1,12,446	1,20,560
Gross Expenditure Transferred to Income & Expenditure Account	94,58,095	1,05,01,989

SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES AND NOTES ON ACCOUNTS FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2019

SCHEDULE – 17

Background:

The Karnataka State Cricket Association (the Association in short) is a Society registered under the Karnataka Societies Registration Act, 1904 with the primary objective to control, regulate, help, encourage and promote the game of cricket in Karnataka. The Association is affiliated to The Board of Control for Cricket in India (BCCI in short).

SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES:

1.1 Basis of Accounting:

The Accounts of the Association are prepared on a going concern basis, under the historical cost convention, and the accounting is on accrual basis, except to the contrary mentioned elsewhere. In the absence of any authoritatively established accounting principles for the specialized aspects related to Charitable Trust & Societies, which do not carry on any commercial activity, these financial statements have been prepared in accordance with the significant accounting policies as stated below.

1.2 Use of Estimates:

The preparation of the financial statements is with an object to comply with the significant accounting policies which require that the managing committee of the Association make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of Income & Expenditure of the year and reported balances of Assets and Liabilities. Actual results could differ from those estimates. Any revision to accounting estimates is recognized prospectively in the current and future periods.

1.3 Capital Subsidy:

Capital Subsidy amount receivable from BCCI and

others by the Association on acquisition of eligible Assets is credited to the Asset Value in the year of receipt, irrespective of the year of expenditure or claim.

1.4 Revenues are accounted on accrual basis except Subscription from Members.

1.5 Inventory consist of mainly cricketing and other consumables which are valued at cost on FIFO Basis.

1.6 Fixed Assets:

Fixed Assets are stated at cost less specific Capital Subsidy received from BCCI and others and accumulated depreciation. The cost of an Asset comprises of its purchase price and any attributable cost of bringing the Assets to its working condition for its intended use.

1.7 Leased Assets:

In respect of Leased Assets acquired for various Zones, the Capital cost incurred by the Association towards Development of Grounds, Stadium Building is Capitalised. Cost is amortised on a Straight Line Basis over the lease period commencing from the year in which the Grounds / Stadium is first put to use.

1.8 Depreciation:

Depreciation on Fixed Assets is provided on Written Down Value method at the rates prescribed under the Income Tax Act and Rules.

1.9 Employee Benefits:

(i) Defined Contribution Plan:

SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES AND NOTES ON ACCOUNTS FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2019

SCHEDULE – 17

Contribution towards Employees' Provident Fund are made to the respective Schemes maintained by the Central Government and the Association's contribution to the fund is charged to the Income and Expenditure Account.

(ii) Defined Benefit Plan:

In accordance with the Payment of Gratuity Act, 1972, the Association has provided for gratuity covering all permanent employees of the Association, and the same is being funded by an Insurance policy maintained with Life Insurance Corporation of India. The premium/contribution as determined by Life Insurance Corporation of India based on their actuarial valuation is charged to Income and Expenditure Account.

(iii) Leave encashment:

The Provision made for leave encashment is on accrual basis.

1.10 Provisions, Contingent Liabilities and Contingent Assets:

Provisions are recognized only when there is a present legal obligation as a result of past events for which it is probable that an outflow of economic benefits to settle the transaction and a reliable estimate can be made for the amount of obligation. Contingent liability is disclosed for:

- (i) Possible obligations which will be confirmed only by future events not wholly within the control of the Association or
- (ii) Present Obligations arising from past events where it is not probable that an outflow of resources will be required to settle the obligation or a reliable estimate of the amount of the obligation cannot be

made contingent assets are neither recognized nor disclosed in the financial statements.

2 NOTES ON ACCOUNTS:

2.1 Advance Received from BCCI:

During the year 2016-17, a Sum of Rs. 16.75 Crores was received from BCCI towards Infrastructure Subsidy / Advances others and the said sum continues to be considered as an Advance from BCCI and disclosed as a Current Liability (Schedule - 4) as per directions received on 04.10.2016 from the Committee of Administrators appointed by The Hon'ble Supreme Court of India.

2.2 Cricketers' Benevolent Fund:

The Association has appropriated a sum of Rs. 5 Crores towards Cricketers' Benevolent Fund and placed it in earmarked fixed deposit with a Schedule Bank. Interest earned on this amount is utilized towards payment of honorarium to former Ranji players/Umpires.

2.3 Service Tax Matters:

2.3.1 The Association has preferred an Appeal before the Customs, Excise & Service Tax Appellate Tribunal, Bengaluru in respect of disputed Service Tax of Rs. 60.70 Lakhs and penalty of Rs. 60.70 Lakhs (Total Rs. 1.21 Crores) (towards service tax levied for the period from 01.10.2001 to 31.03.2006). During the year 2009-10, an amount of Rs. 5 Lakhs was paid as pre-deposit as per direction of the Hon'ble Tribunal and the same is reflected under Schedule-7 as Deposits. No provision has been made towards the above demand, as the Association has made a prima facie case on merits before the Hon'ble Tribunal and expects to obtain substantial relief in

SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES AND NOTES ON ACCOUNTS FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2019

SCHEDULE – 17

the matter.

2.3.2 The Association has received an Order dated 08.10.2012 from the Commissioner of Central Excise, Bengaluru II Commissionerate, Bengaluru seeking a Demand of Rs. 2,34,75,149 as Service Tax and an equal amount of Penalty under Sec.78 of the Finance Act 1994 for the period relating to 1st May 2006 to 31st March 2010. The Association has preferred an Appeal against the said Order before the Customs, Excise & Service Tax Appellate Tribunal. The Association has received an Order No. 20986/2014 dated 11.04.2014 from the Customs, Excise & Service Tax Appellate Tribunal, South Zonal Bench, Bengaluru directing the Association to deposit a sum of Rs.35 lakhs as interim payment pending adjudication. Accordingly, a sum of Rs.35 lakhs was paid as predeposit in the financial year 2014-15 by the Association and the same is reflected under Schedule-7. No provision is made towards the aforesaid demand, as the Association has made a prima facie case on merits before the Hon'ble Tribunal and expects to obtain substantial relief in the matter.

2.3.3 The Association has received an Order dated 13.05.2013 from the Commissioner of Service Tax, Bengaluru on 17.06.2013 indicating a Demand of Service Tax of Rs. 21,35,82,704 and an equal amount as Penalty u/s 78 of the Finance Act 1994 relating to the period 1st April 2006 to 31st March 2011. The Association has preferred an Appeal against the said Order before the Customs, Excise & Service Tax Appellate Tribunal. The Appellate Tribunal vide Order No. 23155/2014 dated 24.11.2014, has waived the requirement of pre-deposit and granted a stay against recovery of the demands during the pendency of Appeal. No provision is made towards the aforesaid demand, as the Association has made

a prima facie case on merits before the Hon'ble Tribunal and expects to obtain substantial relief in the matter.

2.3.4 During the year 2017-18, Service Tax Audit was conducted by the Commissioner of Central Tax (Audit), Bengaluru Audit-II, Bengaluru for the period from April 2013 to June 2017. An Audit Note was issued dated 26.03.2018, observing irregular availment of Cenvat Credit (a) Rs. 16,15,910 on Ticketing Services, (b) Cenvat credit to be reversed towards common input services and exempted services of Rs. 1,24,97,135 availed and (c) ineligible credit of Rs. 16,83,142 on Rent a Cab Service & Insurance.

The Association had furnished its reply to the Audit Note by stating that Rs. 41 Lakhs only is required to be reversed, since the same is already included in the amount determined as per its workings and are liable to pay interest of Rs. 14.82 Lakhs. Accordingly, Rs. 41 Lakhs towards Service Tax and Interest of Rs. 14.82 Lakhs was paid to the Department on 12.06.2018 and 17.07.2018 respectively.

The Association has received Show Cause Notice dt. 25-06-2018, Wherein the Notice has demanded Service Tax of Rs. 1.24 Crores and also alleged ineligible input credit. The Show Cause Notice also invokes the extended period proposing to impose mandatory penalty on the demands raised. The Association has filed a detailed reply to the Show Cause Notice contending that they are not liable to pay the disputed tax.

2.4 Income Tax Matters:

2.4.1 The Income Tax Department aggrieved by the Orders of the Income Tax Appellate Tribunal for the Assessment Years 2008-09 and 2009-

SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES AND NOTES ON ACCOUNTS FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2019

SCHEDULE – 17

10 had filed an Appeal before the Hon'ble High Court of Karnataka. The High Court of Karnataka after hearing the Appeal filed by the Income Tax Department has dismissed the Appeal in favour of the Association on 27.09.2018 without any Costs.

2.4.2. In respect of Assessment Year 2010-11 the Appeal Filed against the Order of the Assessing Officer DDIT (Exemption) has been allowed by CIT Appeals vide Order dated 15.10.2014, which is contested by the Income Tax Department before the Income Tax Appellate Tribunal and is pending disposal.

2.4.3 In respect of Assessment Years 2011-12, 2012-13, 2013-14, 2014-15, 2015-16 and 2016-17, Appeals filed by The Association against the Orders of the Assessing Officer of Income tax Department are pending disposal before CIT Appeals.

2.4.4 Reconciliation of refunds / dues adjusted by the Department for various assessment years are pending in the absence of complete details from the Income Tax department. Accordingly, entries for such adjustments will be passed in the books of account after due confirmation and reconciliation.

2.4.5 The Management is of the opinion that the Income Tax paid in advance, credits for the tax deducted at source, payment towards disputed tax and refunds to be determined by the Department of the earlier years are adequate to meet the disputed demands and hence no provision is made towards these demands during this financial year.

2.5. Luxury Tax Matters:

A sum of Rs. 21.24 lakhs is disclosed under Deposit receivable from Commercial Tax Department relating to the financial years 1995-96 to 2000-01

based on the Appellate Order received in favour of the Association. The Commercial Tax Department has filed an Appeal in the Hon'ble High Court of Karnataka against the Appellate Order which is pending disposal.

2.6. Property Tax – Chinnaswamy Stadium:

During 2016-17, the Association had received a Demand from B.B.M.P. for Revised/Difference in payment of Property Tax for the financial years 2008-09 to 2013-14 for a Net Amount of Rs. 3.49 Crores. The Association has filed an Appeal against the said Demand /Payment

made before the Court of the Civil Judge, Bengaluru. The payment of Property Tax effected to an extent of Rs. 3.49 Crores is treated as an Advance pending disposal of the Appeal.

2.7 AB Corporation Ltd.,:

Rs. 25 lakhs is receivable for the utilization of Stadium and the same has been deposited by AB Corporation in the High Court in accordance with an Order of High Court of Karnataka under Writ Appeal No.9812/1996 c/w 9778/96. The amount recoverable is reflected under Receivables.

2.8 Interest on Investments:

Interest on Investments aggregating to Rs. 6.81 Crores (previous year Rs. 8.92 Crores) represents Interest of Rs. 6.20 Crores (previous year Rs. 8.44 Crores) on fixed deposits with Banks, and Rs. 60.47 lakhs (previous year Rs. 48.42 lakhs) on Savings Bank Accounts with Schedule Banks.

2.9 Transactions with Life Members, IM & IA and Management Committee Members:

SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES AND NOTES ON ACCOUNTS FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2019

SCHEDULE – 17

Sl. No.	Particulars	2018-19 Rs.	2017-18 Rs.
1.	Ground Rent (Institutional Members)	55,72,000	46,98,678
2.	Remuneration for Services Rendered (Life Members)	-	26,95,500
3.	Allowance as Selector (MC Members)	2,25,000	75,000
	Total	57,97,000	74,69,178

2.10 BCCI dues as on March 31, 2019 as per Books of Accounts is Rs. 7.90 Crores Debit Balance (Previous Year – Rs. 7.58 Crores) is subject to reconciliation and confirmation.

2.11 Balances of Vendors, Payables and Receivables are being reconciled periodically and confirmation is received from major Vendors as on March 31, 2019.

2.12 Capital Work in Progress:

Capital work-in-progress includes advance amounts paid towards running bills submitted by Contractors.

SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES AND NOTES ON ACCOUNTS FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2019

SCHEDULE – 17

Sl. No.	Particulars	As on 31.03.2018 Rs.	WIP during the year Rs.	Capitalised/ transferred to Fixed Assets Rs.	As on 31.03.2019 Rs.
A	Expansion of Northern Stand	62,96,978	-	-	62,96,978
B	Stadium Building (M1, M2, M3 & M4 stand)	15,24,000	-	-	15,24,000
C	Raichuru Stadium	98,56,268	-	-	98,56,268
D	Belagavi Stadium	6,90,55,863	3,20,28,541	-	10,10,84,404
E	Alur Cricket Academy Phase 2 Work	17,96,48,310	7,34,23,797	-	25,30,72,107
F	Manual Score Board	5,00,000	-	-	5,00,000
G	Construction of New Squash Court & Outdoor Tennis Court	2,25,418	-	-	2,25,418
H	Hubli Phase 2 Work	10,51,34,852	3,89,71,373	-	14,41,06,225
I	Gadag Ground	13,32,957	4,61,017	-	17,93,974
J	P2 Hall Airconditioning	29,22,092	21,450	29,43,542	-
K	Madikeri Ground	20,57,125	-	-	20,57,125
	Total	37,85,53,863	14,49,06,177	29,43,542	52,05,16,499

2.13 Contingent Liabilities:

1. Capital Commitment of various Capital Projects is Rs. 34.93 Crores (Previous Year – Rs. 49.04 Crores) as on 31st March 2019.

2. Demand Notices received by the Association from Service Tax and Income Tax Authorities not provided for during the year is as follows:

SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES AND NOTES ON ACCOUNTS FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2019

SCHEDULE – 17

Sl. No.	Particulars	Amount (in Rs.)
Service Tax:		
1	Service Tax (for the period from 01.10.2001 to 31.03.2006)	1,21,40,572
2	Service Tax (for the period from 01.05.2006 to 31.03.2010)	4,69,50,298
3	Service Tax (for the period from 01.04.2006 to 31.03.2011)	42,71,70,408
4	Service Tax (for the period from April 2013 to June 2017)	1,57,96,187
	TOTAL	50,20,57,465
Income Tax:		
1	Income Tax (for the Assessment year 2010-11)	10,75,99,612
2	Income Tax (for the Assessment year 2011-12)	16,28,26,490
3	Income Tax (for the Assessment year 2012-13)	13,78,13,518
4	Income Tax (for the Assessment year 2014-15)	28,57,337
5	Income Tax (for the Assessment year 2015-16)	2,21,29,940
6	Income Tax (for the Assessment year 2016-17)	3,03,59,945
7	Income Tax (TDS for the Assessment year 2011-12)	23,93,852
	TOTAL	43,56,20,749

Note: Payments made for Service Tax & Payments towards Income tax and adjustments from refunds/Self Assessment Tax/TDS against above Contingent Liabilities is as follows:

SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES AND NOTES ON ACCOUNTS FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2019

SCHEDULE – 17

Sl. No.	Particulars	Amount (in Rs.)
Service Tax:		
1	Service Tax (for the period from 01.10.2001 to 31.03.2006)	35,00,000
2	Service Tax (for the period from 01.05.2006 to 31.03.2010)	5,00,000
3	Service Tax (for the period from April 2013 to June 2017)	41,00,311
	TOTAL	81,00,311
Income Tax:		
1	Income Tax (for the Assessment year 2010-11)	10,75,99,612
2	Income Tax (for the Assessment year 2011-12)	16,28,26,490
3	Income Tax (for the Assessment year 2012-13)	13,78,13,518
4	Income Tax (for the Assessment year 2014-15)	28,57,337
5	Income Tax (for the Assessment year 2015-16)	2,21,29,940
6	Income Tax (for the Assessment year 2016-17)	3,03,59,945
	TOTAL	43,32,26,897

* Service Tax includes penalty and does not include possible additional penalty and interest.

** Income Tax includes interest and does not include possible penalty and additional interest

*** Figures shown are at Gross Value of Demand.

2.14 DISCLOSURE OF CONTINGENT LIABILITIES OF INCOME TAX BASED ON THE VIEWS OF THE INCOME-TAX DEPARTMENT AS PER EARLIER ASSESSMENT ORDERS RECEIVED BY THE ASSOCIATION:

SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES AND NOTES ON ACCOUNTS FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2019

SCHEDULE – 17

The Income Tax authorities have from the Assessment Year 2008-09 onwards taken a stand that the Association is to be Assessed as an AOP (Association of Persons) thereby denying the benefits of Taxation as a Registered Charitable Trust. The Income Tax Authorities have accordingly passed Assessment Orders and raised their demands for Income tax for the Assessment Years 2008-09 till 2015-16. The Association has filed Appeals against the said Orders and succeeded both before the Commissioner of Income Tax Appeals and ITAT upto the Assessment year 2009-10 and is eligible for obtaining consequential relief. As a matter of proper disclosure, we are reflecting the estimated amount of Income tax that would be payable by the Association if the stand taken by the authorities is ultimately confirmed by the highest Judicial Forum.

Assessment Year	Income tax Demand (Rs.) as A.O.P.	Income tax Paid / Adjusted from Refunds / TDS (Rs.)
2010-11	10.76 Crores	10.76 Crores
2011-12	16.28 Crores	16.28 Crores
2012-13	13.78 Crores	13.78 Crores
2013-14	6.77 Crores	6.77 Crores
2014-15	0.29 Crores	0.29 Crores
2015-16	2.21 Crores	2.21 Crores
2016-17	3.04 Crores	3.04 Crores

2.15 Previous year's figures have been re-grouped / re-classified to the extent comparable to conform to current year's figures /classification.

2.16 Figures have been rounded off to the nearest rupee.

For and on behalf of The Karnataka State Cricket Association

As per our Report of even date
For S. UPENDRA & Co.,
Chartered Accountants

SANJAY M DESAI
Hon. President

R. SUDHAKAR RAO
Hon. Secretary

N S SRINIVASA MURTHY
Hon. Treasurer

S. UPENDRA
Proprietor

Date: 12-07-2019
Place: Bengaluru

M.No. 20304
FRN: 006933 S

INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT

To the Members of the KSCA Group Gratuity Fund Trust, Bengaluru 560 001

Opinion

We have audited the financial statements of the KSCA Group Gratuity Fund Trust, Bengaluru, which comprise the Balance Sheet as at March 31, 2019, and the Income and Expenditure Account for the year then ended, and notes to the Financial Statements, including a summary of significant accounting policies.

In our opinion, the accompanying financial statements give a true and fair view of the financial position of the entity as at March 31, 2019 and its financial performance for the year then ended in accordance with the Accounting Standards issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India (ICAI)

Basis of Opinion

We conducted our audit in accordance with the Standards on Auditing (SAs) issued by ICAI. Our responsibilities under those standards are further described in the Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Statements section of

our report. We are independent of the entity in accordance with the ethical requirements that are relevant to our audit of the financial statements of The KSCA Group Gratuity Fund Trust, Bengaluru, and we have fulfilled our other ethical responsibilities in accordance with these requirements. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion.

Responsibilities of Management and Those charged with Governance for the Financial Statements

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in accordance with the aforesaid Accounting Standards, and for such internal control as management determines is necessary to enable the preparation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

In preparing the financial statements, management is responsible for assessing the entity's ability to continue as a going concern, disclosing, as applicable, matters related to going concern and using the going concern basis of accounting unless management either intends to liquidate the entity

or to cease operations, or has no realistic alternative but to do so.

Those charged with governance are responsible for overseeing the entity's financial reporting process.

Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Statements

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due

to fraud or error, and to issue an auditor's report that includes our opinion. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance, but is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with SAs will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. Misstatements can arise from fraud or error and are considered material if, individually or in the aggregate, they could reasonably be expected to influence the economic decisions of users taken on the basis of these financial statements.

For S. UPENDRA & CO.,
Chartered Accountants

S. UPENDRA
Proprietor
M.No. 20304
FRN 006933S

Place : Bengaluru
Date : 12-07-2019



INCOME & EXPENDITURE ACCOUNT FOR THE YEAR ENDING MARCH 31, 2019

[Amount
in ₹]

EXPENDITURE	Amount	INCOME	Amount
Insurance Premium Paid	57,095	Interest Received on Group Gratuity Trust Fund from LIC of India	1,225,924
Fund Management Charges	146,524	Interest Received from Bank	55,241
Additional Contribution for Fund	1,117,719	Contribution to Gratuity by KSCA	1,174,814
Excess of Income over Expenditure transferred to Group Gratuity Fund	1,134,641		
TOTAL	2,455,979	TOTAL	2,455,979

BALANCE SHEET AS AT MARCH 31, 2019

LIABILITIES	Amount	ASSETS	Amount
CAPITAL FUND:		Group Gratuity Fund with LIC of India	20,045,429
Opening Balance as on 01-04-2018	14,091,598	Balance with SBI in Savings Account	1,596,585
Add: Contribution Received during the year	1,174,814		
Add: Additional Contribution As on 31-03-2018	5,069,60		
Add: Excess of Income over Expenditure transferred from Income and Expenditure A/c	11,34,641		
	21,468,013		
Claims Payable	174,001		
TOTAL	21,642,014	TOTAL	21,642,014

For and on behalf of KSCA Group Gratuity Trust Fund

As per our Report of even date

FOR S. UPENDRA & CO.

CHARTERED ACCOUNTANTS

Sanjay M Desai R Sudhakar Rao N S Srinivasa Murthy Mallikarjunaswamy HM

TRUSTEE

TRUSTEE

TRUSTEE

TRUSTEE

S.UPENDRA

PROPRIETOR

Date: 12-07-2019

M. NO. 20304

Place: Bengaluru

FRN 006933 S

CASH FLOW STATEMENT

Particulars	FY 2015-16	FY 2016-17	FY 2017-18	FY 2018-19
	Amount in Rs.	Amount in Rs.	Amount in Rs.	Amount in Rs.
OPENING CASH & BANK BALANCES	48,553,508	6,455,343	25,997,890	23,197,454
CASH INFLOW				
BCCI Towards Development of Cricketing Infrastructure	220,000,000	314,487,996	-	-
BCCI Towards Capital Subsidy	75,532,395	-	-	-
BMRL Compensation	10,860,523	-	-	-
Membership Fee Receipts during the year	23,071,500	23,809,500	12,229,500	7,653,000
Interest on Earmarked Bank Deposit - Cricketers Benevolent Fund	-	5,843,333	5,320,000	5,130,000
Sale of Fixed Assets	158,000	-	-	-
Karnataka Premier League Twenty 20 Matches	55,041,667	59,916,667	112,283,078	126,257,969
ICC T20 World Cup Matches	132,423,900	14,464,286	-	-
India V/s. South Africa Test Match	24,489,005	25,000,000	-	-
India V/s. England T20 Match	-	56,923,870	-	-
India V/s Australia Test Match		75,585,383	-	-
India V/s Australia ODI Match	-	-	66,328,139	-
India V/s Australia T20 Match	-	-	-	74,001,094
India V/S Afghanistan Test Match	-	-	-	45,185,974
Indian Premier League Twenty 20 Matches	21,750,000	54,000,000	54,000,000	50,479,500
Other Receipts from Cricketing Activities	19,511,193	21,238,594	22,816,940	41,769,277
Chamber Revenue	12,136,115	14,112,116	12,910,902	10,228,986
Hire Charges / Rentals	7,888,178	14,484,374	16,762,878	12,831,977
Interest on Fixed Deposits	97,782,942	105,822,538	89,226,719	68,036,868
Receipts from Sports Centre	47,313,941	36,669,775	38,032,319	39,289,883

Particulars	FY 2015-16	FY 2016-17	FY 2017-18	FY 2018-19
	Amount in Rs.	Amount in Rs.	Amount in Rs.	Amount in Rs.
Other Receipts	636,031	33,130,777	2,957,091	550,624
Increase in Current Liabilities	24,543,239	254,386,050	118,012,666	37,934,346
Decrease in Current Assets, Loans & Advances	87,008,420	-	-	-
Decrease in Fixed Deposits	-	-	215,408,599	377,459,511
Total Receipts	860,147,048	1,109,875,260	766,288,831	896,809,008
CASH OUTFLOW				
Expenditure on Cricketing Activities	459,802,427	434,746,095	460,697,457	515,520,089
Chamber Expenses	10,458,239	10,558,135	10,188,043	11,820,191
Expenditure on Sports Centre	33,029,793	32,575,418	34,097,985	36,830,282
Expenditure on Cricket Academy	17,149,039	15,049,374	10,381,429	9,345,649
Additions to Fixed Assets	60,785,693	148,953,590	30,051,409	24,768,613
Additions to Capital WIP	63,349,085	119,341,237	166,588,527	141,962,636
Investments in Fixed Deposits	252,001,937	227,072,412	-	-
Welfare Money paid to Former Cricketers/Umpires - Cricketers Benevolent Fund	5,669,000	5,843,333	5,320,000	5,130,000
Increase in Current Assets, Loans & Advances	-	96,193,118	51,764,417	54,745,187
Total Payments	902,245,213	1,090,332,712	769,089,267	800,122,646
CLOSING CASH AND BANK BALANCES	6,455,343	25,997,890	23,197,454	119,883,816

REVENUE BUDGET

Sl.no	Particulars	Budget 18-19	Actual 18-19	Original Budget 19-20	Revised Budget 19-20	Budget for 2020-21
1	CRICKETING RECIEPTS					
	Income from International Matches	90,000,000	127,337,067	99,000,000	149,000,000	152,900,000
	Income from IPL	42,000,000	50,479,500	46,200,000	36,000,000	42,000,000
	Karnataka Premier League	128,000,000	126,257,969	140,800,000	108,000,000	118,800,000
	BCCI Domestic Matches	17,728,000	24,416,126	19,502,800	27,975,000	30,772,500
	KSCA Domestic Matches	5,252,938	7,881,807	5,776,232	5,725,000	6,297,500
	KSCA Domestic Matches (Zones)	2,019,062	1,321,344	2,220,968	1,300,000	1,430,000
2	GROUND HIRE CHARGES	17,500,000	12,831,977	19,502,800	13,000,000	14,300,000
3	CHAMBER COLLECTIONS	14,000,000	10,228,986	15,400,000	11,000,000	12,100,000
4	INTEREST ON BANK DEPOSITS	75,000,000	68,036,868	82,500,000	45,000,000	82,500,000
5	SPORTS CENTRE RECEIPTS	41,835,551	39,289,883	46,019,106	40,000,000	44,000,000
6	MISCELLANIOUS RECEIPTS	2,500,000	550,624	2,750,000	2,500,000	2,750,000
	TOTAL RECEIPTS	435,835,551	468,632,151	479,671,906	439,500,000	507,850,000
1	CRICKETING ACTIVITIES					
	Expenditure on International Matches	23,043,549	36,127,328	25,347,904	65,100,000	101,600,000
	Expenditue on Indian Premier League	38,944,476	39,232,469	42,838,923	38,900,000	42,700,000
	Expenditure on Karnataka Premier League	110,876,293	106,033,277	121,963,922	100,500,000	110,500,000
	Expenditure on BCCI Domestic Matches	118,562,044	84,019,172	130,418,249	125,800,000	138,300,000
	Expenditure on KSCA Domestic Matches	54,835,273	65,833,094	60,318,800	91,900,000	101,100,000
	Expenditure on KSCA Domestic Matches (Zonals)	55,000,000	56,723,671	60,500,000	60,000,000	66,000,000
	Ground/Stadium Maintenance	73,991,524	54,217,820	81,390,678	77,700,000	85,400,000
2	Staff Emoluments & Benefits	44,510,266	35,120,536	48,961,292	42,500,000	46,700,000
3	Office Administration	51,214,567	38,212,722	56,336,023	47,500,000	52,250,000
4	KSCA CRICKET ACADEMY	11,552,188	9,458,095	12,707,407	13,000,000	14,300,000
5	CHAMBER EXPESNES	12,990,891	13,209,421	14,289,980	15,000,000	16,500,000
6	SPORTS CENTRE EXPENSES	42,527,403	41,083,007	46,780,143	39,800,000	43,730,000
7	Depreciation	65,294,391	43,878,373	71,823,830	46,000,000	69,000,000
	TOTAL EXPENDITURE	703,342,865	623,148,986	773,677,151	763,700,000	888,080,000
8	REVENU BUDGET ABSTRACT					
9	INCOME	435,835,551	468,632,151	479,671,906	439,500,000	507,850,000
10	EXPENDITURE	703,342,865	623,148,986	773,677,151	763,700,000	888,080,000
11	SURPLUS/DEFICIT	(267,507,314)	(154,516,835)	(294,005,245)	(324,200,000)	(380,230,000)

KEY FIANCIAL INDICATORS

DESCRIPTION	3/31/2019	3/31/2018	3/31/2017	3/31/2016	3/31/2015
Receipts from Cricketing Activities	3377	2554	3071	2532	1560
Interest on Investment	680	892	1058	921	1064
Receipts from Sports Centre	393	380	367	473	312
Receipts from Cricket Academy		-	-	-	355
Expenditure on Cricketing Activities (Excluding Depreciation)	5155	4607	4347	4598	3760
Expenditure on Sports Centre (Excluding Depreciation)	368	341	325	331	347
Expenditure on Cricket Academy (Excluding Depreciation)	94	104	151	171	172
Captial Fund	19929	21474	22994	20256	19684
Reserve Fund	2271	2194	2072	1834	1603
Fixed Assets	16979	15312	13431	10748	10631
Fixed Deposits	8116	11891	14045	12094	9574

CAPITAL EXPENDITURE BUDGET

Sl No	Project Details	Project Status	Original Budget for 2019-20	Revised Budget for 2019 - 20	Budget for 2020- 21
1	Chinnaswamy Stadium	Regular Upgradation	50,000,000	100,000,000	207,500,000
2	Electrical Installation	Regular upgradation	20,000,000	25,000,000	30,000,000
3	Bangalore Sports Centre	Regular Upgradation	20,000,000	25,000,000	65,000,000
4	Stadium/ Ground in Raichur	Proposed to construct Pavilion and Basic Facilities	10,000,000	20,000,000	50,000,000
5	Stadium/ Ground in Hubli	Regular Upgradation	5,000,000	5,000,000	25,000,000
6	Ground in Mysore	Regular Upgradation	5,000,000	5,000,000	25,000,000
5	Northern Stand	Master plan awaited	25,000,000	25,000,000	25,000,000
6	Shimoga Sports Centre - Project	Serial No 6 to 9 was Approved in SGM on 17th August 2014. Project under implimentation. The Total project cost is extimated to be about 114 Crores	100,000,000	10,000,000	50,000,000
7	Belgaum Sports Centre - Project		100,000,000	50,000,000	100,000,000
8	Alur Sports Centre - Project		180,000,000	75,000,000	100,000,000
9	Hubli Sports Centre - Project		150,000,000	50,000,000	100,000,000
10	Belgaum Sports Centre - Interiors	Extensive interiors of the sports centre project.	-	-	50,000,000
11	Alur Sports Centre - Interiors	General body approval awaited	-	-	50,000,000
12	Hubli Sports Centre - Interiors		-	-	50,000,000
10	Set up photovolatic roof top solar power at chinnaswamy stadium	Eastern Stand is Completed Now Propose to take up the western Stand	50,000,000	50,000,000	100,000,000
11	Roof Top Solar at Hubli stadium	Master Plan Awaited	5,000,000	5,000,000	10,000,000
11	Proposed Land at Mysore	Master plan awaited	100,000,000	100,000,000	160,000,000
12	Land at Hassan	Master plan awaited	30,000,000	25,000,000	25,000,000
13	Land at Kodugu	Master plan awaited	30,000,000	25,000,000	25,000,000
14	Proposed Land at Mangalore	Master plan awaited	30,000,000	25,000,000	25,000,000
15	Land at Hubli	Roof Top solar	5,000,000	5,000,000	5,000,000
16	Land at Gadag	Master Plan Awaited	30,000,000	25,000,000	25,000,000
17	Land at Kolar	Master Plan Awaited		25,000,000	25,000,000
18	Land at Davanagere	Master Plan Awaited		25,000,000	25,000,000
	Total		945,000,000	700,000,000	1,352,500,000